Crawford Collection

Public Property.

MEDICAL REGULATIONS

OF THE

BENGAL PRESIDENCY.

This copy is for the use of Assistant Surgeon J. G. D'C. Denham M.D.

N.B. *Every Medical Officer, who may be supplied with a copy of these Regulations, is to be considered responsible for its safety, and when he quits his Corps or Station, he is to forward it to the Superintending Surgeon of the circle in which he may be serving, or bring it with him to the Presidency.—On applying to the Apothecary to the East India Company for a "No Demand" Certificate, he will produce the copy itself, or the Superintending Surgeon's receipt for it.*

22101480134

edical Board

D. G. Crawford.
May 1907

BENGAL

MEDICAL REGULATIONS.

COMPILED BY ORDER OF GOVERNMENT UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF THE MEDICAL BOARD.

Calcutta:

W. PALMER, MILITARY ORPHAN PRESS.

1851.

WELLCOME LIBRARY INSTITUTE

WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY

Coll.	welTROmec
Call No.	Crawf.
	Coll.
	/BEN

CONTENTS.

Chapter.		Page.
I.	Of the Medical Board,	1
II.	Of Superintending Surgeons,	8
III.	Of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons,	24
IV.	Of the Pay and Allowances of Medical Staff,	32
V.	Of Medical Officers attached to Civil Stations,	44
VI.	Of Regulations regarding Boat Allowance,	53
VII.	Of the Marine Surgeon and of Surgeons in charge of Troops on board of Ships,	57
VIII.	Of the Subordinate Medical Department,	61
IX.	Of Hospitals in general, for European and Native Troops,	77
X.	Of the Sick of European Corps, in Peace and in War,	84
XI.	Of the Sick of Detachments of European Troops,	86
XII.	Of Convalescent Depôts,	92
XIII.	Of Dieting Sick of European Troops,	93
XIV.	Of Hospital Clothing, Bedding, Furniture, Cooking Utensils, &c.,	106
XV.	Of Establishments for Hospitals of European Troops,	113
XVI.	Of Hospital Wine for European Troops,	120
XVII.	Of Stationery for European Hospitals,	124
XVIII.	Of the Conveyance of Medical and Hospital Stores of European Corps,	128
XIX.	Of the Conveyance of the Sick of European Troops,	130
XX.	Of Dooly Bearers.	134
XXI.	Of Hospital Stoppages,	139
XXII.	Of Medical Diaries or Journals and Fatal Cases,	144
XXIII.	Of Invaliding Committees on European Troops, and renewing contracts of service,	147
XXIV.	Of General Field Hospitals,	153
XXV.	Of the Sick of Native Troops,	158
XXVI.	Of Establishments for Hospitals of Native Troops,	164
XXVII.	Of Hospital Wine for Native Troops,	169
XXVIII.	Of Carriage for the Conveyance of Medical Stores of Native Troops,	170
XXIX.	Of the Conveyance of the Sick of Native Troops,	171
XXX.	Of Stationery for Hospitals of Native Troops,	175
XXXI.	Of Invaliding Committees on Native Troops,	177
XXXII.	Of the supply of European Medical Stores to Corps and Stations,	183
XXXIII.	Of Bazar or Country Medicines,	203
XXXIV.	Of the conveyance of Medical Stores from the General Dispensary and from Depôts,	205
XXXV.	Of the European General Hospital at the Presidency,	207
XXXVI.	Of Insane Patients,	217
XXXVII.	Of the Eye Infirmary,	229
XXXVIII.	Of Vaccination,	232
XXXIX.	Of Veterinary Surgeons,	236
XL.	Of Sub-Assistant Surgeons and Government Charitable Dispensaries,	238
XLI.	Of Medical Certificates,	245
XLII.	Of Miscellaneous Subjects,	254
APPENDIX.	Of Native Doctors of the 1st and 2nd class,	iii
„	Forms of Returns,	ix et seq.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2017 with funding from
Wellcome Library

https://archive.org/details/b28995107

BENGAL

MEDICAL REGULATIONS.

CHAPTER I.

OF THE MEDICAL BOARD.

PARA. 1. The Medical Board will superintend, under the Commander-in-Chief in India, the management of the Medical Department, and the conduct of all persons employed in it.

Superintendence of the Medical Department.

2. A confidential Report on the Board's Secretary, Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, Apothecary to the Honorable Company, Deputy Apothecary to the Honorable Company, Officers in charge of Medical Depôts, and Medical Officer in charge of the Eye Infirmary, will be forwarded by the Medical Board to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief and ultimately for that of Government on the 1st of January of each year.

Confidential Report on Medical Staff.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C., 25th Feb. 1825.

3. On the 1st of January of each year, the Medical Board will compile a Report from those of Superintending Surgeons on the Hospitals of Jails; and on the 1st of April on those of European and Native Corps respectively, and submit the same for the information of Government and the Honorable the Court of Directors.

To report annually on European and Native Corps as well as on Jails.

Annual Numerical Returns of European and Native Corps and Jails respectively.

4. The above Reports will be accompanied by Numerical Returns of sick, &c. of European and Native Corps, and of the prisoners in Jails, respectively.

General Vaccine Reports to be furnished annually.

5. The Medical Board will annually compile a General Return and Report on Vaccination, from those of Superintendents of Depôts and Superintendents of Vaccination respectively, and lay the same before Government for its information.

Annual Report of the Eye Infirmary and the Admission Room.

6. The Medical Board will receive and forward an Annual Report in duplicate of the Eye Infirmary, and the Admission Room attached to it, to Government, for the information of the Honorable Court of Directors.

Extracts from Superintending Surgeons' Annual Reports to be furnished to Government.

7. The Medical Board will furnish Government with such extracts from the Annual Reports of Superintending Surgeons and Medical Staff as may be deemed worthy of its notice.

8. The Medical Board will furnish to the Council of Education, on the 1st March annually, Rolls of Sub-Assistant Surgeons and of Native Doctors educated at the Medical College, shewing how they are employed, and the character and qualifications of each, as reported by Medical Staff.

Monthly General Nominal Disposition Return.

9. The Medical Board will furnish a General Monthly Nominal Disposition Return of Subordinate Medical Servants, doing duty with in the several Divisions of the Army on the 1st of each month, for the information of the Commissary General and the Military Board respectively.

The Military and Medical Boards considered in communication with each other on questions respecting expenditure in Hospitals.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C., 6th March 1822.

10. In order to remove impediments to the ready adjustment of Commissariat Accounts connected with the Medical expenditure, and to ensure the regularity, precision and frugality which that extensive branch of the Commissariat Department demands, the Governor General in Council directs that the Military and Medical Boards shall be considered in communication with each other in all questions of this nature, and that whenever any difficulty shall arise, which may be thought removable by the

experience of the Medical Board, the matter be transmitted to them by the Military Board for their professional opinion and observations thereon.

11. The Governor General in Council having had under consideration the existing mode of realizing retrenchments against Medical Officers in charge of European Corps for overcharges, or excessive issues in the Commissariat branch of their duty, directs that all such retrenchments when made by the Military Board shall be sent by the Secretary and Accountant in that Department, with the reply of the Commissariat Executive Officer and the Medical Officer concerned, to the Medical Board for examination and remark.

Rules regarding the realization and remission of retrenchments against Medical Officers in charge of European Corps.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C., 12th August 1824.

12. The opinion of the Medical Board being the same as that of the Military Board the retrenchment will be enforced forthwith, and forwarded for that purpose by the Secretary in the Commissariat Department direct to the Accountant in the Military Department for recovery, the decision of the two Boards being final. But in case the Medical Board should be in favor of the remission grounded on the Regulations, or very particular circumstances, to be fully explained, the case will then be handed up to Government by the Military Board.

Ditto ditto.

13. The Medical Board is authorized to pass Indents on the Commissariat Department for articles required for the use of Hospitals when necessary.

Medical Board authorized to pass Indents on the Commissariat Department.

Vide letter from the Secy. to Govt. Mily. Dept., dated 16th March 1827.

14. The Medical Board will address the Government direct on all matters connected with the Public Buildings in the Medical branch of the Military Service.

To address the Government direct on the subject of Public Buildings.

15. Members of the Medical Board will rank as Brigadier Generals; Superintending Surgeons as Lieutenant Colonels; Senior Surgeons (so termed after 30 years' service) as Majors; Surgeons as Captains: and Assistant Surgeons as Lieutenants. The relative rank, above stated, of Members of the Medical Board and Superintending and Senior Surgeons, is to be considered as purely official or by courtesy, and does not give claim to Military command or to

Their Rank.

increased allowances of any kind, excepting in cases of distribution of Prize Money, in which the Officers of the Medical Establishment are allowed to share according to the above scale of rank.

16. The Salary, in the Military Department, of each of the three Members of the Medical Board (now designated Physician General, Surgeon General, and Inspector General of Hospitals) is Company's Rupees 2,409-13 *per mensem;* and they are allowed in addition Company's Rupees 400 each, in the Civil Department, as Presidency Surgeons.

17. The allowances of Members of the Medical Board are passed from date of vacancy in the Board, in the same manner as those of General Officers on the Staff, on the principle that they hold their appointments for a limited period only.

18. When absent at sea, they incur a forfeiture of Company's Rupees 759-1-5 per month of their Military Staff Salary, and Company's Rupees 131-10-10 of their Civil Salary of Presidency Surgeon. Superintending Surgeons, officiating in the room of absent Members, forfeit, if from the Upper Provinces, Company's Rupees 503-15, and if from the Lower Provinces, Company's Rupees 398-14-6, and which sums are admissible to the Medical Officers who may be directed to officiate in their room.

19. The absent Member of the Board is entitled to the remaining portions of his Military Staff Salary and Civil allowance, viz., Company's Rupees 1,650-11-7 as Member, and Company's Rupees 268-5-2 as Presidency Surgeon, both sums being passed in the Military Department; and the Superintending Surgeon acting in his room will receive Company's Rupees 1,855-2-5* if taken from the

---

* Full Staff allowance, ...	Co.'s Rs.	1,600	0	0
Forfeited portion, ...	,,	503	15	0
Leaves,.....	,,	1,096	1	0
Forfeited portion of absent Member's Salary, ...	,,	759	1	5
Total, ...	,,	1,855	2	5

Upper, and Company's Rupees 1,626-13-7* per month, if from the Lower Provinces, exclusive of the forfeited portion of the absent Member's Civil allowance (Co.'s Rupees 131-10-10,) and his own Regimental Pay and Allowances.

20. Members of the Medical Board, who may obtain leave to proceed to Europe on Furlough, are permitted to draw the pay of Colonels of Infantry, under the Regulations of the Service.

21. The Office allowance of Rupees 60 per month attached to the situation of Superintending Surgeon, is granted to the Junior Member of the Board, as Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency.

22. Members of the Medical Board who shall have been in that station not less than two years and twenty years in India, including three years' furlough, shall be permitted to retire from the Service on a pension of £500 *per annum.*

Their pensions—*Vide* G. O. P. C. in C., 27th March 1829.

23. Members of the Medical Board who shall have served five years in that station, shall be permitted to retire from the Service on a pension of £700 *per annum.*

24. Members who have served their full period in the Board are ineligible to hold any Medical charge whatsoever afterwards.

Incapable of holding any charge afterwards. *Vide* G. O. G. G., 11th Sept. 1829.

25. Members of the Medical Board may retire on the pension of £500 a year, immediately on their promotion to that rank, provided the state of their health be such as to preclude their remaining any longer in the Country, the same being certified in the usual manner. In like manner, Members who have served three years and upwards

Vide G. O. V. P. in C., 11th Nov. 1831.

---

* Full Staff allowance, ...	Co.'s Rs.	1,266	10	8
Forfeited portion, ...	,,	398	14	6
Leaves, ...	,,	867	12	6
Forfeited portion of absent Member's Salary, ...	,,	759	1	5
Total, ...	,,	1,626	13	7

in the Board, may retire on the higher pension of £700 per annum, on a certificate of the nature above alluded to.

Members relieved after completing their tour in the Board, unless their services should be required.

26. Members of the Medical Board will be hereafter relieved from the situation at the expiration of five years from the date of their nomination to it, unless, on any occasion, the Government shall be of opinion that the continued service of a particular Member of the Board is indispensable to the public interests, in which case, such individual may be continued in that situation until the decision of the Honorable Court of Directors in the case shall become known. In every such case the Government will furnish the Court with such information as may be considered necessary to guide their judgment on it, with the least practicable delay.

Vide G. O. V. P. in C., 27th March and G. O. G. G. in C., 11th Sept. 1829.

27. The following scale of Retiring Pensions for Medical Officers according to length of service in India, was introduced on the 16th July 1842, with effect from that date :

after	20	Yrs.	Service,	including	3 Yrs.	Furlough	£ 191	*per annum*
,,	24	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	250*	,,
,,	28	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	300	,,
,,	32	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	365	,,
,,	35	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	500	,,
,,	38	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	700	,,

Vide G. O. G.G., 5th July 1848. No. 257.

28. The following paragraphs of a Military letter, No. 6, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor General of India in Council, dated 7th March 1848, are published for general information :

" Review of the Medical Establishment of the Bengal Army.

" A. The several suggestions made in this despatch have engaged our particular attention.

" B. We must observe that, agreeably to the existing regulations, the situation of Superintending Surgeon is considered a Staff appointment, to which only ' those fitted for it by a zealous and able ' discharge of their professional duties' shall be deemed eligible, and

* G. O. G. G. 19th April 1844.

that it is declared that appointments to vacancies 'will be made without 'reference to the order of succession, whenever it may be the 'opinion of the Government, that such departure from seniority is 'required for the maintenance of the public interest.'

"C. If this regulation be duly observed, no Surgeon should be appointed a Superintending Surgeon, who is disqualified by age, state of health, or the want of adequate professional talents, for the important duty of supervising the practice of the Medical Officers and the economy of the Hospitals in the Division to which he is attached.

"D. We would further observe that it is the duty of the Medical Board to watch with care the reports of the inspecting Officers, and to bring to your notice any instances in which Superintending Surgeons may be found inadequate to the continued performance of their duties. In any such case, it will be incumbent on you to place the Medical Officer in some other and less responsible charge.

"E. By the regulations it is prescribed, that, 'vacancies in the 'Medical Board shall be filled up by selection from the Superintend-'ing Surgeons of such as shall be most distinguished for professional 'science and the zealous discharge of their duties; due regard being 'had to seniority in the service, when the qualifications of the indi-'viduals appear to be adequate to the correct performance of the 'duties of the office.'

"F. In calling your attention to the necessity for due enforcement of this regulation, we will only add, that if, in your judgment, it has become necessary to enlarge the sphere of selection, so as for instance, to permit of the appointment of a Surgeon of distinguished talents and acquirements in his profession, to the appointment, on a vacancy, of 3rd or junior Member of the Board, we should have no hesitation in according our sanction to the measure. The appointment of such an Officer, in the vigour of his age to be the 3rd Member, would be calculated to infuse new energy into the Board and to render it more efficient for the performance of its various duties. In this case, the 1st and 2nd Members might be selected, as at present, from the Superintending Surgeons only."

CHAPTER II.

OF SUPERINTENDING SURGEONS.

Importance and responsibility of the office of Superintending Surgeon.

PARA. 1. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council deems it necessary to call the attention of Superintending Surgeons to the importance of the office they are appointed to fill, and the great degree of responsibility which attaches to their situation. It will be the especial duty of all Superintending Surgeons minutely and scrupulously to enforce the most strict and undeviating execution and observance of the Rules and Regulations now established for the Medical Department of the Army under this Presidency. It can only be necessary to add on this head, that the responsibility that is vested in Superintending Surgeons will be best appreciated by contemplating the extensive benefits that will result to the public service and to the important interests of humanity from a strict, constant, and minute exercise of the superintending control and authority with which they are invested, and on which His Lordship in Council deems it proper to declare that their continuance in office, or otherwise, must absolutely depend.

Nomination to the situation of Superintending Surgeon not to depend on seniority alone.

2. The Governor General in Council deems it proper to declare, with reference to the principle established by the existing Regulations of Government on the subject, and to the great importance of the duties to be performed by Superintending Surgeons, that the succession to such appointments will not depend on seniority alone, but that the selection will be made with reference to established character for distinguished zeal, strict assiduity, and professional ability, due regard however being had to seniority when not opposed by considerations of a still more powerful nature.

3. To remove existing doubts, the Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to notify, for general information, that a vacancy in the situation of Superintending Surgeon at any of the Presidencies, is to be filled up agreeably to the Rule laid down by the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, by the Surgeon who stands first in regular succession to the appointment, whether such Surgeon be present or absent, provided there be no other objection, and that in case of his absence from his Presidency, that he be not on furlough to Europe, and shall have proceeded with leave on Medical Certificate for the recovery of his health to any place, settlement, or colony, where he retains his claim to Indian allowances.

Vacancy in the situation of Superintending Surgeon how filled up.
Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 6th April 1835.

4. When the absent Medical Officer succeeds to the situation of Superintending Surgeon, the Surgeon on the spot who may be appointed to officiate for him is to receive the whole of the Staff Salary, the absentee not being entitled to any portion thereof until he returns and takes charge of his appointment.

When absent, the Surgeon officiating for him to draw the whole of the Staff Salary.
G. O. G. G. in C. 6th April 1835.

5. No Medical Officer is to be considered eligible to the situation of the Superintending Surgeon who shall not have served for two years in the Military branch of his profession at some period subsequently to his promotion to the rank of Surgeon, unless he shall have held for a similar period the appointment of Marine or Presidency Surgeon, or Surgeon to the General Hospital of Bengal, or some corresponding situation at either of the other Presidencies.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 25th May, 1835.

6. Surgeons in the Company's Service, who have served in that rank for two years with the Troops commanded by British Officers in the Nizam's Service, or the Army of any other Native State, shall be considered eligible to the situation of Superintending Surgeon, in like manner as if they had served for the same period with a Regiment of the Line.

Ditto ditto.

7. Superintending Surgeons being attached generally to the Divisions in which they are doing duty, will be relieved from the immediate charge of Hospitals, and will reside at the principal Stations within their respective Divisions, without reference to the place of residence of the Officer commanding.

Place of residence.

8. The Station, at which the Depôt of Medical Stores is established, is to be considered as the principal; but in Divisions where there is no such Depôt, the residence of Superintending Surgeons will be determined by the Commander-in-Chief.

Duty of Superintending Surgeons.

9. It will be the especial duty of Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, by a frequent personal inspection of all Regimental or other Hospitals within the limits of their circles, to ensure the most unqualified attention to their professional duties on the part of the Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons; Subordinate Medical Officers and Native Doctors; to inspect with particular attention the Journals of medical practice; to correct the errors of inexperience by instruction to those who require it; and in general minutely and scrupulously to enforce the most strict and undeviating execution and observance, by all concerned, of the established Rules and Regulations of the Department.

Relation between Superintending Surgeons and Inspector of H. M.'s Hospitals.

10. The superintendence of the Hospitals of H. M.'s Regiments serving under this Presidency, will rest solely with H. M.'s Inspector of Hospitals as to professional practice, leaving that however of economical concerns with the Superintending Surgeon of the Hon'ble Company's Service; but that such of these Hospitals as may be out of the reach of the visits of the former may not be deprived of the advantage of personal inspection—in such case the professional as well as the economical points will come under the control of Superintending Surgeons of Divisions.

Allowance for a Writer and Stationery.

Allowance for a Doolie Sirdar Bearer.

11. In consideration of the various duties to be performed by Superintending Surgeons requiring much writing, each Superintending Surgeon is allowed one writer at 40 Rupees *per mensem*, and 20 Rupees a month for Stationery in all situations, and when serving with Troops in the Field a Sirdar Doolie Bearer to be denominated Doolie Major, is to be allowed as an Assistant to each Superintending Surgeon, for whom he is to draw the sum of 10 Sonat Rupees per month as pay and batta from the time that the Field Establishment of Doolie Bearers shall be entertained for the Troops until they may be discharged.

12. Orderlies will be allowed to Superintending Surgeons at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.

Classies allowed to Superintending Surgeons as Orderlies.

13. When a Superintending Surgeon shall be serving with Troops in Camp, it will be his duty to keep an Orderly Book, in which he will insert all orders and instructions which he may deem it necessary to issue from time to time, for the management of the public department in Camp. This will serve as a record, and at the same time greatly facilitate the communication of his orders and arrangements to the parties concerned.

Orderly Books to be kept by Superintending Surgeons in Camp.

14. To the following Divisions of the Army, a Superintending Surgeon is appointed respectively :

Stations to which Superintending Surgeons are posted.

Barrackpore.	Meerut.
Dacca.	Sirhind.
Dinapore.	Jullundur, or Cis-Ravee Circle.
Benares.	
Cawnpore.	Trans-Ravee Circle.
Agra.	Peshawur.

15. The duties of superintendence at the Presidency are to be performed by the 3rd Member of the Medical Board, in whose Yearly report to the Commander-in-Chief, the Presidency General Hospital, as well as all other Hospitals appertaining to the Presidency, are to be included. All the rules for discharging the duties of Medical superintendence in the other Divisions will likewise be applicable to the Presidency.

The duties of Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency how performed.

16. Monthly Reports of the General State of Hospitals and of the Sick of their respective Divisions are to be made by Superintending Surgeons to the Medical Board, which General Reports are to be accompanied by Monthly Returns of the Sick in Hospital of European and of Native Corps respectively ; together with such observations on all points relating to the Hospital Department as may appear necessary to be brought under the notice of the Board ; transmitting at the same time, notices of any remarkable cases of disease that may have occurred in Medical practice, *together with copies of*

To make Monthly Reports on the state of the Sick.

any particular instructions for the regulation of the Hospital duties, and of any communications of approbation or censure, which they may have deemed it necessary to issue in the course of the preceding month.

Visitation of all Hospitals by Superintending Surgeons annually.

17. It is expected and required that each Superintending Surgeon shall accomplish an inspection of every Hospital, European and Native, under his superintendence, at least once in each year, and visit not less than twice a week every Hospital at the Station or in the Camp at which he may be present, and at the close of each year a full and detailed Report is to be forwarded through the Officer Commanding the Division, to the Adjutant General of the Army, to be laid before the Commander-in-Chief. A duplicate of this Report is to be forwarded by Superintending Surgeons to the Medical Board, for the eventual information of Government.

Principal topics of Superintending Surgeons' Annual Reports.

18. In the above Report, Superintending Surgeons will enter at full length the state of each Hospital as regards its effectiveness in every particular, on the Medical Topography of each Station and its vicinity, and generally on the state of the public health within the Division during the past year, giving an ample and perspicuous account of the peculiarities of any epidemic which may have occurred during that period, or of any disease that may have been unusually prevalent. The progress of Vaccination and the prevalence or otherwise of Smallpox ought likewise to constitute prominent topics of remark. The date of visiting each Hospital will be distinctly specified in the above Report.

Applicable to Local Corps.

19. The above Rules are applicable to Local Battalions, Levies, and every description of Troops, as well as to Jails and Jail Hospitals.

To report on each particular Hospital, Establishment, &c.

20. In addition to the items in the Annual Report of Superintending Surgeons abovementioned, a very particular account of the state of each Hospital in regard to the treatment of the sick and their diet, the condition of the Buildings, Hospital Stores, and Appointments of every description, with suggestions for the adoption of any measures of a local nature, tending to benefit the Sick, with a report of the conduct and attention of the Medical Staff attached to Hospitals respectively, particularly in respect to their diligence and

assiduity in keeping up the Hospital Diary, with the praise or censure that may be due to each in the performance of his professional duties, are to constitute objects of the Superintending Surgeon's communications and reports, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief and of the Medical Board.

21. On these occasions, as well as at all other times, Superintending Surgeons will call for such statements and reports as they may deem proper from the Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals, and prescribe such further rules for the management and interior economy of the several Hospitals in their respective Divisions, as they may deem necessary from time to time.

To call for Reports on Hospitals when necessary.

22. The following, will likewise, constitute prominent topics of remark in the Annual Reports of Superintending Surgeons.

Topics of remark in Superintending Surgeons' Annual Reports.

EUROPEAN HOSPITALS.

A. Sufficient in number, good of their kind, attentive to their duties or otherwise, complaints if any, what; or no complaints.

Servants.

B. In good or other condition, good or bad situation, defects, what, if any; damp, clean, dirty, &c. &c.

Site and position of Hospitals, Out-offices.

C. Their number and quantity, condition, quality, &c. of the Europe and Country Medicines.

Surgical Instruments and Medicine Chests.

D. Good of their kind or otherwise, in quantities sufficient or wanting, clothing, clean and well taken care of, beds in good or bad condition.

Hospital Cots, Clothing, Bedding.

E. Condition generally in good or bad order; proper, good, bad, sufficient or otherwise, pots for cooking well tinned or otherwise.

Cook-room, cooking Utensils.

F. Observations with regard to the appearance, quality, state, &c. of these several articles.

Provisions, Wine, Weights and Measures.

G. Condition of doolies and their bedding.

NATIVE HOSPITALS.

Buildings, Hospitals, Out-offices.

H. Site good or bad, good or bad order, general appearance, complaints, and what, or no complaints; condition of cook-rooms, and necessaries.

Servants.

I. Proper persons or otherwise, mustered and found correct or otherwise.

Charpoys.

J. The regulated proportion (eight per cent. on strength of Corps) and measuring seven feet by two and a half,—clean—free from vermin—in serviceable condition or otherwise.

Medicines, Instruments and Medicine Chests.

K. State, quality and quantity of Europe Medicines, Instruments, Country Medicines, Medicine Chests, &c.

L. Condition of doolies and their bedding.

To submit his observations to the C. in C. from time to time.

23. Although detailed reports as above directed are only required to be forwarded Yearly to Head-Quarters by Superintending Surgeons, they will nevertheless consider it their particular duty to submit all observations or suggestions that may occur to them from time to time as necessary for the Commander-in-Chief's information and orders in any way relating to the health of the Troops, the duties of the Hospital Department, and the state of the building appropriated for the accommodation of the Sick, quality of the diet, water, &c.

Cooking Utensils to be a constant object of attention.

24. The state of the cooking utensils, belonging to Hospitals of European Corps, is likewise to be a constant object of attention on the part of Superintending Surgeons.

Monthly Returns of Sick of every Military Hospital.

25. Superintending Surgeons will require from the Medical Staff in charge of Military Hospitals of every description whatsoever, Monthly Returns of the Sick under their care, agreeably to prescribed forms.

Monthly Ditto of Vaccination.

26. They will likewise require from the Medical Staff of Corps, whether European or Native, a Monthly Return of persons Vaccinated, from which they will prepare a General Return for the Medical Board.

27. On occasions when Cholera or any other disease may prevail epidemically, the same will be immediately reported by them for the information of the Military authorities and of the Medical Board, and its progress also reported every third day until it finally ceases, noting the number of daily admissions, discharges and casualties during the three foregoing days as furnished in the Reports of the Medical Staff.

Occasional Reports.

28. A Monthly Meteorological Register will be kept by Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, and a copy of it forwarded along with the General Monthly Returns of the Sick to the Medical Board.

A Meteorological Table to be kept.

29. Superintending Surgeons will forward Nominal Disposition Returns of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of Hospitals of H. M.'s and the H. C.'s Service on the 1st of each month, to the Adjutant General of the Army, to the Medical Board, and to the Head Quarters of Divisions respectively, noting therein all changes that may have taken place in their Divisions during the month, and the dates on which they took place. This Return is not to be considered, however, as rendering unnecessary the report which Officers are directed to make to Head-Quarters at the time, whenever the departure of a Medical Officer becomes necessary.*

Nominal Disposition Return required of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons.

30. Superintending Surgeons are directed to transmit Monthly to the Offices of the Adjutant General and of the Medical Board, and to the Head-Quarters of Divisions respectively, a Return of Subordinate Medical Officers who have been attached to Corps or Detachments in their Divisions during the preceding month, and every Apothecary, Steward, &c., who has been serving with the Division, during any part of the month, is to be entered, that it may exhibit all the changes which have taken place. When any Subordinate Medical Officer may have been removed, the authority under which he was detached and the date of the Government or other Order,

Of Subordinate Medical Officers.

* N. B. In Nominal Disposition Returns, Superintending Surgeons will be particular in noting, in the Remarks, the date of the G. O. C. in C. granting leave to Medical Officers and Subordinates and the date to which the leave extends.

is to be inserted. In this manner every casualty and change is to be distinctly entered opposite the name of the individual concerned.

Quarterly Return of Subordinate Medical Servants.

31. Superintending Surgeons will likewise furnish the above departments with a Quarterly Nominal Disposition Return, exhibiting the qualifications and conduct of the Subordinate Medical Staff. This Return will be transmitted on the 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October.

Native Doctors to be included in it.

32. These Quarterly Returns will include also all classes of Native Doctors—and besides conduct, qualifications, &c., will exhibit any arrests that may have taken place, the crime charged, and the final result of the Inquiry or Court Martial. All dismissals and discharges should be noted, their cause and the authority which directed them. The form of Quarterly Return must be strictly adhered to.

Quarterly Return of Wine.

33. Separate Half-yearly Returns of Wine, Beer and Spirits expended in the Hospitals of European and Native Corps, will be furnished by Superintending Surgeons to the Medical Board, on the 1st January and 1st July of every year.

Periodical Returns.

34. The following is a list of the Periodical Returns which will be furnished by Superintending Surgeons of Divisions to the Medical Board. *Vide* the several Forms in the Appendix.

MONTHLY.

1. A General Monthly Return of the Sick of European Troops.

2. A General Monthly Return of the Sick of Native Troops.

3. A General Monthly Return of the Sick in Jail Hospitals.

Vide Forms A. B. & C.

4. A General Monthly Return of persons Vaccinated in the Military and Civil Departments. *Vide* Form D.

5. A Monthly Nominal Disposition Return of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons. *Vide* Form E.

6. A Monthly Nominal Disposition Return of Subordinate Medical Servants. *Vide* Form F.

QUARTERLY.

1. A Quarterly Return of Sub-Assistant Surgeons, of Subordinate Medical Servants and of Native Doctors on 1st January, 1st April, 1st July and 1st October. *Vide* Form G.

HALF-YEARLY.

1. Half-yearly Return of Wine, &c., expended in Hospitals, (European and Native separately) on 1st January and 1st July. *Vide* Form H.

YEARLY.

1. Annual Return of the Sick of European Corps, on 1st April. *Vide* Form I.

2. Annual Return of the Sick of Native Corps, on 1st April. *Vide* Form J.

3. Annual Return of the Sick in Jail Hospitals, on 1st January. *Vide* Form K.

35. Every Superintending Surgeon of a Division or Force, in all situations, will keep up the following Records:— Office Records.

1st. REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED.

In this book will be registered all letters received, the entry specifying in distinct columns, number and date of each letter, the date of receipt, the Officer or person from whom received, its substance, and the manner in which it has been

disposed of. An Alphabetical Index will be given at the end of the Book.

2nd. LETTER BOOK.

This book is to contain the entry of all official letters despatched from the Office ; and at the end, an Alphabetical Index will be given.

3rd. CIRCULAR BOOK.

This Book is to be appropriated for the insertions of all Circular Instructions received from the Medical Board or from any Public Office, which are not merely of temporary application, and is to have an Index at the end containing the number, date, and purport of each communication.

4th. RETURN BOOK.

In this Book will be regularly entered copies of all Periodical Returns furnished to the Medical Board.

5th. INSPECTION REPORT BOOK.

This Book is to be kept solely for the insertion of copies of the Annual Inspection Report of Hospitals.

6th. ORDER BOOK.

In this Book will be copied out and entered every Division or Station Order, relating to the Medical Department, either of a general nature, or relating to the particular circle of superintendence, and to it will be annexed an Index for facility of reference. The printed G. O. furnished from the Office of the Adjutant General, are to be stitched, bound or carefully filed, and duly indexed at the close of every year.

Letters received to be preserved and arranged in

36. The letters received will be carefully preserved, and, exclusive of Circular Instructions, for which a separate book is appropriated,

will be arranged into four distinct packets, namely, 1st, Letters from the Military Staff or Civil Officers within the Division; 2nd, Letters from the Commissariat Department; 3rd, Letters from the Medical Board; and 4th, Letters from the Medical Officers of the Division.

four distinct packets.

37. The instructions contained in para. 28, Chap. III., respecting transfer of public Property, will be considered applicable to transfers of the Records of the Offices of Superintending Surgeons, the Officer relieved in this instance transmitting a duplicate of the Inventory to the Medical Board.

Transfer of Office Records.

38. Superintending Surgeons are particularly enjoined not to forward any communication or reference from parties in their Division or Circle without stating their opinion or observations on the same.

Opinions to be stated in forwarding communications.

39. Every letter, addressed to the Medical Board by Superintending Surgeons, must be confined to one subject.

Each letter to be confined to one subject.

40. Superintending Surgeons are required to return for correction, all Returns and Reports of every description furnished by Executive Medical Officers, when not made out in strict conformity with the Regulations, and are prohibited from forwarding them, unless correct in every particular, with the exception of Emergent Indents, which are to be forwarded, and Medical Staff called on to prepare others according to the prescribed Form.

Reports to be prepared in strict conformity with the Regulations.

41. All Reports and Returns, whatsoever, connected with the Medical Department, and intended for the Medical Board, will be prepared, as far as conveniently practicable, on foolscap paper.

All Returns on foolscap paper.

42. A strict attention to accuracy in copying professional papers is enjoined, and Superintending Medical Officers are directed to return every Report that may be incorrectly written.

Attention to accuracy in copying professional papers.

43. All Returns furnished by Medical Staff to Superintending Surgeons and forwarded by the latter to the Medical Board, are to bear the countersignature of Superintending Surgeons.

Returns to bear the countersignature of Superintending Surgeons.

On a Corps moving from one Division to another.

44. Whenever a Corps shall move out of a Division, the Superintending Surgeon will transfer its last Returns and Indents, or copies of these Documents to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division to which it is proceeding. The Superintending Surgeon will also be particular in instructing Medical Officers quitting their Divisions to forward their future Returns, &c., to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division to which they may be proceeding, whether actually marching or temporarily halting.

During the occasional absence of Superintending Surgeons from Head-Quarters, Indents, &c. to be sent to them.

G. O. G. G. in C. 20th April 1822.

45. Indents, Returns and Letters will invariably be addressed to Superintending Surgeons, and not to the next Senior Medical Officer at the Station, during the occasional absence of Superintending Surgeons from the Head-Quarters of their Divisions, when on their tour of inspection or any other circumstance, which does not take them out of the limits of their superintendence.

In cases of emergency.

Do. do. do.

46. To prevent any inconvenience which might arise from the delay occasioned by the absence of the Superintending Surgeon at a considerable distance from the Medical Depôt, in all cases of emergency, the peculiar circumstances are to be stated, and duplicates of the Indents so forwarded, are to be sent direct by the Officer indenting, to the Medical Storekeeper, who will use his discretion in granting a temporary supply, to be deducted from the original Indent when passed by the Superintending Surgeon.

In cases where no Superintending Surgeon may be within the Division, how Indents are to be complied with.

Do. do. do.

47. In cases when no Superintending Surgeon may happen to be within the precincts of the Division, Indents as heretofore will be presented for check and approval to the Senior Military Surgeon of the H. C.'s Service, who will consider it his duty when practicable, to consult with the Officer in charge of the Depôt as to the quantities of Medical Stores required for different Corps and Establishments.

Superintending Surgeons to be consulted in fixing on the site of new Hospitals.

G. O. G. G. in C. 8th August 1823.

48. It being essential to the health of the Troops, that great attention should be paid to the position and aspect of all Barracks and Hospitals, the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, or, in his absence, the Senior Medical Officer at the Station, shall, previous to laying the foundation of such buildings, in all future cases, invariably be consulted on the subject, and Commanding Officers will conform

to the opinion of such Medical Staff officially given in writing, or refer the question, should they see cause, with all documents connected with it, through the Military Board for the decision of Government.

49. The spirit and tenor of the above order is extended to Jails, Jail Hospitals, &c., and the parties concerned will be held strictly responsible for the due observance of it.

Applicable to Jails.

50. Applications respecting defects in Hospitals, proposals for new buildings, &c., will be made by Superintending Surgeons to Commanding Officers of Troops, and by them to the Military Board.

Defects and proposals for new buildings, &c.

51. Unremitting Medical Superintendence being deemed of essential importance, it is hereby directed that whenever a Superintending Surgeon may proceed beyond the limits of the Medical Circle, the Officer Commanding the Division shall appoint, subject to confirmation, a Surgeon of the H. C.'s Service, within the range of the Superintendency to officiate, who will be entitled to the moiety of Staff allowance forfeited by the absent Superintendent. See para. 57.

When Superintending Surgeons proceed beyond the limits of their Circle, how affected in their allowances.

G. O. G. G. in C. 11th August 1826.

52. In Government General Orders of the 1st July 1842, promulgating regulations to have effect in the Medical Departments of the three Presidencies, the situation of Superintending Surgeon having been ruled a Staff appointment, the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council is pleased, with a view to prevent future misconception, to notify that Medical Officers are not entitled to any of the Staff allowances of Superintending Surgeons, until they shall have entered upon the duties appertaining to the appointment.*

Superintending Surgeons not entitled to Staff allowance until they enter upon the duties of the appointment.

G. O. P. C. 17th Sept.

No. 227.

53. That the duties of the officiating Officer may be performed with efficiency without compromise to minor considerations, a Surgeon

His officiating successor ineligible to hold any Me-

* The same rule is applicable to Medical Officers, previously officiating as Superintending Surgeons, on being brought on the permanent Establishment.

dical charge whatsoever.

Do. do. do.

assuming the temporary appointment in pursuance of orders, is to be considered ineligible for the time to hold any other professional charge, (unless it can be satisfactorily shewn that, from a deficiency of Medical Officers, it was impracticable to relieve them from such other duties) and the Officer Commanding will make provision for the due performance of the duty of any Medical charge, temporarily vacated under these circumstances.

Officiating Superintending Surgeons not to interfere with Surgeons senior to themselves in H. M.'s Service.

G. O. V. P. in C. 9th March 1827.

54. Surgeons of the H. C.'s Service who, on occasions of the temporary absence of Superintending Surgeons, may be appointed to officiate as such, are not to exercise any control over, or in anywise interfere with the duties of Regimental Surgeons of H. M.'s Service senior to themselves; and in all cases where a Regimental Surgeon of H. M.'s Service is senior as a Surgeon to the Medical Officer officiating as Superintending Surgeon of the Division, he will forward his indents and all communications, which may be necessary for him to make, direct to the Medical Board.

Staff allowance to Superintending Surgeons in the Field.

G. O. G. G. in C. 28th May 1807.

55. Superintending Surgeons, attached to Divisions in the Field, will be allowed a Staff Salary of Sonat Rupees 1,600, with the pay, batta, and gratuity of a Surgeon, and the full tentage of that rank for the provision of Camp Equipage and Carriage, in lieu of all travelling charges.

When not in the Field.

56. Superintending Surgeons, attached to Divisions not in the Field, will be allowed a Staff Salary of Sonat Rupees 1,266-10-8, with the pay, batta, tentage, and gratuity as above.

Abridged Code of 1849, P. and A. Regulations, p. 222 para. 15.

57. Superintending Surgeons, proceeding on leave, forfeit a moiety of their Staff Salary, which forfeited portion is admissible to the Officer who may be nominated to act in his room; but no forfeiture is incurred by a Superintending Surgeon, in being transferred from one Circle of superintendence to another, and the Officer who may be appointed to take charge of the Office Records on such occasions, will draw the office allowance of 60 Rupees *per mensem*, from the date of the permanent incumbent quitting the Circle, to that of his successor entering it.

58. An order directing a Medical Officer to receive charge of the Records of a Superintending Surgeon's office, does not confer the rank, impose the duties, nor entitle him to the allowances of an Officiating Superintending Surgeon.

Abridged Code of 1849, P. and A. Regulations, p. 122, para. 11.

59. A Superintending Surgeon, removed from the Upper to the Lower, or from the Lower to the Upper Provinces, will continue to draw the superior, or inferior rate of Staff allowance, until he reaches Allahabad.

Do. do. do. para. 12.

60. Superintending Surgeons, appointed to officiate as Members of the Medical Board, are permitted to draw their full salaries up to the date of their entering on the duties of the Board, or otherwise coming into the receipt of allowances as officiating Members. Full salaries are allowed, when they return to re-assume charge of their permanent duties.

Do. do. do. para. 7.

61. Superintending Surgeons, while acting as Members of the Medical Board, if transferred from a station in the Lower to one in the Upper Provinces, are entitled to the superior rate of allowances (para. 55) from the date of G. O. announcing the transfer.

Do. do. do. para. 8.

62. The salary of a Medical Officer, nominated to officiate as Superintending Surgeon for an absentee, whether in Europe or in India, commences from the day succeeding the date of his arrival at the *Head-Quarters* of the Division to which he may be posted. When transferred from one station to another, or when returning to re-assume charge of his permanent appointment, he is not entitled to any Staff Salary.

Do. do. do. p. 223, para. 17.

63. Superintending Surgeons, who may obtain leave to proceed to Europe on Furlough, are permitted to draw the pay of Lieutenant Colonels of Infantry, under the Regulations of the Service.

Do. do. do. p. 151, para. 13.

64. Superintending Surgeons will rank relatively as Lieutenant Colonels.

CHAPTER III.

OF SURGEONS AND ASSISTANT SURGEONS.

Medical Staff attached to European Corps.

PARA. 1. The following Establishment is fixed for a Brigade of Horse Artillery, Battalion of Foot Artillery and Regiment of European Infantry :

G. O. G. G. in C. 24th June, 1825.

For a Brigade of Horse Artillery,	1 Surgeon and 1 Assistant Surgeon (with an additional Assistant Surgeon) for each detached Troop.
For a Battalion of Foot Artillery, ...	1 Surgeon and 1 Assistant Surgeon.

G. O. G. G. in C. 30th Oct. 1829.

For the Hon'ble Company's European Regiment,.....	1 Surgeon and 2 Assistant Surgeons.

Vide letter 1641 of the 19th July 1847, from the Adjutant General of the Army to the Major General Commanding at Lahore.

N. B. An Assistant Surgeon, permanently posted to a Detached Troop of Horse Artillery, will retain distinct and separate charge of his own men, sign all documents and draw the allowances connected with them, should the Troop join a Division or Detachment of Artillery in the field or at any of the stations of the Army.

Medical aid to Detachments exceeding 50 men.

G. O. G. G. 26th Dec. 1829.

2. Any Detachments of European Drafts, Recruits, Invalids, &c., of 50 Rank and File, or upwards, proceeding from the Presidency to the Upper Provinces, will be entitled to a Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon.

For Drafts less than 50 men.

G. O. V. P. 6th Feb. 1832.

3. Should a Medical Officer be required for a Detachment of Drafts or Recruits less than 50 men, the previous sanction of Government will be necessary.

4. The following Establishment is fixed for a Regiment of Light Cavalry and Native Infantry :

Medical Staff attached to Native Corps.

For a Cavalry Regiment, ...	1 Surgeon and 1 Assistant Surgeon.
For a Native Corps, ...	Ditto Ditto.
For a Battalion of Golundauze,	1 Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon.

G. O. 16th Nov. 1827.

5. Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals in their Monthly Returns to Superintending Surgeons, will observe that separate Returns are to be made for European and Native Troops respectively, and in no instance is the strength or sick of followers to be mixed up with those of fighting men; and it is strictly enjoined to Regimental Medical Staff, invariably to use the form prescribed. Any general observations, descriptive of particular cases, cures, wounds, unusual occurrences, &c., &c., which may have happened, will be detailed in a Special Report and forwarded with the Monthly Returns; or at any intermediate time if it relate to epidemic outbreak or other urgent matter.

The Form of Returns to be invariably used by Medical Staff.

General observations.

6. In cases of sudden death, in which the deceased has not come under Hospital treatment, the casualty is to be noted in a remark only, and not entered in the column of diseases.

In cases of sudden death, how noted in the Return.

7. It being essentially necessary that the number of Sick men transferred from one Hospital to another should be ascertained, a note must be added at the bottom of each Return, stating distinctly the number of men included under the head admitted, who have been received from other Hospitals.

The transfer of Sick from one Hospital to another.

8. In like manner, when a patient who has been admitted into Hospital for one complaint, is affected with another of a more serious description which may occasion his detention in Hospital, he will be marked in the Journals and Returns as "Transferred" and immediately re-admitted on account of that which has supervened. Such cases, however, will only be reckoned singly in all Numerical Returns, and the reason explained in a foot note.

When a Patient is in Hospital for one complaint and affected with another, in what manner it is noted in the Returns.

Occasional Reports from Corps while marching.

9. Medical Officers in charge of Corps or Detachments while marching will, under ordinary circumstances, transmit to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division a Weekly Abstract of Diseases, but in the event of disease breaking out in a severe or epidemic form, a Special Report respecting it is to be made immediately, and every second or third day afterwards during its prevalence.

Duplicate Reports by Medical Staff under peculiar circumstances.

10. Whenever the transmission of Reports of the invasion or progress of Cholera, or any other epidemic, through the channel of the Superintending Surgeon, is likely to be attended with considerable delay, Medical Officers will transmit duplicates of such Reports direct to the Medical Board. Medical Officers, attached to Civil Stations will, in like manner, be guided by the spirit of these instructions.

Monthly Return of persons vaccinated to be furnished by Military Medical Staff.

11. Government considers it incumbent on all Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of the H. C.'s Service, in charge of Corps and Military details, to perform the duty of Vaccination as far at least as their own Corps and its followers are concerned. A Monthly Return of Vaccination will be prepared by Medical Staff and forwarded to Superintending Surgeons.

Journals of Cases to be kept of Civil and Military Officers.

12. Medical Officers are strictly enjoined to keep accurate Journals of the cases of every Commissioned Officer to whom they afford professional advice and assistance.

General Officers of Divisions to choose their own Medical Staff.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 1st Feb. 1834.

13. The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council is pleased to permit General Officers Commanding Divisions to select their own Medical Attendant from the Medical Officers of the H. C.'s Forces holding Military Charges at the Head-Quarters of the Division, and the Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon so selected will draw the established allowance for attendance on the Division Staff, to all of whom, as well as all Officers arriving sick at the Station, he will afford Medical aid.

Palanqueen allowance of Medical Staff for attendance on Staff where a Brigadier is stationed.

14. Medical Staff of a Native Corps serving at the Station will, in future, be nominated by the Brigadier Commanding to afford Medical aid to the Staff of Brigade Stations. Such Medical Staff shall be entitled to an allowance of 30 Rupees *per mensem* for

palanqueen allowance ; but no allowance of the sort shall be granted at any Station not usually the Head-Quarters of a Brigadier.

Vide Auditor General's letter, 21st Sept., 1832.

15. Attendants on public cattle, employed in the Commissariat Department, will receive Medical aid from such Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon as may be selected by the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, with reference to the extent of duty devolving on the several Medical Officers at the Station.

Medical Officer selected by Superintending Surgeon for attendants on public cattle.
Vide Col. Casement's letter, 14th March, 1830.

16. The Syces and Grass Cutters of the several Brigades of Horse Artillery and Regiments of European and Native Cavalry, Irregular Horse, the Dooley Bearers and Quarter Master's Establishment, including Tent Lascars and other public Servants attached to Corps, will receive Medical aid from Medical Staff drawing the Staff Allowance of Corps respectively.

Medical aid afforded to Syces and Grass Cutters of Horse Artillery, &c.

17. To remove all doubts as to the distribution of duty among Medical Officers, it is hereby directed that all extra or vacant charges, Civil or Military, for which there are no unattached Medical Officers available, will be assigned to such Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon present at the Station as shall appear, on due consideration by the Commanding Officer, on the recommendation of the Superintending Surgeon of the District or Division, to have the least arduous duties to perform. In all cases, however, Surgeons of European Corps with their Assistants will be exempted from the operation of this order, in consideration of the responsibility of their duties ; but not the Medical Officers in charge of Detachments of Artillery, who may on emergency be placed in charge of a Native Corps or Detachment should there not be a Medical Officer more disposable. On all occasions where Detachments of European and Native Troops (Horse or Foot) are serving, together with details of Sappers and Miners, or Pioneers in the same Camp or Cantonment, the Medical duties should be performed by the same Officer, unless otherwise provided for by orders from Head-Quarters.

Regulations for aiding the distribution of duty among Medical Officers.
Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 21st March, 1823.

18. Presidency Surgeons will afford Medical attendance to all Officers of H. M.'s and the H. C.'s Services, who may arrive at the Presidency in a state of sickness, and who do not reside in Fort William.

Presidency Surgeons to afford Medical aid to all Officers.
G. O. G. G. in C. 17th Oct. 1817.

Garrison Surgeon of Fort William and his Assistants exempted from attendance on strangers.

Do. do. do.

19. The Garrison Surgeon and Assistant Surgeons of Fort William are exempted from attendance on Officers, strangers at the Presidency, as well as on all description of Commissioned Officers not residing within the walls of the Fort, with the exception of Warrant Officers and other petty Officers attached to the Garrison ; but who reside without the limits of the Fort.

Fees prohibited for professional attendance.

G. O. G. G. in C. 19th July, 1822.

20. Medical Officers are prohibited from demanding fees for professional attendance on the families of their brother Officers, belonging to their own Corps, such attendance forming part of their duty. This prohibition is considered equally applicable to the attendance of Presidency, Garrison, or Staff Surgeons of Stations, on the Officers of the Army and their families, who may make application to them for professional advice.

To render their services when required on emergency or in consultation.

21. When the services of Medical Officers are required on emergency or in consultation, they are to be cheerfully and readily rendered, without reference to any consideration, but the welfare of the patient, and the good of the service; but it is not intended to impose permanently on Medical Officers, any duty foreign to that which their respective appointments in the Civil or Military Department especially imply.

Medical Officers arriving at the Presidency to leave their address.

22. All Medical Officers on their arrival at the Presidency shall, in addition to the other reports prescribed by the existing Regulations, without delay, report their arrival, place of residence, and the cause of their absence from their several Stations, with the authority by which it may have been sanctioned, to the Adjutant General, or Assistant Adjutant General of the Army, the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency, the Medical Board through their Secretary, and the Assistant Adjutant General at Barrackpore. A similar report is required to be made by every Medical Officer quitting the Presidency.

Report of Movements.

23. Every person belonging to the Medical branch of the Service is enjoined to make written reports on his arrival in and departure from any Division to the Superintending Surgeon of that Division, and also on his assuming or relinquishing any charge.

24. Medical Officers proceeding to the Upper Provinces in charge of Detachments, Drafts, &c. will wait on the Superintending Surgeons through whose Circles they may pass, and report to them the state of the Sick of the Detachment, &c. Medical Staff proceeding with detachments from the Upper to the Lower Provinces will act in the like manner.

Report on the state of Detachments to Superintending Surgeons of Divisions.

25. All Assistant Surgeons arriving from England with appointments for the Bengal Medical Establishment, will be required to attend at the Presidency General Hospital, and do duty under the Surgeon, or, on the recommendation of the Inspector General, (Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency) be directed in D. O. Presidency Division of the Army to proceed to Dum-Dum to do duty with the Artillery until their services are required elsewhere.

Assistant Surgeons to do duty at the General Hospital for three months.

26. All Assistant Surgeons, on their first arrival from England, shall be required to attend the Eye Infirmary, and always to be present on the days of operating, during the period they are doing duty at the General Hospital.

Assistant Surgeons to attend the Eye Infirmary.

27. Medical Officers in charge of Corps or Detachments will be furnished by the Adjutant of the Regiment, the day succeeding that on which Muster has been taken, with correct Abstracts of the Muster Rolls of every portion of the Corps or Detachment.

Abstracts of Muster Rolls to be furnished to Medical Staff.

28. Whenever a Medical Officer relinquishes a charge, he shall deliver an Inventory in duplicate of the Medical Stores and Hospital Books in his custody belonging to it, to his successor, who shall satisfy himself that the list is correct, and then affix his receipt to the same. The Officer relieved will retain the original and transmit the duplicate to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division for record in his Office.

Transfer of public Property.

29. In cases when the Medical Officer appointed to succeed may not be present, and the charge devolves in the interim on the Native Doctor, the transfer shall take place with a similar formality to the Commanding Officer, and when the relieving Officer assumes charge, he will make out an Inventory in duplicate, one copy with the receipt affixed to be delivered to the Medical Officer, and the other to be forwarded to the Superintending Surgeon.

In cases when the Medical Officer appointed to succeed is not present.

Blank Books furnished to Medical Staff.

30. Every Medical Officer holding Medical charge of an European or Native Corps or Detachment will be supplied with four books of six quires each, two to be of Europe foolscap, and two of the best Country paper.

A. In the first book are to be inserted copies of Muster Rolls, Pay Abstracts, Acquittance Rolls of Native Doctors, &c.

B. In the second, copies of all Circular Letters issued by the Medical Board, Official Correspondence, Sick Certificates, &c., &c.

C. In the third, the Hospital Register, Copies of Monthly Returns, Vaccination Reports, and Returns of the Subordinate Medical Staff, and of Native Doctors.

D. In the fourth Book, copies of all Indents for Europe Medicines and of the Monthly Indents on the Commissariat Department for Country or Bazar Medicines.

Periodical Returns and Reports.

31. Medical Officers attached to Military Charges, are required to transmit to Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, in which they are stationed, the following periodical Returns and Reports, according to the direction given in respect to each of them,—*vide* the several Forms.

MONTHLY.

1st. A Monthly Numerical Return of Sick of European or Native Regiments,—*vide* Forms L. and M.

2nd. A Monthly Return of Persons Vaccinated in the Military Department,—*vide* Form N.

3rd. A Monthly Nominal Disposition Return of Warrant Officers of the Subordinate Medical Department,—*vide* Form O.

4th. A Monthly Register of Sick in Hospital,—*vide* Forms P. and Q.

5th. A Monthly Meteorological Register,—*vide* Form R.

QUARTERLY.

1st. A Quarterly Return of Subordinate Medical Servants and of Native Doctors, on 1st January, 1st April, 1st July and 1st October,—*vide* Form S.

HALF-YEARLY.

1st. A Half-Yearly Return of Wine, &c., expended in Hospitals on (European and Native separately) 1st January and 1st July,—*vide* Form T.

2nd. A Half Yearly Return of Barrack Furniture, on 1st January and 1st July,—*vide* Form U.

YEARLY.

Annual Return of Sick of Corps (European and Native separately) on 1st April,—*vide* Form V.

Commissariat Officers authorized to require explanation from Medical Officers in cases of excessive issues.

G. O. G. G. in C. dated 3rd Jan. 1822.

32. Doubts having been suggested, as to the right of a Commissariat Officer to require explanation from a Medical Officer in instances where the expenses incurred by the former on the requisition of the latter may appear to the Military Board to have been unreasonable or extravagant, Commissariat Officers are authorized to require explanation, through Superintending Surgeons, from Medical Officers, on every objection made by the Military Board to items of expense defrayed by them as purveyors of diet, clothing, and furniture for Hospitals, transmitting such explanation to the Secretary for the Military Board's information, together with that which they themselves may have to furnish in reply to the objections made to such items of expenditure.

Statement of case to be furnished to a patient detached.

33. When Sick of European or Native Corps are recommended to be transferred to another Hospital or Station, or to be sent to a Convalescent Depôt or to Sea for change of air, the Medical Officer in charge will be most particular in furnishing each patient with a statement of his case, including details of previous treatment, for the guidance of Medical Officers under whose charge he may come during his absence.

CHAPTER IV.

OF THE PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF MEDICAL STAFF.

Salary of the Surgeon to the Governor General.

PARA. 1. The Surgeon to the Governor General of India will be allowed a consolidated salary of Co.'s Rupees 1,200 *per mensem*, which will be drawn in the Civil Department.

Allowance of the Surgeon to Commander-in-Chief.

G. O. G. G. in C. 31st Dec. 1822.

2. The Surgeon to the Commander-in-Chief will be allowed 400 Company's Rupees *per mensem*, with the Pay, Batta, Gratuity and ordinary rate of house rent of his rank.

Staff Salaries to Garrison Surgeons.

G. O. G. G. in C. 13th Dec. 1828.

3. The Governor General in Council has resolved that the following Monthly Staff Salaries shall be drawn by Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of the Garrisons named, in addition to Pay, Batta, Gratuity and Tentage when unprovided with quarters.

	Surgeon.		*Assistant Surgeon.*
Fort William,.....	Co.'s Rs. 500	.....	Co.'s Rs. 150
Chunar, ...	,, 400	.....	,, 150
Allahabad, ...	,, 400	.....	,, 150
Agra,.....	,, 400	.....	,, ...
Delhi, ...	,, ...	.....	,, 165

4. All professional duties at present performed by the above-mentioned Medical Officers, in virtue of the appointment held by them of Garrison Surgeons, will continue to be performed by those gentlemen respectively to whom Staff Salaries have now been assigned in lieu of all other contingent allowances heretofore received by them.

5. Garrison Surgeons and Assistant Garrison Surgeons are never to receive the consolidated Staff Salary for the charge of a Corps, but should one of them be placed in charge of an European or Native Regiment or Detachment, he will be entitled to draw the established allowance of 25 Rupees per month for every 100 Europeans, or 12-8 for every 100 Natives, as a remuneration for such duty.

Garrison Medical Staff allowed Head money only for Extra Charges.

6. The Medical Officers filling the following offices will draw the Staff Salaries noted with the authorized Pay and Allowances of their Rank, with exception to the Medical Officer in attendance on the Bishop who will draw the allowance mentioned as a consolidated Salary.

General Hospital at the Presidency,...Surgeon,	Co.'s Rs.	600
,, ,, ,, 1st Asst. Surgeon,	,,	250
,, ,, ,, 2nd ditto ditto, ...	,,	150
Apothecary to the Hon'ble Company, ...	,,	1,200
Deputy Apothecary, ...	,,	400
Secretary to the Medical Board,.....	,,	800
Superintendent of the Eye Infirmary,.....	,,	525
Convalescent Depôt, Landour, ...	,,	165*
,, ,, Darjeeling,.....	,,	165*
Assistant Surgeons on duty at Simla, ...	,,	100
,, ,, at Mussoorie, ...	,,	100
Medical Storekeeper at Cawnpore, ...	,,	400
,, ,, at Umballah, ...	,,	400
,, ,, at Ferozepore, ...	,,	200
Medical Officer in attendance on the Bishop of Calcutta on Episcopal visitation, ...	,,	400

7. We are of opinion, that one uniform principle ought to regulate the grant of Field Allowances at all the Presidencies. We have therefore resolved, that the European Commissioned Officers at all the Presidencies shall receive Full Batta, when posted at any Station exceeding two hundred miles of direct distance from the seats of their respective Governments and Half Batta when in Garrison or Cantonments within that distance.

G. O. G. G. in C. dated 5th April, 1837, paras. 6 and 7. Dispatch from Hon'ble the Court of Directors, 20th December, 1836.

* Whatever the strength of the party, but no Head Allowance admissible.

Table of Pay and Indian Allowances of Commissioned Medical Officers of H. M. and H. Co.'s Service at the three Presidencies.

		In Garrison or Cantonment within 200 Miles of direct distance from the seat of Government of each Presidency.										*In the Field and in Garrison or Cantonment beyond 200 Miles of direct distance from the seat of Government of each Presidency.*									
		Pay and Indian Allowances.			Regimetal House Rent.	Horse Allowance.	Tentage.	Total.				Pay and Indian Allowances.			Extra Batta.		Horse Allowance.	Tentage.	Total.		
Horse Artillery, European and Native Cavalry,.....	Surgeons,.....	306	11	4	50	90	75	521	11	4	...	306	11	4	91	5	90	75	563	0	4
	Asst. Surgeons,	194	6	0	30	60	50	334	6	0	...	194	6	0	60	14	60	50	365	4	0
Foot Artillery and Engineer,	Surgeons,.....	267	5	0	50	0	75	392	5	0	...	267	5	0	91	5	0	75	433	10	0
	Asst. Surgeons,	154	14	0	30	0	50	234	14	0	...	154	14	0	60	14	*	50	265	12	0
European and Native Infantry,...	Surgeons,.....	249	1	0	50	0	75	374	1	0	...	249	1	0	91	5	0	75	415	6	0
	Asst. Surgeons,	145	12	0	30	0	50	225	12	0	...	145	12	0	60	14	0	50	256	10	0

* Horse Allowance for one horse (30 Rs. *per mensem*) passed to Medical Officers attached to Horse Field Batteries, G. O. C. C. 22nd May 1846.

9. Every Surgeon in charge of a Regiment of Cavalry or Infantry of the line, European or Native, or of a Brigade or Battalion of Artillery, Horse or Foot, or Wings of those Corps, is allowed in addition to the Pay and Regimental Allowances of a Captain in the Corps with which he may serve, a consolidated Medical Staff Salary of Three Hundred Rupees (300) per month, and every Assistant Surgeon having the same charge, is allowed in addition to the Pay and Regimental Allowance of a Lieutenant in the Corps in which he may serve, a consolidated Staff Salary of One Hundred and Sixty-five Rupees (165) a month.

10. Every Surgeon and Assistant Surgeon in charge of a Regiment of European Cavalry or Infantry, or Battalion of European Artillery, is allowed to draw, in addition to his other Allowances, (25) Twenty-five Rupees *per mensem*, for every hundred Europeans under his charge ; and every Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon in charge of European or Native Soldiers, not attached to his own Regiment, an allowance of Twenty-five Rupees (25) a month, for every hundred Europeans under his charge, and Twelve Rupees Eight Annas (12-8) per month for every hundred Natives ; provided in the latter case, the numerical strength of his Regiment is complete, otherwise the charge for the number in excess will only be admissible. To Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of Civil Stations, a proportionate allowance is allowed for the number of Irregular Troops under their charge in addition to their present Civil Salaries.

11. Assistant Surgeons attached to Local Infantry and Irregular Cavalry Regiments are permitted to draw the Medical Staff Salary of 165 Rupees per month, in addition to the Pay and Allowances of Lieutenants serving with their Corps. The allowance for the charge of Political Corps and Contingents is specially authorized for each.

12. A Full Surgeon of a Regiment or Battalion is entitled to his Medical Staff Salary, with whatever portion of the Corps at Head-Quarters he may be doing duty, provided he has at least a Troop or Company of such Corps under his charge.

Vide also G.O. C.C. 22d March 1851

13. Medical Officers attached to the Cavalry or Artillery are entitled to the scale of Pay fixed for those Arms. Those attached to the Corps of Sappers and Miners are allowed the Artillery rate of Pay.

14. Medical Officers attached to Cavalry Regiments, directed to Officiate as Superintending Surgeon, or nominated to situations to which a Staff Salary is attached, cease to draw Cavalry Pay and Horse Allowance from the date of quitting their Corps. If detached from their Corps for the purpose of being invested with any temporary Medical charge the above allowances are to be passed to them for a period of three months, from date of assuming such temporary charge, provided that by their being so detached, they do not come into receipt of allowances superior to those they were previously entitled to.

15. Medical Officers temporarily or permanently appointed to mounted Corps, are not entitled to superior allowances till they actually join ; they are also to cease drawing them from date of quitting their Corps on leave, whether on Medical Certificate or on private affairs.

16. Assistant Surgeons, in Medical charge of Regiments of Irregular Cavalry, are entitled to Cavalry Pay and Horse Allowance : but a Medical Officer, in charge of an Infantry Regiment, is not permitted to draw those allowances, should he be put in temporary charge, in addition, of a mounted Corps. A Medical Officer holding temporary charge of a Cavalry Regiment in addition to that of his own Corps will attend at the exercise of the former unless prevented by other professional duties of an urgent nature. Medical Officers will not be expected to be mounted on such occasions ; neither will they be entitled to the difference of Cavalry and Infantry Pay, nor to Horse Allowance.

17. Medical Officers in charge of Wings of Native Corps, for which they receive the regulated Medical Staff Salary, are not entitled, when put in charge of another Corps, to any additional allowance unless both charges exceed the numerical strength of the

entire Corps, when Head money is allowed for the number in excess at the rate of Rs. 12-8 per 100 men, including European Commissioned and Non-commissioned Officer. Should the additional charge consist of men belonging to an European Corps, Head money will be drawn for them, in any circumstances, at Rs. 25 per 100 men. Head money is allowed for fighting men only. Syces, Grass-cutters, Magazine men and other non-combatants are entitled to Medical attendance, but no Head money is admissible on their account. The Medical Officer, however, in charge, is entitled to Conveyance Allowance, provided he is not in receipt of that allowance on any other account. Ordnance Drivers considered fighting men and Head money is passed on their account. Head money admissible on account of Native Recruits according to the number present at Muster on the 1st of the month.

18. The Wing of a Corps consists of one-half of the number of Troops or Companies of which it is constituted. In H. M.'s Infantry Regiments, which have nine Companies, four is considered a Wing. Two Troops of Horse Artillery and four of Dragoons and three Native Light Cavalry, whether European or Native, constitute a Wing, and for the charge of which Medical Staff Salary is admissible, the Wings being complete in numerical strength.

19. A Medical Officer, doing duty with a Wing of European Artillery, if nominated to the charge of a Regiment of Native Infantry in addition, is considered entitled to Medical Staff Salary for the latter and Head money for the Wing of the former.

20. The Medical Officer attached to the Corps of Sappers and Miners, if an Assistant Surgeon, is permitted to draw the Medical Staff Salary of his rank, whenever the number of men at Head-Quarters included in public Returns, and immediately dependent on him for Medical aid, does not fall short of the strength of two Companies.

21. Medical Officers holding separate charges, inferior to the Wing of a Corps, are allowed Rupees 30 per month as Conveyance Allowance, and Head money at the rates mentioned in para. 50.

22. Any separate charge for Conveyance Allowance is inadmissible to Medical Officers employed on board of Ships or Boats, the charge being intended to cover the expense of visiting patients which cannot be incurred by Officers so situated.

23. Men detached on Escort duty or in command, are not accounted as part of the Medical Officer's charge unless detached to an adjacent outpost, the proximity of which to Regimental Head-Quarters admits of their being sent in for Medical treatment.

24. Head money when admissible is invariably to be drawn by the Officer in Medical charge of a Corps on the ensuing muster day, who will account to the relieved, or superseded Officer for such portion of the allowance as he may be entitled to up to the date, inclusive, that the relief or supersession may have taken place; the charge being accompanied by some document from the relieved Officer, showing that his portion of the claim had been duly adjusted.

25. When Medical Officers are entitled to Head money, Commanding Officers will cause a correct Abstract of the Muster Roll to be furnished to them on the day after Muster. This document is to exhibit distinctly the number present on duty, on leave, and on Command, as the extra charge for Head money is admissible only for men in excess of the numerical strength of a complete Corps.

26. Medical Officers are not allowed to draw Head money for themselves, nor for men absent on leave on Muster day. Uncovenanted Medical Officers are not in any circumstances permitted to draw Head money, even for extra charges.

27. Palkee allowance, but no Medical Staff Salary or Head money is admissible to Assistant Surgeons until they shall have passed an examination in the Hindoostanee language, and the same announced in General Orders, and this Rule is applicable to all Assistant Surgeons while in charge of Native Troops, including such as may be in Civil employ, but not to those of H. M.'s Service.

28. On promotion to the rank of Surgeon, the Medical Staff Salary will be allowed from the date only of their entering on the duties of the advanced rank.

29. Assistant Surgeons, promoted to the rank of Surgeon, with back rank, are permitted to draw the superior Medical Staff Allowance, provided they were during the time in Medical charge of an entire Corps or a Surgeon's charge. Corps of Local Infantry, Irregular Cavalry, and the Wing of a Corps of the Line, are considered an Assistant Surgeon's charge and give no claim to the superior Staff allowance; nor to the Cavalry Pay and Horse Allowance of a Surgeon in the instance of an Assistant Surgeon in charge of a Corps of Irregular Cavalry. In the latter case he will be entitled to the Cavalry Pay and Horse Allowance of an Assistant Surgeon, and the Batta, Gratuity and Tentage of a Surgeon.

30. Assistant Surgeons in charge of Local Corps if retained with such Corps on promotion, at their own request, continue to receive the Medical Staff Salary of Assistant Surgeons; but if their detention proceed from the exigencies of the service, they will be entitled to the Salary of the advanced rank from date of detention.

31. The Assistant Surgeon in Medical Charge of the Body Guard is allowed to draw the full Medical Staff Salary of his rank, and also Head money for any extra charge which may be assigned to him.

32. The Medical Officer in charge of Detachments of European Drafts and Recruits is allowed Rupees 30 per month while marching, and Rupees 25 when stationary, as conveyance allowance; and Company's Rupees 50 per month for every 100 men, in lieu of all allowances extra to those of his Regimental Rank.

33. Medical Officers, when required to proceed by Dâk, to visit Troops, or Medical Officers at a distance from their Head-Quarters, are entitled to their Dâk charges, or to Travelling Allowances, at the rate sanctioned in the Civil Department, viz. 8 Annas per mile, but no allowance is granted on their return unless specially authorized.

34. Dooly Bearers, (not attached to Corps) Bullock Drivers, Commissariat Servants, or other public Establishments, when seriously ill, or when wounded, are to be received into Field or Regimental Hospitals, the Medical Officer in charge of which will be entitled to draw for each man 2½ Annas *per diem.* For cases of a trivial nature, which do not require admission into Hospital, 10 pie are allowed for each man *per diem.* Officers concerned are held strictly responsible by Government that no person is sent to Hospital whose appearance indicates that his complaint is of a trivial nature.

35. General Officers Commanding Divisions are permitted to select their own Medical Attendant from the Medical Officers of the H. C.'s Forces serving at Head-Quarters of Divisions; and the Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon so selected, will draw the Established Allowance of Rupees 100 per month, for attendance on the Divisional Staff, to all of whom, as well as to such Officers as may arrive sick in the station, he will afford Medical aid when required. He will also afford Medical aid to all Staff Sergeants and others on detached employ in the Division.

36. Should the General Officer temporarily quit the Station with his Staff, an allowance of Rupees 30 only is to be drawn by the Medical Officer; but when the General and his Aide-de-Camp only are absent, the allowance is not to be reduced.

37. At all Brigade Stations the sum of Rupees 30 is allowed to the Medical Officer selected for attendance on the Staff Officers and others, as stated in para. 35; the same is also allowed for Medical attendance on the Staff of Brigades on Field Service, and on the Staff at Head-Quarters Gwalior Contingent.

38. At all stations where there is a Station Hospital and where such Hospital forms part of the charge of the Medical Officer in attendance on the Staff, it shall be the duty of the Native Doctor attached to the Hospital, to prepare prescriptions for the Officers of the Staff, or where there is a Supernumerary Hospital Apprentice he is to be made available for the duty. At stations where there is no Station Hospital, and consequently no separate Native Doctor or

Subordinate in receipt of public Pay to perform the duty, the Medical Officer in charge of the Staff is expected to make his own arrangements for the preparation of prescriptions on that account.

39. The Staff Salary sanctioned to Field Surgeons, viz., Rupees 600 per month, is inclusive of the 100 Rupees granted to Medical Officers for attendance on the Staff of Stations.

40. The Garrison Surgeon of Agra is not entitled to any separate allowance for affording Medical Aid to Commanding Officer or Staff at the Station.

41. An Allowance of Rupees 100 per month is granted to the Surgeon of the Commander-in-Chief for attendance on the Staff, on all occasions of His Excellency proceeding to the Upper Provinces. He is also permitted to draw the *per diem* allowance, granted for Commissariat Servants and others, mentioned in para. 34, page 40 ; and Head money for the number of fighting men attached to His Excellency's Escort, should no other Medical Officer be appointed to the latter charge.

42. During the absence of a Garrison Surgeon on leave, the Assistant Garrison Surgeon becomes entitled, if nominated to act in the room of the former, to a moiety of the Surgeon's Staff Salary, together with his own full Staff Salary. Should another Officer be nominated to act in his room he will be restricted to the moiety forfeited by the Garrison Surgeon.

43. Assistant Surgeons of H. M.'s Service in Medical charge of Regiments are not entitled to draw the Regimental Allowances of Full Surgeons.

Tent allowance to Assistant Surgeons doing duty under Superintending Surgeons of Divisions.
G. O. G. G. in C. 6th March, 1817.

44. Assistant Surgeons directed to do duty under Superintending Surgeons of Divisions for the purpose of being disposable for Contingent Service, will be allowed to draw the Pay and Indian Allowances of their rank.

Medical Officers entitled to pay and allowances when detained to take charge of Recruits.
G. O. G. G. in C. 27th July 1826.

45. Several instances having occurred in which material inconvenience arose from the absence of Medical attendance on H. M.'s and the H. C.'s Recruits after quitting the Indiaman on which they arrived from Europe, and during their passage to Chinsurah, the Government is pleased to authorize the Commanders of Ships, respectively, on which Recruits may come to India, to detain any Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon of H. M.'s or the H. C.'s Service who may be on board, and to consign the men to his Medical care until they are landed or otherwise disposed of.

Medical Officer so detained, period of service to commence from that time.
G. O. G. G. in C. 27th July 1826.

46. Whenever a Medical Officer shall be so placed in pursuance of the above order on duty at any Naval Station belonging to the Port of Calcutta, the date of his arrival in India shall be computed from the day of his detention, and title to pay and allowances commence from the same period.

47. Claims of Surgeons of Chartered Ships for Professional Attendance on Troops embarked for Bengal, are passed by the Marine Board, and finally audited in the Military Auditor General's Office at the following rates for the number actually disembarked. For the European Commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers, Drummers, Privates and Women from Europe, 15 shillings each ; from the Cape, St. Helena and New South Wales, 7 shillings and 6 pence ; from Ceylon, 3 shillings. For children from Europe 10 shillings each ; from the Cape, St. Helena and New South Wales, 5 shillings, and from Ceylon 2 shillings each. No allowance is made for the Wives and Children of Commissioned Officers. The sum of £5 is sanctioned in addition for the use of Surgical Instruments when Surgeons use their own and are not supplied with them from the India House.

48. The above allowances are also passed to Medical Officers of the Royal and Hon'ble Company's Service. In every case, however, of claims for Troops from England, they must be supported by the letter from the Secretary at the India House, appointing the claimants to the charge and declaring them entitled to the allowance. A certificate from the Medical Board must also be furnished, stating

that the treatment of the Sick, during the voyage, had been perfectly satisfactory.

49. Head money is not allowed to Surgeons or Assistant Surgeons in Medical charge of Detachments of the Corps to which they belong either on the voyage to or from India, or from the Colonies to India. The necessary Medicines for such Detachments will be supplied at the public expense.

CHAPTER V.

OF MEDICAL OFFICERS ATTACHED TO CIVIL STATIONS.

Medical Officers employed in the Civil branch of the Service under whose control.

PARA. 1. Medical Officers employed in the Civil Department are to be considered under the control of Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, and the Medical Board will superintend, under the Government, this branch of the Service.

Liable to be recalled to their duty as Military Surgeons.

M. C. 12th Sept., 1796.

2. Medical Officers, when employed in the Civil Line, shall be considered only lent for a time to that Department of the Service, and liable always to be recalled to their duty as Military Surgeons, under the restrictions and obligations of service which are annexed to their Military Commissions, excepting only those gentlemen who, under the option given them, have previously resigned all claims to future promotion in the Service. The rank of Medical Officers employed as above will continue to increase, and they are equally to be considered entitled to the benefits of furlough and retirement from the Service, in the same manner as Military Surgeons.

Assistant Surgeons attached to Civil Stations on promotion, either to quit the Station or resign all claims to future promotion.

3. All Assistant Surgeons employed in Subordinate Civil Stations, upon being entitled to promotion to the rank of full Surgeon, shall either give up their claims to future promotion or quit such Station, and assume the duties of the rank to which they are promoted and of the Station to which they may be appointed, either in the Civil or Military Line.

On their declining promotion.

Let. M. S. G. 28th July. 1810.

4. In the event of an Assistant Surgeon declining promotion in the Military Line of the Medical Service, he shall not only forego all claim to future promotion, and the advantages and emoluments of the higher grades of the Department, but he will not be entitled to the pension

of his present rank after he shall have served the stipulated period; neither, in the event of ill health or any other circumstance rendering it necessary for him to proceed to Europe, will he be entitled as an Assistant Surgeon to furlough, nor to draw during furlough his allowances as a Military Assistant Surgeon.

5. When a Medical Officer is appointed by the Commander-in-Chief to a charge, combining both Military and Civil duties, the former is considered the primary office, entitling him to his Pay and allowances, whilst the latter is only a collateral charge, for which 100 Rupees per month is authorized in the Civil Department.

6. When a Medical Officer is appointed by Government to Officiate at a Civil Station, that becomes his substantive appointment, entitling him to Civil Allowances; and for any Military charge incidental thereto, he will receive the regulated Head money; viz., 12 Rupees and 8 Annas for Natives and 25 Rupees for Europeans, per 100 fighting men; but no Conveyance Allowance in the Military Department.

G. O. G. G. in C., 19th March, 1833.

Application how to be made for the services of Medical Officers at Civil Stations when required by Military Officers.

G. O. G. G. 22nd Oct., 1807.

7. The Governor General in Council, with a view to prevent misunderstanding as to the relative situations of Officers Commanding Detachments or Corps, and Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons doing duty at Civil Stations, on occasions, where the professional services of the latter may be required for Detachments or Corps, considers it to be necessary to notify for general information, that Medical Gentlemen so circumstanced are not to be considered subject to the orders of Commanding Officers. On such occasions Commanding Officers will apply to the Magistrate of the District, who will communicate such application to the Surgeon, with directions to perform such duties as may be required of him conformably to the Regulations of the Service.

Ditto ditto.

8. In the event of any Commanding Officer conceiving he has just grounds of complaint against the Civil Surgeon, he must state the case through the regular channel to the Commander-in-Chief for the consideration of Government.

Quarterly Returns of Jails to be furnished.

9. Medical Officers in charge of Jails will furnish Superintending Surgeons of Divisions with Monthly Registers and Returns of Sick, together with such observations as they may deem worthy of notice.

10. Civil Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons will furnish annually on the 1st January, a detailed Report of Medical occurrences agreeably to the Form supplied for their guidance through Superintending Surgeons ; and a set of Numerical Returns according to the Forms laid down. These Reports and Returns are to be forwarded without delay, after the date noted, to Superintending Surgeons, who will transmit them in original to the Medical Board, after they have prepared their own General Reports and Numerical Returns.

11. The relative duties of Superintending Surgeons in connection with Military Hospitals as detailed in paragraphs 9, 15, 16, 17, 19 and 20 of Chapter II, are to be considered generally applicable to their superintendence of the Medical duties of Civil Stations, Jails and Jail Hospitals.

Bazar, City and Native Hospitals, &c., placed under Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, Half-Yearly Returns of them required.

12. Whenever Bazar or City Native Hospitals and Government Charitable Dispensaries are established, they will, in like manner, be placed under the Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, respectively, and Medical Officers in charge will furnish them with Half-Yearly Returns of Sick in these Hospitals, agreeably to the Form in use for Dispensaries on 1st April and 1st October for the information of the Medical Board.

List of Returns to be furnished by Civil Surgeons and Assistants.

13. Medical Officers, attached to Civil Stations, are required to transmit to Superintending Surgeons of the Divisions in which they are stationed, the following Periodical Returns and Reports according to the directions given in respect to each of them :

MONTHLY.

1. Registers of Sick in Jail Hospitals.—*Vide* Form W.

2. Returns of Sick in ditto ditto.—*Vide* Form X.

3. Returns of Patients in Insane Hospitals.—*Vide* Form Y.

4. Returns of Sick in Charitable Dispensaries, Relief and Pilgrim Hospitals, &c.—*Vide* Form Z.

5. Returns of persons vaccinated.—*Vide* Form Z.

HALF-YEARLY.

1. Returns of Sick in Bazar, City or Pilgrim Hospitals and Government Charitable Dispensaries with detailed Reports.—*Vide* Form Z.

ANNUALLY.

1. Sick Returns of Jail Hospitals, with a detailed Report of Medical transactions and occurrences.—*Vide* Form A. A.

Europe Medicines furnished at the expense of the State.

14. Europe Medicines and Instruments will be furnished to Medical Officers, attached to Civil Stations, from the Hon'ble Company's Dispensary and Medical Depôts on Indent as laid down in Chap. XXXII.

Bazar Medicines.

15. Bazar Medicines, required for the Sick in Jails, will be supplied by the Native Doctor. The Bill for these articles, will be prepared in one of the Native languages, and the European Medical Officer after hearing it read, and making any retrenchments that may appear necessary, will write across the face of it, passed for Rupees —— Annas — Pies —, and shall attach his signature. The Bill so passed will afterwards be submitted to the revision of the Magistrate, by whom it will ultimately be paid, if considered unobjectionable.

N. B. Bathing Tubs, similar to those sanctioned to Native Corps, will be furnished by the Civil Authorities on the requisition of Medical Officers for the use of Jail Hospitals.

Wine and how supplied.

16. Wine and Spirits for the use of Jail Hospitals will be supplied by Medical Officers and charged in a separate contingent bill,

which will be subjected to the revision and check of Superintending Surgeons, and paid by Magistrates.

17. One Medical Officer, of the rank of Surgeon, will be allotted in the Civil Department, to each of the Stations of Dacca, Moorshedabad, Patna, Benares, Agra and Delhie. The Garrison Assistant Surgeon of Delhie will aid in performing the Civil Medical duties of that Station. The Civil Surgeon of Delhie will also have visiting Medical charge of Goorgaon and Rohtuk.

18. To all other Civil Stations an Assistant or Sub-Assistant Surgeon will be allotted, excepting to those where there may be a Regiment or Detachment cantoned, the Medical Officer of which will, under the special orders of Government, hold Medical Charge of the Civil Station, on the terms noted at para. 5, page 45.

19. Assistant Surgeons will, when considered necessary by Government, be appointed to the Medical Charge of Residencies and Political Agencies, on consolidated Salaries, specially fixed for each, chargeable to the Civil Department.

Transfer of public property.

20. In every instance of a Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon being relieved from a Civil Medical charge, it will be his duty to deliver to his successor on his arrival, the whole Records of his office, as well as the Medicines and Instruments at the time in store. In the event of there being no Medical Officer on the spot duly authorized to receive charge, it will be incumbent on the party quitting on leave, to make over the public property, together with the Returns abovementioned, to the Magistrate of the Station, reporting the same to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division and forwarding at the same time a complete list of the property transferred, in either case signed by the receiving party.

To whom to apply for leave.

Pro. of Government, 19th Dec. 1803.

21. Medical Officers attached to Civil Stations are to apply to Government for leave of absence, through the Magistrate of the District, and on all other matters connected with the Zillah or City duties, except on questions of Medical detail, through the same channel; but they shall not, on any account, leave their Stations without giving

timely intimation to the Superintending Surgeon, so that arrangements may be made for carrying on the duty during their absence.

22. Assistant Surgeons in Medical Charge of the Civil Stations, alluded to in the first part of para. 18, will be allowed a Salary of Rupees 200 per month, and 100 Rupees per month as House Rent, and when they do not draw more than the above Rupees 300 per month Conveyance Allowance will also be passed to them at the rate of Rupees 30 per month.

Letter to C. A. 27th Aug. 1790.
G. O. V. P. in C. 18th Sept. 1834.

23. The Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve that when a Medical Officer in Civil employ shall proceed on leave of absence from his Station, whether on private affairs or Medical Certificate, he shall be entitled to draw, subject to the Rules in the Military Department, during such absence, if a Surgeon Co.'s Rupees 415-6, and if an Assistant Surgeon Co.'s Rupees 256-10 *per mensem.*

Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons when on leave what salaries drawn by them.
Minute in Council, 18th June, 1831.
G. O. G. G. 29th Sept. 1831.

24. An Assistant Surgeon appointed to Officiate for a Surgeon in the Civil Department will draw the entire extra allowances of the appointment in addition to the Salary of his own rank, that is to say, Rupees 300. A Surgeon holding a Civil appointment, when absent from his Station, is only allowed the Military Pay and Allowances of his rank.

Government letters 18th June 1830 and 14th February 1832, Judicial Department.

25. Military Officers, including those in the Medical Department, who may be appointed to situations in the Political and other Civil branches of the service, are not to be entitled to receive the allowances attached to such Civil appointments, until they join their Stations, from which date only their Civil allowances will commence. In the interval between the date of their appointment, and that of assuming charge of their office, they will continue to draw their Regimental Pay and Allowances in the Military Department.

Resolution of the G. G. in C. in the Political Department, dated 8th Sept. 1830.

26. In the case of Officers holding Civil appointments, who may be transferred from one Civil appointment to another, the individual so transferred will not be entitled to draw the Civil allowances of either situation while in transit from one Station to the

When transferred from one Station to another entitled only to Military Pay and Allowances.
Ditto ditto.

other, but for the time will be considered in the predicament of a Military Officer appointed to a Civil situation, the allowance of which will commence from the date of his taking charge, and in like manner he will be entitled in such interval to draw his Regimental Pay and Allowances.

Exceptions to the foregoing rule.
Ditto ditto.

27. The Governor General in Council reserves to himself the discretion of making exceptions to the foregoing Rule as affecting Officers removed from one Civil appointment to another in cases where the transfer shall be made by the order of the Government, and not at the request of the individual himself.

Applicable to Medical Officers in Civil or Political employ.
Ext. from Pro. of G. G. in C., Political Department, 8th Oct. 1830.

28. It is distinctly to be understood that the Rules fixing the allowances of Medical Officers in Civil or Political employ when absent on leave, are to be held applicable to Medical Officers attached to Corps in the service of Native Princes.

Leave will not be granted to Medical Officers, when restored from the Civil to the Military branch of the service, on the plea of entanglement with mercantile or agricultural pursuits.
G. O. C. C. 27th Feb. 1836.

29. It has occurred more than once within a short period, that Officers of the Medical Department, who have been attached to Civil Stations, when restored from the Civil to the Military Department, have pleaded their entanglement with mercantile or agricultural pursuits, as reasons for demanding long periods of leave of absence, instead of forthwith taking on themselves the Military duties, to the discharge of which they are nominated. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief therefore deems it necessary to give this public notice to Military Surgeons, that he considers that their entering into any pursuits, which prevent their being immediately available for the duties of the service to which they belong, as contrary to what is right, and that he will not in future listen to such pleas as are alluded to in the antecedent paragraph.

30. Medical Officers to furnish to the Judge or Magistrate certificates of absence from, or resuming charge of their Civil duties.

Vide Pay and Audit Regulations.

31. An Assistant Surgeon, attached to a Civil Station when he is promoted to a Surgeoncy, will draw, until relieved, the difference between the Military Allowances of a Surgeon and the Salary of a Civil Assistant Surgeon, on production of a certificate that the indi-

vidual made no application to be detained at the Civil Station after such promotion. Should, however, his entire receipts during the period of his detention be equal to or exceed the Regimental Pay and Allowance of a Surgeon, the difference alluded to will not be allowed.

32. Civil Assistant Surgeons in the North-Western Provinces are required to visit out-stations four times in the year, and are authorized to draw a travelling allowance of 8 Annas per mile, and a deputation allowance of 5 Rupees *per diem* for the period of their absence from their own station. The period of absence allowed will be one day for each journey not exceeding 40 miles, both going and returning, and at the same rate for longer journies, together with one week for remaining at the out-station visited. Extra visits above the four now determined on will require the special sanction of Government. The charge at the above rate is to be included in the Magistrate's Contingent Bill. The nearest Assistant Surgeon will be considered liable to be called upon.

G. O. Lt. Gov. N. W. P., 6th Nov. 1844.

33. A Civil Surgeon is required to attend on a Civil Officer residing in a Military Cantonment not immediately adjoining the Civil Station, as at Bareilly for example, when there is no suitable residence for the Civil Officer in the Civil Station; but the Civil Surgeon is not bound to attend a Civil Servant who resides in a Military Cantonment from choice and not from necessity.

Hon'ble Court's Dispatch, para. 30, No. 3, dated 6th Feb. 1849.

34. Rules regarding Medical attendance on all Officers and their Establishments, employed in the interior of Districts on Civil duties, such as the conduct of Surveys and the construction of Roads, Canals, &c.

G. O. 6th October 1848.

A. The Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon in charge of the Civil Station of the Districts, in which the parties are employed, is bound to render Medical attendance on them, whenever called upon to do so.

B. In the event of the Medical Officer being required to visit a party at a distance from the Station, he will, in conformity with the orders of the Honorable the Lieutenant Governor, North-Western

Provinces, dated the 4th November 1844, be entitled to draw 8 Annas per mile, as Travelling Allowance, and 5 Rupees per day during the period of such necessary absence from the Sudder Station.

C. When any persons on such Establishments are received into Hospital, the Civil Surgeon will be entitled to draw 3 Annas *per diem* for each person in conformity with G. O. G. G. in C., dated June 9th 1821.

D. The Allowances due under the abovementioned Rules, will be drawn for in the Contingent Bill of the Establishment, on behalf of which the charge is incurred.

E. All Officers of the Army attached to such Establishments as are herein mentioned, whenever residing within the limits of Military Cantonments, will be attended by the Staff Surgeon of the Station.

F. The above Rules will be superseded whenever the Establishments of the nature above stated, are of such magnitude as to require special provision for the Medical attendance upon them.

35. Presidency Surgeons will be furnished with Surgical Instruments at the expense of the State from the Hon'ble Company's Dispensary for the use of persons in the public service, and they will respectively furnish to the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency a Return Annually on the 1st January, of such public property of this nature as may be in their possession.

CHAPTER VI.

OF REGULATIONS REGARDING BOAT ALLOWANCE.

PARA. 1. The periods, for which Boat Allowance is admissible to Officers authorized to travel by water at the public expense, to Stations and outposts, accessible by water, are exhibited in the Table appended to this Chapter.

Vide Pay and Audit Regulations.

2. Seven days to be added to the time given from Calcutta to all other stations except Chittagong, Dacca, Sylhet and the Stations in Assam, when Boats are obliged to pass through the Sunderbunds.

3. Boat Allowance for two days (one in going and one in returning) is considered ample remuneration for any expense to which Officers may be put in repairing from Chinsurah to Barrackpore on duty.

4. Bills, for Boat Allowance, are to specify the places of departure and destination of Officers : and are to be accompanied by an attested copy of the order directing the movement ; if from the Presidency, the Bills are to be audited before payment ; if from any other Station the attested copy of the order and the countersignature of the Brigade Major or other Staff Officer, will be sufficient authority for the Paymaster to discharge such bills.

5. Assistant Surgeons, on being ordered to join Corps or Stations for the first time after their arrival in India, are permitted the indulgence of Boat Allowance to enable them to join, but those profiting by this indulgence are to cease drawing Tentage from the

day of their being ordered to embark, until the date of their arrival at the place to which they may have drawn Boat Allowance.

6. One Medical Officer will always be permitted to proceed on duty with every Detachment of Europeans, and such Officer will be permitted to draw Boat Allowance in addition to Tentage, if previously in receipt of the latter for any period short of eight months.

7. Officiating Assistant Surgeons are entitled to Boat Allowance on proceeding for the first time to join Corps.

Rates of Boat Allowance.

			per Men.
1.	Member of the Medical Board, ...	Co.'s Rs.	600
2.	Inspector of Hospitals and Superintending Surgeon, ...	,,	360
3.	Surgeon, ...	,,	180
4.	Assistant Surgeon, ...	,,	100

From	*To*	*Days.*
Allahabad viâ Dacca, ...	Dacca Jelalpore, ...	9
Barrackpore, ...	Furreedpore, ...	9
Ditto, ...	Sylhet, ...	20
Bauleah, ...	Debrooghur, (Assam,), ...	217
Berhampore, ...	Colgong, ...	19
Ditto, ...	Comillah, (Capital of Tipperah,)	61
Bishnath, ...	Rangagorah, (Upper Assam,) ...	118
Ditto, ...	Bukkur, (opposite Shikarpore,)...	70
Ditto, (Assam,)	Shikarpore, ...	60
Calcutta, ...	Sukkur or Bukkur, ...	60
Ditto, ...	Humeerpore, on the Jumna,.....	36
Ditto, ...	Suddeah, ...	60
Ditto, ...	Debroo Mookh, (Upper Assam,)	36
Ditto, ...	Comercolly, ...	6
Ditto, ...	Rungpore, (Assam), ...	17
Ditto, ...	Dacca, ...	15
Ditto, ...	Dinapore,...	53
	Chittagong, ...	88
Ditto, ...	Dinapore,...	23
Ditto, ...	Presidency, ...	120
Ditto, ...	Berhampore, ...	8
Ditto, ...	Saikwah, ...	20
Ditto, ...	Jeypore, (Assam,)	7
Ditto, ...	Jeypore, (Assam,)	83
Ditto, ...	Seebsagur, ...	15
	Jemalpore, ...	60
Ditto, ...	Presidency, ...	127
Ditto, ...	Bhowalpore, or its vicinity, ...	30
Ditto, ...	Dacca, ...	32
Ditto, ...	Rungpore,...	21
Ditto, ...	Bhowalpore, or its immediate vicinity,...	30
Ditto, ...	Luckipore, ...	25
Cawnpore, ...	Rangagorah, (Assam,)	108
	Silchar,...	9
Comillah, ...	Dacca	33
Dacca, ...		

TABLE ALLUDED TO IN PARA. 1st.

DAYS.

	Agra.	Allahabad.	Berhampore or Moorshedabad.	Barielly.	Bhaugulpore.	Bhisnath, (Assam.)	Buxar or Ghazeepore.	Calcutta or Barrackpore.	Calpee.	Cawnpore.	Chittagong.	Chunar, Benares or Sultanpore.	Cuttack, (See Govt. letter *No.* 135, 10*th January* 1834, *page* 119, *Art.* 14, *Code of* 1845.)	Dacca.	Delhee.	Dinapore or Patna.	Futtehghur.	Goalpara, (Assam.)	Goruekpore.	Gowhatty, (Assam.)	Gurhmooktesur Ghat.	Joorhath, (Assam.)	Jaunpore.	Jemalpore.	Lucknow.	Mirzapore.	Monghyr.	Muttra.	Pertabghur, (Oude.)	Rungpore, (Assam.)	Sultanpore.	Sylhet.
Allahabad.	55																															
Berhampore or Moorshedabad.	110	55																														
Barielly.	100*a*	45	100																													
Bhaugulpore.	95	40	15	85																												
Bhisnath, (Assam.)	205	150	105	195	110																											
Buxar or Ghazeepore.	70	15	40	60	25	135																										
Calcutta or Barrackpore.	130	75	20	120	35	103	60																									
Calpee.	30	26	81	71*a*	66	176	41	101																								
Cawnpore.	70*a*	15	70	30	55	165	30	00	41*a*																							
Chittagong.	160	105	62	145	60	97	85	52	126	115																						
Chunar, Benares or Sultanpore.	65	10	45	55	31	140	5	65	36	25	87																					
Cuttack, (See Govt. letter *No.* 135, 10*th January* 1834, *page* 119, *Art.* 14, *Code of* 1845.)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																					
Dacca.	130	75	30	120	35	75	60	30	101	90	22	65	0																			
Delhee.	25	83	135	125*a*	120	230	95	155	54	95*a*	180	90	0	155																		
Dinapore or Patna.	78	23	32	68	17	127	15	52	49	38	74	13	0	52	103																	
Futtehghur.	85*a*	30	85	25	70	180	45	105	56*a*	15	135	40	0	105	110*a*	53																
Goalpara, (Assam.)	165	110	65	155	70	40	95	65	136	125	57	100	0	35	190	87	140															
Goruekpore.	88	33	48	78	33	143	18	68	59	48	90	23	0	68	113	16	63	103														
Gowhatty, (Assam.)	183	128	83	173	88	21	113	78	154	143	75	118	0	53	208	105	158	18	121													
Gurhmooktesur Ghat.	108*a*	53	108	50*a*	93	203	68	128	80*a*	38	150	63	0	128	13*a*	76	23	163	86	181												
Joorhath, (Assam.)	216	161	116	206	121	13	146	116	187	176	108	151	0	86	241	138	191	51	154	33	214											
Jaunpore.	73	18	48	63	33	143	8	68	44	33	90	7	0	68	98	16	48	103	26	121	71	154										
Jemalpore.	150	95	50	140	55	55	80	50	121	110	42	85	0	20	175	72	125	15	88	37	148	66	88									
Lucknow.	98*a*	43*a*	70	88*a*	56	165	30	90	69*a*	58*a*	112	34	0	90	123*a*	38	73*a*	125	48	143	96*a*	176	22	110								
Mirzapore.	62	7	48	52	34	143	8	68	33	22	90	3	0	68	87	16	37	103	26	121	60	154	10	88	37							
Monghyr.	92	37	18	82	4	113	22	38	63	52	60	27	0	38	117	14	67	73	30	91	90	106	30	58	52	30						
Muttra.	5	60	115	105*a*	100	210	75	135	34	75*a*	157	70	0	135	20	83	0*a*	170	93	188	113*a*	221	78	155	103*a*	67	97					
Pertabghur, (Oude.)	81	26*a*	55	71	42	150	15	75	52	41	100	17	0	75	106	23	56	110	33	128	80	161	10	95	35*a*	18	37	86				
Rungpore, (Assam.)	220	165	120	210	125	22	150	120	191	180	112	155	0	90	245	142	195	55	158	37	218	11*a*	158	70	180	158	128	225	165			
Sultanpore.	83	28*a*	55	73	42	150	15	75	54	43	100	19	0	75	108	23	58	110	33	128	82	161	7	95	15	20	37	88	17*a*	165		
Sylhet.	153	98	53	143	58	84	83	53	124	113	45	88	0	23	178	75	128	45	91	62	151	95	91	30	113	91	61	158	98	100	98	

MEMO. The letter *a* denotes that water conveyance is available between the two stations, and for the period mentioned, but the journey is usually more expeditiously performed by land, in about a quarter or one-twelfth of the time.

Seven days to be added to the time given from Calcutta to all stations, except Berhampore, Chittagong and Dacca, when boats are obliged to pass through the Sunderbunds.

CHAPTER VII.

OF THE MARINE SURGEON AND OF SURGEONS IN CHARGE OF TROOPS ON BOARD OF SHIPS.

Duty of the Marine Surgeon and his Assistant.

PARA. 1. The services of the Marine Surgeon are to be held available for the performance of all duty connected with the Shipping, such as inspection of Transports for Troops, the examination of Ships, when the prevalence of any particular sickness may appear to demand investigation, and the rendering of aid, in cases of urgent necessity, to seafaring people in the service of Government, suffering from accidents whether on shore or on board.

His opinion on the state of the Vessel tendered for the conveyance of Troops.

2. When a Vessel is tendered for the conveyance of Troops of the H. C.'s Service and a Military survey is ordered, the Quarter Master General of the Army will notify the time appointed for such survey to the Marine Surgeon, who will proceed on board with the Military Surveying Officer, to whom he will report his opinion in regard to the means of ventilation, &c.

Medicines, &c. supplied at the expense of the State.

3. Indents for Medicines for the use of the Marine Department, will be submitted by the Marine Surgeon direct to the Medical Board, and will be prepared according to the form in use for that Department. The Medicines will be furnished at the expense of the State.

Regulations having reference to the Medical care of Troops on the voyage to and from England, *vide* letter from the Secy. to the Govt. of India Mily. Dept., dated 7th Sept. 1835.

4. The following Regulations have been established by the Honorable Court of Directors, for providing well qualified Surgeons for the charge of Troops on the voyage to and from India.

Medical appointment in whose patronage.

A. That it form a condition in the engagement of Ships for the conveyance of Troops, that the Court in England and the Government in India reserve the power of appointment to the Medical charge of the Troops to be embarked.

Preference to be given to Medical Officers of the Company's Service at home.

B. That in all cases a preference be given to Surgeons belonging to the Establishments in India, who may be in Europe on Furlough, or Sick leave, and who are about to rejoin their Corps, and may be desirous of undertaking the charge, or to any Assistant Surgeon who may have been recently nominated for the Indian Establishment, provided he has the qualifications hereafter stated. That should two or more persons be desirous of the appointment, the senior in rank and service have a preference, that the appointment shall continue open till within three weeks of the period fixed for the embarkation of the Troops, and in the event of the Court or Government declining to nominate, that the owners shall then be bound to present a person qualified according to the following Regulations.

Appointment filled up by the owners should the Court decline nominating.

Qualifications of the individual appointed.

C. That in no case shall an individual be appointed, who has not obtained a Diploma from the College of Surgeons of London, Edinburgh, Dublin or Glasgow, and who moreover has not been a voyage to the East or West Indies, or who has not served in H. M.'s or in the East India Company's Service for at least six months, or in some other situation of equal responsibility for the like period.

Subject to the approval of Company's Examining Physician.

D. That in addition to the qualifications abovementioned, the parties shall severally be subject to the approval of the Company's Examining Physician.

Medicines provided by the Surgeon at his own expense.

E. That Medicines sufficient for the number of Military to be embarked, be provided from Apothecaries' Hall at the expense of the Surgeon from the allowance made to him for this purpose, and for his personal services.

Surgical Instruments supplied by the Company for the voyage only.

F. That a "Capital Set," and a "Pocket Case" of Instruments be supplied for the use of the Surgeon on the voyage, which Instruments the Surgeon shall deliver in good order into the care of

the Secretary of the Medical Board at the Presidency for which he is destined, in order that they may be received into the general store or re-shipped with Troops or Invalids returning to England.

G. When Medical Officers supply themselves with Surgical Instruments, a compensation for their use is allowed by the Hon'ble Court of Directors to the extent of £5.

Compensation allowed for the use of Surgeon's own Instruments.

H. That a Journal be delivered to the Surgeon on taking charge of the Troops, and that such Journals as heretofore be examined and approved, and a certificate to that effect granted according to the annexed Form, before the Surgeon's allowance be issued.*

Journals to be kept.

I. I do hereby Certify by order of the Medical Board, in respect to the Troops disembarked from the Ship ———— under the Command of Captain ———— and under the Medical charge of Mr. ———— on the —— instant, that the Medical treatment during their voyage, as deducible from the Journal delivered to the Board, has been satisfactory, and that the instructions of the Hon'ble Court of Directors as relates to the Medical attendance have been complied with.

J. That the allowance for the performance of the duty in question, and the conditions on which the same are to be paid be granted as set forth at paras. 47, 48 and 49, page 42.

Allowances as heretofore.

K. That every Surgeon of a Ship in charge of Troops proceeding to England be directed to appear before the Medical Board or Inspector General of H. M.'s Hospitals for examination, and if found qualified for the charge, a certificate to that effect be granted him according to the annexed Form.

Surgeons of Ships in charge of Troops to be examined.

This is to Certify that ———————— Surgeon of the Ship ———— under the Command of Captain ———— engaged for the conveyance of Troops to England, appeared before us, and

* Printed instructions are prefixed to all blank Journals for the guidance of Medical men in charge of Troops on Board Ship.

that we consider him a competent and experienced Surgeon, and qualified to undertake the Medical charge of the above men, and that he is provided with all necessary Medicines and Surgical Instruments.

To be sent to the India House.

L. That the Journal of the homeward voyage be in like manner forwarded by the Surgeon to the Secretary of the Military Department, East India House, immediately on his arrival in England.

M. That the several Governments in India be made acquainted with the foregoing Rules, and directed not to entrust an individual with the Medical charge of Military destined for Europe, who is not qualified in the same manner.

Above rules applicable to Troops proceeding home.

N. The spirit of the foregoing Rules is to be considered equally applicable to Troops proceeding to or from England.

Surgeons in charge of Troops from England to enter on their Journals the cases of the Sick.

No charge for Wine, &c. to be admitted until sanctioned by the Medical Board.

Extract from Hon'ble Court of Directors' Military letter, dated 15th Nov. 1816.

Para. 5. With a view to establish a more rigid check on the issue of Wine, Beer, fresh provisions, or other articles for the use of the Sick of the Troops who may be in future embarked on Ships for India, it is directed that the Surgeon do invariably enter on the Journals the cases of the Sick who may require Wine or other extra comforts, together with the quantities consumed by each person daily, specifying the prevailing maladies and their mode of treatment, that on arrival of the Ships at their destination, these Journals be produced for the examination of the Medical Board, and that no charge on account of the issue of Wine or other articles for the use of the Sick recruits be admitted, until that Board shall have certified their opinion of the propriety of the issue of the articles for which such claims may be made.

CHAPTER VIII.

OF THE SUBORDINATE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Regulations for the admission of candidates as Hospital Apprentices, and for the examination previous to promotion of Members of the Subordinate Medical Department generally.

PARA. 1. No candidate for an Apprenticeship in the Subordinate Medical Department shall be admitted below 14, or above 18 years of age.

G. O. P. C. No. 200, 25th June, 1847.

2. Candidates will be required to produce in the first instance, certificates of parentage and age, and satisfactory testimonials of good character, before they can be deemed eligible for preliminary examination.

3. Candidates must be of healthy constitution, and physically fit for the active duties of the service.

4. Candidates must be prepared to undergo an examination before a Committee composed of two Medical Officers and a passed Interpreter, respecting their knowledge of the English language generally, including orthography, the meaning of words, writing from dictation, simple arithmetic as far as the rule of three, and a colloquial knowledge of Hindoostanee.

5. The number of vacancies in the department will be notified in General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, three months prior to the holding of the examinations, which will take place on the 15th April and 15th October of each year, at the several Head-Quarter stations of the Divisions of the Army. The proportion of

candidates for examination at each Station to be regulated by the number of vacancies.

6. Passed candidates for admission to the department must serve two years in the grade of Apprentice in the Hospital of a European Regiment, or in the General Hospital at the Presidency, and during that period have given proofs of general good conduct and readiness to qualify themselves for the performance of their duties, otherwise they will not be considered eligible for a Studentship in the Medical College.

7. The Apprentices so qualified, who may be selected by the Medical Board for Studentships in the Medical College, shall be required to quit their Stations in the Upper Provinces at such time as to admit of their arriving at the Presidency before the opening of the College session on the 15th June.

8. On arrival at the Presidency, the Apprentices will immediately report themselves at the Office of the Medical Board, where they will be furnished with a letter to the Secretary to the Medical College, who will enrol their names on the College books, and from that date until the completion of their two years' study, they will consider themselves entirely under the control of the College authorities, and subject to all the regulations of the institution.

9. The salaries of the Student Apprentices will be drawn in the Abstract of the Secretary of the Medical College, and the expenses of lodging within the College bounds. Victualling, clothing, and providing class books, will be defrayed out of that salary, under the authority of the College Council.

10. The course of education in the College, as sanctioned by the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, during those two years, will comprise the teaching of anatomy, dissection, materia medica, pharmaceutical chemistry, the practice of medicine and surgery, and more especially clinical instruction, in connection with the two last branches.

11. If at the periodical College examinations held by the Professors of the institution, the Student Apprentice shall fail to show satisfactory progress and willingness to profit by the instruction afforded, he will be removed at once from the College and the Service, on the recommendation of the Council.

12. At the expiration of their two years' study, the Student Apprentices will undergo an examination by the Professors of the College, and three Assessors selected under the orders of Government, from the number of Medical Officers serving at the Presidency, and on their affording proof of proficiency in the branches above noted, they will be drafted to European Regiments, or to the General Hospital at the Presidency, there to await their turn for promotion as Assistant Apothecaries or Assistant Stewards.

13. In future, all Subordinate Medical Officers shall be subjected to a searching examination previously to promotion in the department. No Apprentice shall be promoted to the rank of Assistant Apothecary or of Assistant Steward, and no Assistant Apothecary or Assistant Steward shall be promoted to the higher grades of the department, who cannot produce satisfactory testimonials of good character, and afford proof, on examination by a Committee of three Medical Officers belonging to European Corps, of continued proficiency in the above branches of professional knowledge.

14. Respecting those of the Subordinate Medical Department, who may not have had the advantage of previous scholastic instruction, the Committee of Medical Officers in preparing the questions to be answered by them, will be guided by the opportunities which the parties may have enjoyed of acquiring professional knowledge. It will be indispensable that they shall possess an entire acquaintance with all returns, reports, and indents, required in the Apothecary and Steward's departments, a set of which, in their own handwriting, they should produce before the Committee, and in short under no circumstances shall any individual of the department be passed for the superior grade, unless found sufficiently qualified for every duty which from his position in the public service, he may be required to perform.

G. O. C. C. 12th July 1847.

15. With reference to General Orders by the President in Council of the 25th ultimo, His Excellency the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief, in completion of that portion of the arrangements which are to be brought into immediate operation, directs that Committees, composed of two Medical Officers and a passed Interpreter, shall assemble at the several Head-Quarter stations of Divisions of the Army bi-annually, on the 15th of April and 15th of October, for the purpose of examining and reporting on such candidates as may offer themselves for Apprenticeships in the Subordinate Medical Department. The number of vacancies in the Department, as also the proportion of candidates to be admitted in each Division, will be announced in General Orders on the 15th of January and 15th of July.

16. Descriptive rolls of candidates, prepared in their own handwriting and accompanied by the necessary certificates of parentage and age, together with satisfactory testimonials of character, are to be furnished, at least ten days before the examinations take place, to Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, who will cause rolls of candidates to be prepared for the purpose of being laid, with the other documents, before the Committees.

17. In the selection of candidates for admission into the service, the Committees will be strictly guided by the rules laid down in the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th paragraphs of the Government General Order.

18. With advertence to that portion of the order, ruling that all Subordinate Medical Officers shall in future undergo a searching examination, previous to promotion, His Excellency, in view to carrying these instructions into effect in the most convenient manner, directs that Committees, composed of three Medical Officers belonging, when practicable, to European Corps, shall assemble twice a year, on the 15th of January and 15th of July, at the Head-Quarter stations of Divisions of the Army, for the purpose of affording the Subordinate Medical Servants of each grade an opportunity of undergoing the requisite examination as to their proficiency in the several branches of professional knowledge, and consequent fitness or otherwise for advancement.

19. The Committees will adhere to the rules prescribed in the Government General Order, as to the course of examination to be pursued, bearing in mind the instructions contained in the 14th paragraph relative to such Subordinate Medical Servants as may not have had the advantage of previous scholastic instruction.

20. As no Subordinate Medical Officers will be promoted, who are unable to furnish satisfactory testimonials of character, the Committees will record whether such have been produced in each case or not.

21. It is to be distinctly understood by candidates that passing the examination will not be considered sufficient of itself to entitle them to promotion ; and that their advancement, on vacancies occurring, will depend on their continued proficiency and good behaviour, Superintending Surgeons of Divisions are therefore required to report most fully in the quarterly nominal disposition returns, on the general conduct and qualifications of those who have undergone an examination.

22. A copy of the proceedings of the Committees for the admission of Apprentices, as also of those held for the examination of Subordinate Medical Servants previous to promotion, are to be forwarded, through the prescribed channel, to the Adjutant General of the Army, for submission to the Commander-in-Chief.

General Rules for the guidance of the Committees of Medical Officers assembled Half-yearly (on the 15th January and 15th July) for the Examination of Subordinate Medical Servants, in pursuance of the intentions of the 13th and 14th paragraphs of Government General Orders, No. 200, of the 25th June 1847.

A. The Committee will proceed in the first instance to examine the testimonials to character and conduct from Medical and other Officers, which each Subordinate may have to submit on presenting

G. O. C. in C., 23rd July 1849.

himself for examination, and they will note carefully in their report the number, nature and date of these documents.

B. They will next inspect the copies of forms in use in the departments of Apothecary and Steward, which the Subordinate is required to prepare with his own hand ; and they will elicit by appropriate questions his thorough acquaintance, or otherwise, with the uses and objects of the various returns in use in both departments.

C. They will then ascertain by careful and patient examination the extent of the Subordinate's acquirements in General and Surgical Anatomy, especially as respects the site, connections, and functions of the viscera of the principal cavities ; and their appearance in health, and as altered by disease. The position and names of the principal trunks and branches of bloodvessels, and of the ganglia, plexus, and branches of nerves ; the origin and insertion of the muscles connected with the principal joints, and the anatomy of the joints themselves.

D. In regard to Surgery, the Subordinate's capability should be ascertained of performing all the more ordinary minor operations, such as venesection, arteriotomy, cupping, ligature of wounded arteries, opening abscesses and sinuses ; the various modes of dressing the different kinds of wounds and ulcers ; catheterism ; introduction of the stomach pump ; the signs and methods of reducing the various kinds of dislocations ; the setting and best mode of putting up the fractures of particular bones. His knowledge of vaccination should also be tested.

E. The examination in Materia Medica and Pharmacy need not have in view more than will show a familiarity with the appearance, uses and doses of the drugs usually included in the indents in use in the service. An acquaintance with the ingredients and their proportions which enter into the composition of the ordinary compound Medicines in use in Hospitals, and a facility in reading and writing extemporaneous prescriptions.

F. In the practice of Medicine, the examination should presume the Subordinate to be acquainted with the symptoms and mode of

treatment of the diseases ordinarily enumerated in the Medical Returns; but especially to be familiar with the symptoms and method of treatment of those diseases of most frequent occurrence in tropical practice, or in the Hospitals in India. Such as the various types of fever, dysentery, diarrhæa, cholera, hepatic affections, apoplexy, coup-de-soleil, delirium tremens, &c.

G. The report of the Committee should record their opinion of the Subordinate's qualifications on the several points of examination, and his proficiency in the several branches of professional knowledge, in the order in which they are here set down. Those subjects on which he fails to give satisfactory proof of qualification should be noted in detail in their proper place, and a copy of this part of the report will be delivered to the Subordinate, in the event of his failing to pass. This copy he will be required to submit to the Committee before which he may next appear for examination.

H. In the event of the Subordinate passing a successful examination, a certificate to the effect that he is qualified for, and deserves promotion to the next superior grade, should be granted at once by the Committee.

I. A copy of the proceedings of each Committee will be submitted, through the usual channel, for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

J. A tabular statement, agreeably to the annexed form, will also be filled up by the Committee, and transmitted with the proceedings to the Adjutant General of the Army.

Surgeons to watch over the conduct of the young men under their charge and to instruct them in the duties of their situations.

23. As the object of forming a distinct class of Warrant Hospital Staff will not be fulfilled unless the Surgeons with European Corps sedulously watch over the conduct of the young men placed under their charge and carefully instruct them in the duties of the situations they are destined to fill; the Commander-in-Chief hopes that those Medical Officers will be solicitous to acquit themselves satisfactorily of this important and charitable part of their duty; while to insure habits of industry, and a proper degree of readiness and skill in Hospital

Specific duties of Apprentices.

business of every kind, it is required that these young persons shall not in any thing relating to their Department, (Apothecaries or Stewards) be mere lookers on as is too much the case ; but shall take a share in whatever they can be usefully employed in.

Apprentices to be brought up in both the Apothecaries' and Stewards' Departments.

24. Hospital Apprentices will be brought up in both the Apothecaries' and Stewards' Departments, in order that they may be qualified to fill either, in situations where they may have both duties to perform. Superintending Surgeons will direct Medical Staff in charge of European Hospitals to which Apprentices are attached, to change them monthly from the Apothecaries' to the Stewards' Department, and *vice versâ* when conveniently practicable, so that when promoted to the higher grades of the Department, no difficulty may arise in their performing either duty.

Result of the Half-yearly examination of Subordinate Medical Servants in the *Division.*

Number.	Names of Subordinates examined.	Rank.	Nature of Testimonials.	Forms.	Anatomy.	Surgery.	Materia Medica and Pharmacy.	Practice of Medicine.	General Result.
1	A——B——	Steward,.....	Satisfactory,	Neat and correct, ...	Good, ...	Indifferent,..	Good,.....	Very good,..	Qualified for promotion.
2	C——D——	Assistant Apothecary,	Very satisfactory, ...	Correct, but not neatly written, ...	Very good,..	Good, ...	Good,.....	Indifferent,..	Qualified for promotion to ——
3	E——F——	Assistant Steward, ...	None, ...	Indifferent,..	Indifferent,..	Indifferent,..	Indifferent,	Indifferent,..	Not qualified.
4	G——H——	Apprentice,	Good, ...	Correct, writing inferior,	Middling, ...	Middling, ...	Good,.....	Indifferent,..	Not qualified.
5									
6									

(Station)
(Date)

——————— *President.*
——————— *Member.*

No person not belonging to the regular Establishment to be appointed Apothecary, Steward, or Assistant.

25. Henceforward no person not belonging to the regular Subordinate Medical Establishment will be appointed Apothecary, Assistant Apothecary, Steward or Assistant Steward, unless there shall happen to be no individual of the Establishment qualified for the situation.

Medical Officers to make reports of the qualifications of Subordinate Medical Officers to Superintending Surgeons.

26. To enable Superintending Surgeons to judge of the conduct of the Medical Apprentices, Apothecaries and Stewards, and their respective Assistants, the Medical Officers under whose immediate orders they may be placed will make regular Reports of the same to the Superintending Surgeon of the District.

G. O. P. C. No. 127, 1st March 1850.

27. The Hon'ble the Court of Directors having been pleased to direct that when Warrant Officers are furnished with public quarters, or Camp Equipage, only a portion of the allowance received by them as House Rent or Tentage is to be withheld, the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council is pleased to direct that the following stoppages shall be made from the allowances of the above-mentioned individuals (of the Subordinate Medical Department) at the three Presidencies, whenever they may be furnished with quarters or other accommodation at the public expense :

Senior Apothecary, ...	Co.'s Rs.	33	per	month.
Apothecary,...	,,	15	,,	,,
Steward, ...	,,	12	,,	,,
Assistant Apothecary and Assistant Steward, ...	,,	7	,,	,,
Hospital Apprentice, ...	,,	5	,,	,,

G. O. G. G. in C. 18th November 1820.

28. In cases where Assistant Apothecaries, Assistant Stewards or Apprentices belonging to Hospital Establishments, shall not be provided either with Tents or Quarters, they will be entitled to receive Co.'s Rupees (15) Fifteen per month, in lieu of such accommodation.

Boat Allowance to Warrant Officers newly appointed and proceeding to join their Corps or Station.
G. O. G. G. 19th Sept. 1818.

29. Boat Allowance is sanctioned to Warrant Officers and generally to persons newly appointed and for the first time proceeding to join their Corps or Stations; but they will cease to draw Tentage from the day of their being ordered to embark to the day of their disembarkation. Subordinate Medical Staff in such cases will be

entitled to Tentage as allowed to Warrant Officers from the date of disembarkation to that of joining their Corps or Stations.

G. O. G. G. 6th Sept. 1822.

30. The following are the rates of Pay and Allowances of Medical Subordinates and Hospital Establishments (1st Class) of European Corps, or Detachments of Corps, General Field Hospitals, and the Presidency General Hospital, and are to include the pay of their rank of such as may belong to Corps of the Army :

Table of Pay and Allowances of Hospital Establishment.

	Pay each per month.
	St. Rs.
Native Writer, ...	35
Head Compounder, ...	10
Ordinary Ditto, ...	8
Head Dresser, ...	8
Ordinary Ditto, ...	6
Shop Servant, ...	5
Steward Servant, ...	6
Bhistie, Sirdar, ...	6
„ Ordinary, ...	5
Ward Coolie, Sirdar, ...	6
„ „ Mate, ...	5
„ „ Ordinary, ...	4
Sweeper, Sirdar, ...	6
„ Ordinary, ...	4
Female Servants, Ayah, ...	6
„ „ Mihturanee, ...	4

N. B. The rates of pay for the other description of Servants or those denominated the 2nd class of Hospital Establishment, are to be fixed by the Commissariat, according to circumstances of situation, and in communication with Superintending Surgeons or the Medical Board.

TABLE *of Pay, &c. of the several ranks of the Subordinate Medical Department.*

	Effective Pay and Batta.			Furlough Pay.		Retiring Pension.†		Invalid Allowances.		
	Pay.	Full Batta.*	Total.	Per Annum.	Per Mensem.	Per Annum.	Per Mensem.	Pay.	Half Batta.	Total.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	£. S. D.	Rs. A. P.	£. S. D.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Senior Apothecaries, ...	Consolidated.		250 0 0	.....	.....	.....	75 0 0	.....	.....	100 0 0
Apothecaries, ...	50 0 0	60 0 0	110 14 0	75 0 0	50 0 0	60 0 0	40 0 0	50 0 0	30 7 0	80 7 0
Stewards, ...	30 7 0	60 14 0	91 5 0	45 12 6	30 7 0	45 12 6	30 7 0	30 7 0	30 7 0	60 14 0
Assistant Apothecaries,	25 0 0	30 0 0	55 0 0	.....	.....	.....	.....	25 0 0	15 0 0	40 0 0
Assistant Stewards, ...	25 0 0	30 0 0	35 0 0	.....	.....	.....	.....	25 0 0	15 0 0	40 0 0

* Medical Warrant Officers are allowed Full or Half Batta, according to the rate admissible to European Commissioned Officers at the same Station or Garrison.

† Pensions granted under the present regulation, are to be considered as inclusive of those which Warrant Officers are entitled to from Lord Clive's Fund.

31. The Hospital Apprentices, the Apothecaries, Stewards, and their respective Assistants are to be considered subject to Military rules and discipline as provided for in the case of Warrant Officers and as directed in General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, dated the 6th July 1802, with respect to Drummers, Fifers and Soldiers, professing the Christian religion, whether born in Europe or India, and without reference to their parentage, they are when coming under the above description, to be tried for Military crimes by Courts Martial composed of European Officers only.

Subordinate Medical Servants to be subject to Military rules and discipline.

32. Medical Officers in charge of Corps will, on the demise of any Subordinate Medical Officer, take charge of and adjust the affairs of his Estate, making such references to the Military Department, as the circumstances of the case may render necessary.

The charge of the Effects of any Subordinate Medical Officer in case of death.
Col. Casement's letter, dated 22nd May, 1829.

33. Warrants will be issued to the several descriptions of Warrant Officers beneath, chargeable with fees as under :

Warrants granted to Apothecaries and Stewards.
Fees on Warrants.

Apothecaries, ...	Co.'s Rs.	6	8	0
Stewards, ...	,,	4	8	0
Asst. Apothecary or Asst. Steward, each	,,	3	0	0

34. Medical Warrant Officers are not eligible to the benefits of the Invalid Pension Establishment, until they have served in the Department fifteen years, exclusive of the period passed as Hospital Apprentices ; and then only when duly reported by a Medical Committee to be incapable of further effective duty.

35. The cases of Medical Warrant Officers, who having served less than the period of fifteen years above prescribed, may be disabled by wounds or rendered unfit for further service by disorders contracted, or injuries received in the execution of their duties, will be specially considered.

36. No Medical Warrant Officer, unless disabled in actual service, will be entitled to the benefits of the grade he may hold at the time of being Invalided, unless he shall have served in that grade for three years complete ; should he have served a shorter period, he will

receive the pension only of the next inferior grade from which he was promoted, his united service in the two grades amounting together to full three years.

37. Senior Apothecaries, Apothecaries and Stewards after a service in the Department of thirty years, exclusive of the period passed as Hospital Apprentices, will be entitled to a retiring Pension in Europe, at the rate laid down in the Table for their respective ranks.

38. Assistant Apothecaries and Assistant Stewards are not formally admitted to the benefits of Furlough, or retiring Pension in Europe, but if individual claims of members of those grades be brought under notice by the Commander-in-Chief, Government will be prepared to give the circumstances of each case a favorable consideration.

39. Medical Warrant Officers are not entitled to Head money for Troops, when their services are occasionally required for the Medical charge of Corps or Detachments.

40. Hospital Apprentices, being Europeans or of European descent, are allowed Pay at Co.'s Rs. 13, Half Batta at Co.'s Rs. 2-8, and Full Batta at Co.'s Rs. 5 per month, besides rations or compensation in lieu, at 5 annas *per diem.* Half or Full Batta allowed to them at stations, when it is allowed to Warrant Officers. These allowances, including ration money, are continued to them when on leave.

41. The Allowances of Warrant Officers and Apprentices while attached to Corps or to the General Hospital at the Presidency, are adjusted in the Military Board, Commissariat Department, including the period while proceeding to join, but when appointed to Medical Depôts, and to the Hon'ble Company's Dispensary, the said allowances are passed in the Office of the Military Auditor General. Muster Rolls are accordingly furnished to the Military Board or Audit Department, with reference to the situation of parties above indicated.

G. O. P. C. 2nd Jan. 1846 No. 7.

Superior allowances sanctioned to certain senior Apothecaries at the three Presidencies, who may distinguish themselves by long and meritorious service.

42. With the view of giving effect to the liberal and benevolent intentions of the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, in respect to the Subordinate branch of the Medical Establishment of the three Presidencies, by the grant to a certain number of the most meritorious among the senior Apothecaries, in consideration of the long service they have usually rendered, of allowances superior to those which are paid on their first appointment to that grade, the Hon'ble the President in Council, with the concurrence of the Right Hon'ble the Governor General, is pleased to resolve—

43. That in cases of very great merit, or distinguished exertion, in the Public Service, the Medical Boards at Fort William, Fort Saint George and Bombay, shall be at liberty to recommend, of the Subordinate Medical Establishments of their respective Presidencies, a certain number, limited as per margin, of the senior Apothecaries, for an increase of Pay and Allowances, not exceeding in the aggregate Rs. (250) two hundred and fifty *per mensem*, with the eventual benefits of Rs (100) one hundred Invalid allowance, when transferred to the Non-effective list, and of Rs. (75) seventy-five pension on retirement per month.

Bengal, ...	6
Madras, ...	5
Bombay, ...	3

44. The above provisions are to be considered applicable to the most deserving of the senior Apothecaries, who have labored long, faithfully, and with conspicuous merit, in the performance of their duties in the Military Hospitals of the Armies of the three Presidencies, and are not intended to embrace the cases of individuals in possession of appointments of a civil nature, to which superior allowances and advantages are attached, unless such individuals, being within the prescribed number of seniors, shall have previously performed considerable Military service, and their character and merits founded on Returns furnished to and by the Medical Board, shall entitle them in the opinion of Government to be so distinguished.

Military Letter, No. 25, of the 8th April 1846.

45. The practice of employing Subordinate Medical Servants as Clerks in Offices, is prohibited by the Hon'ble the Court of Directors.

G. O. P. in C. 14th July 1849, in modification of former orders.
Letter in the Military Department to the Military Board, No. 496, of the 23rd January 1846.

46. Table Money is allowed to Commanders of Government Steamers, at the rate of Rupees 2 per day, on account of Subordinate Medical Officers when entitled to a passage at the public expense, of which 8 Annas is to be paid by the passenger, and Rupees 1-8 by Government. Subordinate Medical Servants are however not entitled, by messing themselves, to draw as compensation the amount of Table Money payable by Government to Commanders of Steamers.

G. O. C. C. 3rd March 1847.

47. It having recently been brought to the notice of the Right Hon'ble the Commander-in-Chief, that Subordinate Medical Servants, when indulged with leave of absence to remain at, or to proceed to stations distant from that at which they may be serving, are in the habit of spending the whole period of their leave at such stations, instead of rejoining their appointments within the period up to which their absence from duty may have been sanctioned, His Excellency calls the particular attention of all parties concerned to the General Orders of the 19th July 1807 and 7th December 1833 on this subject, and desires that in every case of Warrant Officers or others exceeding the period of leave granted to them, they be returned absent without leave, and subjected to the penalty attending such unauthorized absence.

CHAPTER IX.

OF HOSPITALS IN GENERAL, FOR EUROPEAN AND NATIVE TROOPS.

PARA. 1. The following Rules, being the substance of those prescribed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, in General Orders of the 7th April 1808, for the Military Regulation and Inspection of Hospitals in all situations, are incorporated into the Code of Regulations now established for the Medical Department under this Presidency, and are to be strictly and unremittingly observed and enforced by Commanding Officers, who will readily understand that they are not expected to interfere with the professional duty of Medical Officers.

Rules for the Military Regulation and Inspection of Hospitals by Commanding Officers.

2. Officers Commanding Stations, Garrisons, Cantonments, Posts, Detachments or Corps, are enjoined frequently to visit the Hospitals at the Stations or of the Corps under their Command, and minutely to investigate the economy and order therein established, to enquire into the state of the patients, their diet, and attendance of every kind, and to enforce the strictest observance of the prescribed Medical Regulations.

Officers Commanding Stations, &c., frequently to visit the Hospitals.

3. Officers Commanding Brigades or Detachments of the Army when in the Field will, for the same important purposes, be careful to inspect frequently the Hospitals of Corps composing their respective Brigades or Detachments.

Officers Commanding Brigades or Detachments, when in the Field, frequently to visit the Hospitals.

4. These attentions are required still more in detail from Commanding Officers of Regiments and Battalions who, from personal

Commanding Officers of Regiments are required

to pay particular attention to the Hospital of their Corps.

observation, have opportunity of checking every abuse, and whose duty it is to extend to the Hospital the same system of order, regularity and discipline, which should prevail in their Regiments, and they will accordingly be held immediately responsible for any neglect which may arise on these heads.

Visiting Officers appointed to European and Native Corps daily. His duties defined.

5. The Hospital of every Corps or Detachment whether in Camp, Garrison or Cantonments, is to be regularly visited twice every day by European Officers to be appointed for that duty in European Corps, and in Native Corps by an European Commissioned Officer in the morning, and in the evening by a Native Commissioned Officer, who are to see the Sick are properly attended, and that regularity and cleanliness prevail in and about the Hospital. They are also to hear and examine into all complaints. The visiting European Officers will make their reports next morning, in writing, to their Commanding Officers in the usual manner.

A Daily Report of Sick to Commanding Officer of the Regiment, and Weekly Report to Commanding Officer of the Station.

6. The Surgeon is to make a Daily Report of the Sick to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Battalion, who will make a Weekly Report to the Commanding Officer of the Station of the Sick of his Regiment or Battalion.

A Guard for every Hospital from the Corps to which it belongs.

7. A Guard is to be constantly furnished for every Hospital from the Corps to which it belongs, and the Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon will signify to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Battalion, the particular orders which he wishes to be given to the Non-Commissioned Officer Commanding the Guard and to the Sentries.

His Arms and Accoutrements to be left with his Company when sent into Hospital.

8. When a Soldier is sent to the Hospital, his arms and accoutrements are to be left with his Troop or Company, and in no instance is he to take his arms or ammunition with him to the Hospital.

Convalescents discharged should be employed on light duties.

9. Convalescents when discharged from the Hospital, should not be immediately put on public duties ; but should be employed for a certain time on Regimental or Battalion Guards only, where they are not liable to be so much exposed to the weather or to fatigue.

10. In Cantonments and Barracks, the Quarters of Medical Staff or Corps must be as near to the Hospitals of their respective Corps as may be practicable ; and in Camp their Tents are to be pitched as close to the Hospital Tents as circumstances of ground and the situation of the Camp will admit.

The residence of Medical Staff to be near to their Hospitals.

11. The regularity and proper management of Regimental Hospitals so materially tend to the good of the Service and so much promote the comfort of the Soldiers, that it can scarcely be necessary in this place to impress on the minds of Officers in command, the indispensable necessity of giving the most constant attention to these important duties.

Officers in Command to give constant attention to the regularity and proper management of Regimental Hospitals.

12. In addition to the foregoing, the Officers Commanding at Forts or Stations, where General Field Hospitals may be established or where Sick belonging to other Corps than those at the Station may be lodged, will frequently inspect in person the condition of the Sick, their accommodation and attendants, and issue such orders as may appear necessary from time to time for the comfort of the Sick, and for the prescribed visitations and reports of Subordinate Officers, as above directed, for Regimental and other Hospitals.

Officers Commanding where Field Hospitals may be established, to inspect in person the Sick.

13. The utmost attention is to be invariably paid to cleanliness in and around all Hospitals in every situation. The Quarter Masters' Establishments of Corps respectively, are to be employed as often as may be necessary to keep the grounds adjacent to the Hospitals free from weeds, to fill up all excavations, and to prevent any water from remaining on the ground in the vicinity of the Hospitals. The Medical Staff in charge will make application for such aid whenever requisite through the visiting Officer of the day.

Further General Rules for the regulation and management of all Hospitals.
The grounds adjacent to Hospitals to be kept clean,&c.

14. The doors and windows are to be thrown open every morning at a proper hour, the floors are to be then previously sprinkled with water (in order to prevent dust) and swept, and all stains on the walls or floors are to be washed out. The ground also to the distance of some yards around the Hospital is to be swept and kept clean.

Floors of the Wards to be daily swept, and doors and windows thrown open every morning.

Rules for Medical attendance at Hospitals throughout the year.

15. From the 1st of March to the 1st of October, Medical Officers will make the morning visit to their Hospitals by ½ past 6 o'clock ; and not later than ½ past 7 o'clock, from the 1st October to the 1st March, except in those cases when it can be satisfactorily shewn that their attendance at the hours specified was absolutely necessary elsewhere on public duty. The evening visit at all seasons of the year to be half an hour before sunset. The above rules shall be applicable to the whole Army, both European and Native, whether belonging to H. M.'s Service or not.

16. Medical Officers being engaged in their Hospital duties in the morning are not required to attend on parade the Monthly Muster of the Corps to which they belong. In Muster Rolls they will be returned " present on duty."

The Kitchens appertaining to Hospitals to be kept clean and in good condition.

17. The Kitchens appertaining to each Hospital are to be kept at all times clean and in good condition, and those of Native Hospitals in a proper state to be used by the Hindoo and Moosulman patients respectively. The persons to be employed as servants for this purpose are to be such only as the Native Officers and men shall themselves approve of.

The Sick not permitted to leave the Hospital without leave of the Surgeon.

18. The Sick in Hospital, either European or Native, are not to be permitted to leave the Hospital without special leave of the Surgeon or Medical Staff in charge.

Tobacco not permitted to be smoked in the Wards.

19. Patients in the Hospital are not to be permitted to smoke Tobacco in the Wards; but if permitted to use Tobacco, they may do so in the verandahs.

Sepoys to bring their own bedding with them into Hospital.

20. Sepoys will bring with them into the Hospital their own Setringes and Quilts by way of bedding, and the Surgeon is to be specially attentive in causing every article of this kind to be kept perfectly clean. The Sick are not allowed to have foul linen or filthy rags about them.

The Cots and Charpoys to be regularly arranged in the Wards.

21. The Cots and the Charpoys for the use of the Sick are all to be regularly arranged in the Wards and kept at equal distances from each other.

22. The Sweepers are to be constantly in attendance at the Hospital, and instantly to remove any kind of filth that may accidentally be thrown on the floor or elsewhere.

The Sweepers to be constantly in attendance at Hospitals.

23. It being desirable that the Sepoys should be induced to consider their Hospitals in a respectable point of view, no Native is to be permitted to enter the Ward with shoes on, excepting Native Officers and Sepoys on duty.

No Native permitted to enter a Hospital with shoes on, except Officers or Sepoys on duty.

24. In order that the Superintending Surgeon and Visiting Officer may recognize the cases of the several patients, the name of each, that of his disorder, and the date of his admission are, in every Hospital, to be inscribed on a board, which is to be hung on the wall at every Cot, or where the Cot may be distant from the wall, the board is to be suspended on the head of the Cot.

The name of each patient, &c. to be inscribed on a board and hung on the wall or suspended at the head of the cot.

25. The foregoing Rules from paragraphs 13 to 24 are to be written in English for European Corps and in Persian and Hindoostanee for Native Corps, and to be pasted on a board which is to be kept suspended in each Hospital, and the European and Native Commissioned Officers, who daily visit each Hospital, will see that the rules are strictly observed and report accordingly.

The rules to be written in English for European, and in Persian and Hindoostanee for Native Corps, and pasted on a board and suspended in every Hospital.

26. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having reason to think that proper attention has not been given in some instances, which have recently come under his observation, to the thorough repair and cleanliness of the Hospitals and Offices allotted for the accommodation of the Sick of the Native Corps of the Army, His Lordship in Council deeming the utmost attention in that respect of indispensable importance to the comfort and conducive to the recovery of the patients, is pleased to prohibit any bill being passed for the maintenance of the repairs of those buildings, or for the wages of Hospital Servants, which shall not be accompanied by certificates after the following Forms Nos. 1 and 2, as they apply to the drawers of those allowances, which certificates are to be vouched by the official signature of the Officer, of whatever rank, in the immediate command or charge of the Corps in question, and with whom in future, the entire responsibility will rest for the due

Regarding the repairs and cleanliness of Hospitals, &c. of Native Corps.

Certificates to have the Official signature of the Officer in Command of the Corps.

execution of the provisions in this order, as he shall answer to the Commander-in-Chief and the Government for the consequences of any neglect.

No. 1.

(To accompany Bills for the maintenance of Hospitals.)

Form of the Certificate to accompany the bill.

Certifies that the Hospital and Kitchen at (enter the name of the place) occupied by the Sick of (enter Corps) are in a state of thorough repair in respect to the roofs, walls, doors, windows and jhamps, and that there are no interstices in the floor between the tiles (or breaks in the terrace, as the case may be) that the walls of the Hospital inside and out are whitewashed annually, and that no cobwebs or other filth is suffered to lodge on the walls.

(Signed) J. L.

(Rank and Corps Comg.)

N. B. The Certificate to bear date the last day of each month.

No. 2.

(To accompany the Commissariat Bills for Hospital Establishment.)

Form of the Certificate to accompany the Commissariat bills.

Certifies that the Kitchen for the Hospital occupied by the Sick (enter the Corps and place) are kept in a state of uniform cleanliness by persons of suitable description employed for that purpose by the Commissariat, and that the Kitchens are in general use by the Hindoo and Moosulman patients respectively, as allotted to each caste.

(Signed) J. L.

(Rank and Corps Comg.)

Signed by H. M.

Medical Officer in Charge.

N. B. The Certificate to bear date as prescribed for No. 1.

27. The floors of all Hospital necessaries to be of Chunar flags when procurable, otherwise of the best pukha Chunam terrace. Floors of Privies.

28. It having been satisfactorily proved to Government that considerable advantage would result from the employment of Non-Commissioned Officers in aid of the Stewards in European Hospitals under this Presidency, and at the same time materially promote internal order and economy, the Governor General in Council is pleased to create the appointment of "Hospital Sergeant" to be filled up by steady and deserving men. His Lordship in Council accordingly sanctions an Hospital Sergeant on the monthly Staff salary of ten (10) Rupees, in addition to his Military allowances, for the Hospital of each of the Horse Artillery Brigades, of each Battalion of European Artillery, of each of the Honorable Company's European Regiments, and of each of the Regiments of H. M.'s Service. Appointment of Hospital Sergeants to European Hospitals. Their Staff Salary.

29. Superintending Surgeons are directed, in communication with the Officers Commanding the Corps above specified, to select qualified and respectable Non-Commissioned Officers to fill the situation, reporting their names to the Officer Commanding the Station, when they may be required, who, if he see no objection to the individuals, will nominate them in Station Orders, which shall be considered as sufficient authority to the Audit and Pay Departments to pass the Staff allowance annexed to the situation. In what manner to be selected.

30. On the Superintending Surgeon finding it necessary to have any of the Hospital Sergeants removed from the situation in consequence of neglect of duty or other improper conduct, he will report the circumstance to the Officer Commanding the Station by whom the removal will be made, and a successor appointed in the manner already stated. In what manner to be removed.

CHAPTER X.

OF THE SICK OF EUROPEAN CORPS, IN PEACE AND IN WAR.

Regimental Hospitals for all Corps, whether stationary or in Camp, proceeding by water—Peace or War.

PARA. 1. The Sick of all European Corps are to be attended in Regimental Hospitals in all situations by the Medical Staff of Corps respectively, and to be under their immediate management and care, subject to the orders and directions of Superintending Surgeons and to the general control of the Medical Board acting under the Commander-in-Chief, in all matters that relate to the Medical Department of the Army.

Diet, Wine, Clothing, Bedding, Hospital Servants, &c.

2. The Diet, Clothing, and Bedding, Servants and other necessaries required for the Sick in Hospital, will be provided at the expense of Government, under the management of the Commissariat Department, and the Wine required for Hospital purposes, will likewise be furnished at the expense of Government under the rules hereafter prescribed.

Europe Medicines, Surgical Instruments and Bazar Medicines.

3. Europe Medicines and Instruments for the use of European Corps will be supplied from the Honorable Company's Dispensary and the several Depôts of Medical Stores; and Bazar Medicines, and necessaries in like manner, by the Commissariat Department, upon Indent free of expense as hereinafter directed.

Chests for Country and Bazar Medicines, and carriage to be provided by the Commissariat Department.

4. Chests for the transportation of a suitable supply of the several articles of Europe and Bazar Medicines required for the Hospital of European Corps in Camp, are to be provided by the Commissariat Department of the same description as hereafter prescribed for Hospital Chests of Native Corps.

5. Doolies and covered Hackeries for Sick and Wounded Soldiers, and Hospital Cots, will be furnished by Government. The conveyance of Europe Medicines and Instruments from the nearest Depôt to Hospitals respectively will be at the expense of Government, and Camels and Store Carts will be furnished by Government for the transportation of the Medicines, Medical Stores, Instruments, Hospital Clothing and Bedding, Hospital Wine, and all other Hospital necessaries required for Sick and Wounded men, whenever Corps or Detachments may march, whether in Peace or War ; and whenever Corps or Detachments may proceed by water, tonnage will in like manner be furnished by Government, unless otherwise specially provided for by the Regulations.

Doolies and covered Hackeries for the conveyance of the Sick and Wounded Soldiers; Camels and Carts for the carriage of Europe Medicines and Instruments, also for the Hospital Clothing and Bedding, Hospital Wine, &c. &c. and tonnage for the like purposes when proceeding by water, will be provided by Government.

6. Doolie Bearers will be provided and paid by the Officers of the Commissariat, who may be serving with Divisions, Corps or Detachment, whether stationary or marching.

Doolie Bearers.

7. The Batta of all European Sick, as well as Hospital Stoppages, authorized by the Regulations of the service to be made from men Sick in Hospital, are to be carried to the credit of Government, in the manner hereafter specified towards defraying the expenses of the Hospital Department.

Batta and Hospital stoppages how to be applied.

8. The Rules prescribed for European Troops in general, are to be considered applicable to European Invalids at Chunar and Buxar, or wherever stationed.

European Invalids to partake of the foregoing arrangements.

CHAPTER XI.

OF THE SICK OF DETACHMENTS OF EUROPEAN TROOPS.

Every Detachment of European Troops, however small, victualled by the Commissariat.

PARA. 1. Every Detachment of European Troops, however small, shall be victualled by the Commissariat, and provided by that Department with Hospital Clothing, Bedding, Attendants, Bazar Medicines, Wine and all other necessaries, in conformity with the spirit of General Orders, dated 29th November 1828, and Superintending Surgeons will regulate the Establishment to be provided, with reference to the strength of the party, proceeding either by land or by water.

2. The Diet of the Sick will be furnished by the Commissariat according to the Hospital Diet Rolls, as directed for the Sick in Regimental Hospitals, and the Batta and Hospital Stoppages of such patients are to be carried to the credit of Government in the Hospital Department.

Medical attendance on Staff Sergeants.

3. For the Medical attendance upon all Staff Sergeants and other European Non-Commissioned Officers or Privates holding Staff situations, the Medical Staff under whose charge they may be placed, will be selected by the Brigadier, or Officer Commanding the Station, from amongst the Medical Officers attached to Native Corps. He will be allowed at those Stations, where a Brigadier is usually stationed, and not otherwise, palanqueen allowance. No Hospital Stoppages shall be taken from patients under such circumstances, and they will continue to receive their own Batta and furnish diet on their own account according to the directions of the Medical Officers who may have charge of them.

4. In the case of Europeans who may be occasionally left Sick under the charge of Medical Staff, belonging to other Corps or Stations at which a Regimental or other Hospital Establishment may be maintained, or in the event of the Sick of any small Detachment of Europeans at the same place being sent at the discretion of the Commanding Officer of the Station to such Hospitals, the rules in force for the supply and treatment of the Sick in those Hospitals, will be applicable to patients of this description. The Medical Officer in charge will be entitled to the usual allowance of Head money as laid down in the Military letter of the Hon'ble Court of Directors, published in G. O. G. G. in C. of the 11th March 1831. The Bills for this allowance (Head money) with a Register of the names, countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon and Commanding Officer at the Station, will be forwarded to Pay Masters of Divisions, to which the patients may belong.

In case of European Troops left Sick at other Stations, at which Hospital Establishments are maintained.

5. To the European Women and Children of European Corps, who may be left behind or otherwise separated from the Corps to which they belong, and who may require Medical aid at any of the Stations of the Army, the provisions made by this Article, with the exception of the capitation allowance, will be considered in every respect applicable.

Applicable to European Women and Children of European Corps.

6. Previously to the march of an European Regiment from its Station, a Committee, consisting of the Regimental Commanding Officer, the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, or in his absence, the Senior Medical Officer on the spot and the Regimental Surgeon, shall minutely examine the state of the men in Hospital, and determine upon such as may be capable of accompanying the Corps in its march without the aid of land carriage ; for it is to be clearly understood that no man shall be permitted to proceed in a dooly from any Stations at which there may be an European Hospital to receive him, those conveyances being attached to Regiments for the sole purpose of providing for contingencies during the march.

Committee to examine the state of the Sick previously to the march of an European Regiment.

7. On all occasions when European Corps or Detachments may have occasion to leave their Sick behind at Stations where no European Hospital Establishment is maintained, such Establishment

At Stations when the Sick are left behind at which no Hospital Establishment is kept.

will be entertained to the extent deemed necessary by the Surgeon in Medical charge, in communication with the Commanding Officer of the Corps or Station, where no Superintending Surgeon may be present, and will be discharged when no longer required.

To furnish a Weekly Report of such Sick.

8. It will be the duty of the Medical Officer in charge of such Sick to make a Weekly Report of their individual state to the Commanding Officer of the Post or Station, and that Officer will from those Statements, form a Monthly Report for the information of the Commandiag Officer of the Corps, in order that the necessary steps may be taken for the rejunction of the recovered men, with the Head-Quarters of the Regiment.

Providing for the case of men, who may occasionally be left Sick with the Medical Staff at Civil Stations.

9. In the event of any Sick Non-Commissioned Officers or Privates of European Corps, being from necessity left under the charge of Medical Staff at Civil Stations, at which there is not a Commissariat Agent, they are to be furnished by such Medical Staff, with every thing that their situation may require, including Wine, Diet, Hospital Clothing and Bedding, Attendants and Lodging, or such articles of the foregoing description, as they may not have been previously furnished with from the public stores, and the expense that may be incurred on this account is to be charged in a monthly bill, which together with a Roll describing the Names, Rank, Company, Corps, and Diseases of the Sick, and bearing the countersignature of the Magistrate or Senior Civil Servant, when no Magistrate may be present, are to be forwarded to the Pay Master of the Corps to which the patient may belong. The amount of such bills will be immediately advanced by Collectors, when necessary, for which they are to be furnished with the requisite Bills of Exchange by Pay Masters respectively.

Sappers and Miners admitted into Hospitals of European Corps.

10. The Sick of the Sappers and Miners will be admitted into Hospital of European Corps, serving at the same Station, but will be attended by their own Surgeons. The preference to be given to the Hospital of the European Artillery should one happen to be at the Station. By this means the expense of separate Hospital Establishments for the Sick of a Corps having so few Europeans as the

Sappers and Miners, will be avoided when present at a Station with European Troops.

11. For all Detachments of Recruits, Drafts, or other parties not constituting established Companies, Troops, or Corps, proceeding by land or by water, from the Presidency to the Upper Provinces, or from one Station to another, the following rules are to be observed.

For all Detachments of Recruits, Drafts, or other parties, not constituting established Companies, Troops or Corps.

12. The Senior Medical Staff appointed to do duty with such Detachments, and who is to have Medical charge of the whole, will as soon as possible make a Report and Return of the strength of the Detachment to the Superintending Surgeon, who, under the control of the Medical Board, will authorize a suitable proportion of Europe Medicines, and Instruments to be supplied upon Indent from the H. C. Dispensary or Medical Depôts.

13. The requisite supply of Country or Bazar Medicines will be provided by the Commissariat on Indent, prepared by the Medical Officer in charge, duly sanctioned and countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon, who will inspect this provision and be responsible for its sufficiency.

14. In like manner a suitable supply of Wine, and the requisite quantity of Hospital Clothing and Bedding, Stool Pans and Hospital Servants, will be supplied by the Commissariat upon Indents, which are to be prepared under the direction and signature of the Superintending Surgeon. For all Detachments of this description, or of Invalids proceeding from the Upper to Lower Stations, or to the Presidency by land or by water, the necessary Indents on the Commissariat and on the Medical Depôt, are to be arranged, approved, and countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon.

15. The diet of the Sick and the requisite attendants in that branch, are also to be furnished by the Commissariat under the management of the same Agent for that Department, who will accompany the Detachment for the purpose of supplying provisions to the men fit for duty.

16. A Boat to answer the purpose of a Dispensary, is, when deemed necessary by the Superintending Surgeon, to be included in the Indent on the Commissariat Department on occasion of Detachments proceeding by water.

17. A Regular Hospital Register and Medical Diary or Journal is to be kept up with all such Detachments as hereafter prescribed for Regimental and other Hospitals ; copy of which, together with a detailed Statement, shewing the quantity of Europe Medicines, Instruments, Bazar Medicines and Wine received at the Presidency or elsewhere, the quantity of each expended and the balance in hand, are to be delivered to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, in which the separate Medical charge of such Detachments shall terminate, or to the Member of the Medical Board, Officiating as Superintending Surgeon, on coming to the Presidency, together with receipts by the proper Officers for the Wine, Instruments, Europe and Country Medicines, Hospital Stores, &c. unexpended, which are to be returned into Store, under the directions of the Superintending Surgeon, by whom these several documents, with any observations that may appear necessary, are to be transmitted to the Medical Board.

Tonnage for Sick European Soldiers.

18. On all occasions when the Sick of a Regiment proceed by water, tonnage will be allowed at the rate of 75 maunds for each Sick European Soldier.

When Troops shall proceed on foreign service, or from one Presidency to another, by Sea.

19. Whenever European Troops may proceed on foreign service, or from one Presidency to another by Sea, Europe, Bazar or Country Medicines, Surgical Instruments, and Hospital Wine, will be supplied at the Presidency on Indent through the Officiating Superintending Surgeon, under control of the Medical Board ; the requisite arrangement for Hospital Diet, Clothing, Bedding, &c. and Hospital Establishments will be made by the Commissariat Department, subject to the inspection of the Superintending Surgeon, who will distribute a due proportion of the above Stores, &c. to each Ship, according to the number of Troops on board, which are to be given in charge to the Medical Staff on Ships respectively ; and in those Ships for which no Army Medical Staff can be furnished, the requisite

proportions of Europe and Bazar Medicines and Surgical Instruments are to be given in charge to the Surgeon of the Ship for the use of the Troops on board, and should there be no Ship Surgeon a Medical Subordinate Officer will be appointed to receive them and afford Medical Aid to the Sick if available.

20. The Hospital Wine for the use of Troops, proceeding on foreign service by Sea, is, as in other cases, to be supplied by the Commissariat Department.

Hanging Punkahs allowed for all European Hospitals.

21. Permanent Hanging Punkahs will be provided by the Barrack Department, for the several European Hospitals, and the necessary Establishment of Coolies entertained by the Commissariat Department in communication with Superintending Surgeons of Divisions respectively, during the proper season of the year.

CHAPTER XII.

OF CONVALESCENT DEPOTS.

PARA. 1. When deemed advisable by Government and His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to establish a Convalescent Depôt at a Hill or other Station, such Medical Staff, Subordinates and Hospital Establishment will be appointed as may be considered necessary in such case, to conduct the duties efficiently.

In cases of transfer of Sick Officers and others.

2. In all cases of transfer to and from a Depôt of Sick Officers and others, an account of the history and progress of their cases, and of the remedies that have been used, is to be sent along with them, for the information of the succeeding Medical attendant, and where this is neglected, a report of the circumstance is to be immediately made to the Superintending Surgeon for the information of the Medical Board.

The attention of Medical Officers called to the selection of proper cases for the Landour Depot.
G. O. C. C. 4th December 1835.

No. 2180, 30th July, 1828.
No. 19, 30th Jan., 1830.
No. 65, 13th Aug., 1830.

3. The Special Medical Committee, which assembled at Landour to examine the men at the Convalescent Depôt, having reported that many cases were sent to that institution last season, in the last stage of disease, and evidently past recovery, His Excellency deems it necessary to call for more careful attention on the part of Medical Officers in charge of European Corps and Detachments to the Circular Letters quoted in the margin, containing instructions for the selection of cases likely to be benefitted by a residence in a Hill climate, and deprecating the practice of sending such as are " hopeless" to Landour.

4. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the whole of the men who may be sent to the Depôt for the benefit of their health, shall be considered as " out patients" when not actually in Hospital, and subject to such restraints as the Medical Officer in charge may consider it necessary to impose upon them.

CHAPTER XIII.

OF DIETING SICK OF EUROPEAN TROOPS.

Diet for the Sick in Hospital.

PARA. 1. Each patient shall be furnished daily, with good, clean and well dressed provisions, according to the following Tables of Diet, under the separate heads of Full, Middle, Low, Milk and Spoon Diet.

Table of Diets for Hospitals of European Troops.

BREAKFAST.

Full Diet.	*Half Diet.*	*Low Diet.*	*Milk Diet.*	*Spoon or Fever Diet.*
Tea .. ½ oz. Bread .. 1 lb. Butter .. 1 oz. Sugar .. ½ oz.	Tea .... ½ oz. Bread .. 1 lb. Butter .. ½ oz. Sugar .. ½ oz.	Tea .... ½ oz. Bread .. 8 oz. Sugar .. ½ oz.	Tea.... ½ oz. Bread .. 1 lb. Butter.. ½ oz. Sugar .. ½ oz.	Tea and Sugar of each a ¼ of an ounce.

DINNER.

Full.	*Half.*	*Low.*	*Milk.*	*Spoon.*
A pint of broth with barley, greens and onions, and 1 lb. of meat, either mutton or beef.	A pint of broth with rice, barley, greens or onions, and 8 ozs. of mutton of good and edible quality, or a pint of chicken soup with vegetables as above; a chicken or half a fowl, weighing, when ready for being dressed, not less than 8 ozs.	A pint of mutton or chicken broth.	A pint of milk (new) or a pint of rice and milk with ½ oz. of sugar.	Bread ½ lb. to be made into panado or pudding, or 4 oz. of sago.

N. B. In both the above cases, the meat, from which the broth is prepared, is given to the patient.

SUPPER.

Full.	*Half.*	*Low.*	*Milk.*	*Spoon.*
A pint of rice gruel with ½ oz. of sugar, seasoned with ginger, or nutmeg, and a glassfull of wine, should any be allowed him.	do do do	do do do	The same as at dinner	The same as at breakfast

G. O. V. P. in C. 22nd July 1817.

2. In specifying the quantity of each item of meat for the several kinds of diet, it is to be distinctly understood, that meat in a raw state is intended, and not meat which has already been boiled.

Articles composing the different heads of Diet for a Day.

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

Full.	*Half.*	*Low.*	*Milk.*	*Spoon.*
Meat 1 lb. either beef or mutton. Bread 1 lb. Butter 1 oz. Milk 1 measure. Sugar 1 ounce. Tea ½ an ounce. Rice 4 oz. for gruel and congee water. Salt ½ an ounce. Onions 1 ounce. Pepper 1 drachm. Ginger ½ a drachm. Nutmeg ½ a drachm. Barley ½ an ounce. Flour ½ an ounce. Firewood 2 seers.	Mutton 8 oz. of good and edible quality, or ½ a fowl, or a chicken. Bread 1 lb. Butter ½ oz. Milk 1 measure. Sugar 1 oz. Tea ½ an ounce. Rice 4 oz. for gruel and congee water. Salt ¼ ounce. Onions 1 ounce. Pepper 1 drachm. Ginger ½ a drachm. Nutmeg ½ a drachm. Barley ½ an ounce. Flour ½ an ounce. Firewood 2 seers.	Mutton 8 oz. for preparing broth, or a chicken for broth. Bread 8 oz. Milk 1 measure. Sugar 1 oz. Tea ½ an ounce. Rice 4 oz. for gruel or congee water. Salt ½ an ounce. Onions 1 ounce. Pepper 1 drachm. Ginger ½ a drachm. Nutmeg ½ a drachm. Barley ½ an ounce. Flour ½ an ounce. Firewood 2 seers.	Bread 1 lb. Milk 2 pints and 1 measure for Tea. Butter ½ an ounce. Sugar ½ ounce. Tea ½ an ounce. Rice 6 oz. for rice milk and congee water. Salt ½ an ounce. Firewood 2 seers.	Bread 8 oz. or 4 oz. Sago, Sugar 1½ oz.; for Tea, Sago and Panado. Tea ½ an ounce. Milk 2 measures for Tea and Panado. Salt ½ an ounce. Nutmeg ½ a drachm. Rice 2 oz. for congee water. Firewood 2 seers.

N. B. The half of a fowl or chicken, of the above "half diet," is to weigh 8 ounces, exclusive of bones.

3. The patients of every class will be supplied daily with good bread, which is to be served in time for breakfast, together with a sufficient quantity of salt, and a Hospital Wine-measure of 40 to the gallon, of good and pure milk, to be used with their Tea for breakfast, when not forbidden by the Surgeon. The Tea, which is to be black or bohea, or green, as may be prescribed by the Surgeon, is to be prepared by the Steward in the proportion of half an ounce of Tea for each patient. The common drink of the patients to be toast water, barley water, or thin rice gruel. In all cases for which the Surgeon may deem other articles of diet requisite for particular patients, either for breakfast or dinner; as sago, milk, mint, or lemon grass, eggs, oranges, limes, articles for pudding, &c., such articles are to be always supplied, being duly entered in the Medical Diaries, and inserted on the Diet Rolls for the Commissariat, under the head of extra articles of diet.

4. The Hon'ble the President in Council having, with the concurrence of the Most Noble the Governor General, been pleased to resolve, that the sick in Hospital of European Corps, on the Bengal Establishment shall, in addition to those already sanctioned by the Regulations, hereafter be supplied by the Commissariat Department, on the requisitions of the Medical Officers, with such vegetables as may be procurable at the several stations of the Army, during the different seasons of the year; His Honor in Council directs that the undermentioned vegetables shall be considered as part of the authorized Hospital dietary, for full and half diet, the kinds and quantities of these articles to be employed for that purpose, being left to the discretion of Medical Officers, and included as extras in the separate statements furnished by them, and which are to be subject to check and countersignature, as heretofore, by Superintending Surgeons. It is to be understood that the quantity noted opposite each article is intended only as the maximum to be allowed to one man, on any one day:

		Half.	*Full.*
Potatoes, ...	lb.	½	¾
Pumpkins, ...	lb.	½	1
Cauliflower, ...	lb.	½	1
Cabbage, ...	lb.	½	1
Sweet Potatoes, :	lb.	½	¾
Yams, ...	lb.	½	¾
Ram-tooraees, ...	lb.	½	¾
Turnips, ...	lb.	½	1
Carrots, ...	lb.	½	1

The President in Council is further pleased to sanction the issue, when considered actually necessary, to the sick in Hospital of European Corps, of such fruits as may be procurable, to be supplied by the Commissariat on a separate requisition from the Medical Officer, countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon.

N. B. Hospital Apprentices are not allowed vegetables at the expense of Government.

5. The several articles of diet are to be supplied by the Commissariat, according to the daily prescriptions, under the head of Diet in the Surgeon's Journals, from which the necessary Diet Rolls will be prepared by the Steward, and countersigned by the Surgeon or Medical Staff in charge.

6. In the Diet Rolls are to be inserted the daily number of men classed under the different heads of Full, Middle, Low, Milk and Spoon Diet, for whom Hospital diet is required, with the requisite number of columns, to include the several articles of diet, which are to be indented for according to the proportions prescribed in the foregoing Diet Tables.

A separate Statement of extra articles of diet issued to the Sick to be furnished to the Commissariat in addition to the ordinary Diet Roll.

G. O. V. P., 22nd June and 16th Nov. 1827.

7. In order to simplify accounts, to obviate the necessity of frequent references for explanation, and to bring in a distinct manner to the notice of Surgeons themselves all issues of extra articles of diet, the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct with reference to European Corps, King's and Company's, that the Monthly Diet Rolls of the Sick in Hospital, include only the description and quantity of the dieting articles prescribed in the Medical Regulations, and that all articles supplied *in excess to the Diet Rolls* be exhibited in a " seperate Statement," which with an explanation of the reasons and causes of the excess, is to be certified by the Surgeon in charge of the sick, and countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon.

The Surgeon to see the Diet Roll and Statement filled up daily.

8. The Surgeon in charge of the sick is directed to see the " Diet Rolls" and the " Statement of Extra Articles" filled up *daily*. At the close of the month, the totals are to be made, and the Statement

of Extra Articles, attested by the Surgeon and Superintending Surgeon in the following manner, are to be forwarded direct to the Secretary to the Military Board in the Commissariat Department :

Certificate.

I declare upon my honor that I have examined the Statement of Extra Articles, and that the summary of the issues of the several articles exhibited in it, were, to the best of my belief, proper and necessary.

(Signed) A. B.,
Surgeon.

Ditto.

I declare upon my honor that I have examined this Statement of Extra Articles, and that the issues of the several articles exhibited in it, were, to the best of my judgment and belief, proper and necessary.

(Signed) C. D.,
Superintending Surgeon.

Separate Abstracts of the Diet Rolls and Statement of Extra Articles to be furnished to the Commissariat by the Surgeon in charge.

9. The Surgeon in charge will at the same time forward separate Abstracts of the Diet Rolls and of the Statements of Extra Articles to the Commissariat Officer, to enable him to charge in his disbursements the articles furnished. These Abstracts for the Commissariat Officer, which are to be signed by the Surgeon and Superintending Surgeon, need exhibit no further details than the quantity and description of the supplies.

10. Provisions to be drawn with the Corps for the day in which men may be sent to Hospital ; in the Hospital Diet Rolls for the day in which they may be discharged.

Diet Roll of the Sick of the

for the Month of

Date.	No. of		On Diet.								Bread.	Meat.						Butter.		Milk.		Sugar.		Tea.		Sago.		Rice.		Salt.		Onions.		Barley.		Nutmeg.		Pepper.		Ginger.		Flour.		Firewood.	
			Full.		Half.		Low.					Beef.		Mutton.		Fowl.																													
	Patients.	Apprentices.	Beef.	Mutton.	Mutton.	Fowl.	Mutton.	Chicken.	Milk.	Spoon.	Number of Loaves of	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	Fowls.	Chicken.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	mds.	srs.
Total,																																													

(Signed) A. B., *Surgeon in Charge.*

Separate Statement of the Articles supplied in excess to the Diet Roll of the Sick of the

for the Month of

185 .

Date.	No. of Patients.	On Diet.						No. of Eggs.	Bread Puddings.			Madeira.		Port Wine.		Sugar.		Flour.		Milk.		Soogee.		Bread for Puddings.		Sago.		Earthern Cups.			Vegetables.									Fruits.			
		Half.		Low.																								LargeCups.	Small Cups.	Chatties.													
		Mutton.	Fowl.	Mutton.	Chickens.							B.	M.	B.	M.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	Pts.	Dis.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	No.	No.	No.	Potatoes.	Pumpkins.	Cauliflower.	Cabbage.	Sweet Potatoes.	Yams.	Ram-tooraees.	Turnips.	Carrots.		Oranges.	Pomeloes.	Guavas, (for Stewing.)	&c.
Total,																																											

(Signed) A. B., *Surgeon in Charge.*

C. D., *Superintending Surgeon.*

11. The following formulæ are considered suitable for Hospital use :

Formulæ for preparations of Sago.

No. 1, Sago Congee.

Sago, ...	½ Ounce.
Water, ...	1 Pint.
Sugar, ...	½ Ounce.

No. 2, Sago Jelly.

Sago, ...	2 Ounces.
Water, ...	1 Pint.
Sugar, ...	½ Ounce.

No. 3, Sago with Milk.

Jelly, as...	No. 2
Milk, ...	1 Dram measure.

No. 4, Sago with Wine.

Jelly, as...	No. 2
Wine, ...	1 Dram measure.

Formulæ for Preparations of Arrow Root.

No. 5, Arrow-Root Congee.

Arrow Root, ...	½ Ounce.
Water, ...	1 Pint.
Sugar, ...	½ Ounce.

No. 6, Arrow-Root Jelly.

Arrow Root, ...	1½ Ounce.
Water, ...	1 Pint.
Sugar, ...	½ Ounce.

No. 7, Arrow-Root with Milk.

Jelly, as...	No. 6
Milk,...	1 Dram measure.

No. 8, Arrow-Root with Wine.

Jelly, as...	No. 6
Wine, ...	1 Dram measure.

Spice at the Surgeon's discretion in all these.

Formulæ for Puddings.

No. 9, *Rice Pudding.*

Rice, ...	3	Ounces.
Milk, ...	3	Dram measures.
Sugar, ...	1	Ounce.
Eggs, ...	No. 2	
Spice Powder.		

No. 10, *Sago Pudding.*

Sago, ...	2	Ounces.
Milk, ...	3	Dram measures.
Sugar, ...	1	Ounce.
Eggs, ...	No. 2	
Spice Powder.		

No. 11, *Bread Pudding.*

Bread or Flour, ...	4	Ounces.
Milk, ...	3	Dram measures.
Sugar, ...	1	Ounce.
Eggs, ...	No. 2	
Spice Powder.		

No. 12, *Mixed Pudding.*

Sago, ...	1	Ounce.
Arrow Root, ...	1	Ounce.
Rice, ground, ...	1	Ounce.
Milk, ...	3	Dram measures.
Sugar, ...	1	Ounce.
Eggs, ...	No. 2	
Spice Powder.		

N. B. Both the Eggs to be mixed with the Pudding.

The usual practice is to smear the surface with one of them, to give it a glossy appearance.

Miscellaneous Formulæ.

No. 13, *Spice Powder.*

Ginger in powder, ...	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Parts.
Cinnamon in ditto, ...	1	,,
Nutmeg in ditto, ...	1	,,
Cloves in ditto, ...	$\frac{1}{2}$	,,

To be well rubbed together, and packed dry in tin boxes of two and four ounces. A pinch, or about ten grains, will be enough for one mess.

No. 14, *Rice Congee Water.*

Rice, ...	1	lb.
Sugar, ...	$\frac{1}{2}$	,,
Water, ...	8	Gallons.
Boil down to	$6\frac{1}{2}$	,,

If Salt be preferred the Sugar to be omitted.

No. 15, *Thick Rice Congee.*

Rice, bruised, ...	4	Ounces.
Water, ...	1	,,
Sugar, ...	$\frac{1}{2}$	,,

No. 16, *Barley Water.*

The Barley should previously be washed with cold water and then boiled in a little water for a few minutes, which will extract the coloring matter and remove the unpleasant raw taste.

Barley, washed and bruised, ...	5	Ounces.
Ginger, bruised, ...	2	Drams.
Sugar, ...	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Ounces.
Water, ...	20	Pints.

Limes, the rind of, peeled or grated, No. 6, to be boiled down to 16 pints.

The pulp or juice of the limes may be added at the discretion of the Surgeon.

Correspondence respecting supplies for Hospitals.

12. All correspondence between Medical Officers of Corps and the Commissariat Officers respecting the supplies made by the Commissariat is prohibited. If the Medical Officers should consider the supplies in any respect exceptionable, it will be their duty to make their representation to the Superintending Surgeon, or in his absence the Commanding Officer, who will immediately call a Committee to report on the supplies.

13 The preceding Regulations are to apply to European Troops, whether in Garrison or in the Field. The diet of Sick, proceeding from one place to another by Sea, will be regulated by the following Table : Diet at Sea.

Diet Table for European Sick at Sea.

	Breakfast.	*Daily allowance of Biscuit.*	*Dinner.*	*Supper.*
Full.	One pint of tea.	Twelve ounces.	Twelve ounces of salt meat, six ounces of rice boiled.	Tea, or good thick congee a pint.
Half.	One pint of tea.	Twelve ounces.	A pint of broth or portable soup, and eight ounces of fresh or salt meat, six ounces of rice boiled.	The same as in full diet.
Fowl.	One pint of tea or of thin boiled arrow-root.	Eight ounces.	A chicken, or one half of a fowl, made into broth or soup, or boiled with a portion of rice and black pepper in the form of pish pash; or one pint of portable soup and four ounces of rice.	The same as the breakfast.
Spoon.	One pint of tea or of thin boiled arrow-root.	Left to the discretion of the Surgeon.	One pint of thin boiled sago or arrow-root.	The same as the breakfast.

EXPLANATIONS.

A. The proportions of ingredients to a pint of tea are a quarter of an ounce of tea, and half an ounce of Sugar for breakfast and the like quantity for supper. A like proportion of Sugar is to be allowed when arrow-root or congee is given for breakfast or supper.

B. Each pint of broth to be made with three quarters of an ounce of barley or rice, and a due portion of onions, black pepper and salt.

C. In cases where arrow-root or sago forms the dinner, the quantity ordered may be given either at once or at different times in the course of the day, with a proportion of wine at the discretion of the Surgeon.

D. The specified quantity of meat is to be understood to refer to its weight in an undressed state, including bones ; and the broth, when fresh meat is supplied, is to be made from the quantity laid down in each diet. The quantity of rice refers to its weight before being boiled.

E. The spoon diet is considered the most appropriate that can be used in the acute stages of almost all diseases, and it may be accommodated to particular cases of severe and lingering illness, by substituting rice or sago pudding, or any other extra that can be procured for dinner, instead of arrow-root.

F. When the Surgeon considers it particularly desirable, broth or soup will be supplied to a patient on full diet, in the same proportion as on half diet ; and in such cases the Surgeon may substitute an equal quantity of fresh meat, if procurable, for the salt meat specified in the Table.

G. O. C. C. 21st July 1847.

The use of ice in European Hospitals sanctioned.

14. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of Government, is pleased to authorize the use of ice in Hospitals of European Corps and Detachments during the hot season and rains, when cases of disease occur in those Hospitals, in the treatment of which the employment of that article may be deemed advisable by the Medical Officer in charge, and the Superintending Surgeon or senior Medical Officer at the station.

15. The quantity of ice considered absolutely necessary for daily expenditure, during the existence in any Hospital of disease requiring its use, will be furnished by the Commissariat Department, on the written requisition of the Medical Officer in charge, countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon or senior Medical Officer at the station.

16. At the close of each month, during which ice has been used in Hospital, a statement will be prepared in duplicate, exhibiting the names of the patients in whose cases it was employed, their rank and the disease under which they labored, and also the total quantity of ice indented for and received during the month. This document having a declaration on honor subjoined, similar to that prescribed for separate statements, shall be subscribed by the Medical Officer in charge, and countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon or senior Surgeon at the station; one copy to accompany the Monthly Diet Rolls to the Commissariat Officer, and the other to the Military Board.

17. The ice thus supplied will be committed to the charge of the Hospital Sergeant, (occasionally assisted by one or two of the ordinary ward coolies) who will be furnished by the Commissariat Department, on indent, with suitable ice basket, blankets and coarse cloth necessary for its due preservation, and who will be held responsible that the quantity supplied shall be expended solely for the benefit of the patients in Hospital, in strict conformity with such orders as he may receive on that head from the Medical Officer in charge.

CHAPTER XIV.

OF HOSPITAL CLOTHING, BEDDING, FURNITURE, COOKING UTENSILS, &c.

Clothing and Bedding for the Sick in Hospital.

PARA. 1. The several articles of Clothing, Bedding and other necessaries described in the following Tables, are to be provided and constantly kept up in good and serviceable condition by the Commissariat Department for the Hospitals of Corps or Detachments of Corps in the proportions undermentioned.

Clothing.

2. For the dress of each patient, a bed-gown made of stout chintz, and those for the cold season, to be lined with good "*gurah*" cloth, a linen shirt, a cap, a pair of linen long drawers and a pair of common slippers, with a banian and long drawers of "*loole*" or flannel for the cold weather, or whenever the Surgeon deems it necessary.

Bedding.

3. To consist of one mattrass, one large and two small pillows, (the mattrasses and pillows being all stuffed with sunn or country hemp) with two sheets, one country blanket, or two when necessary, to be served out to each patient in the cold season, or when considered necessary by the Surgeon. A chintz covering to be stitched over one side of one blanket for every patient, and the chintz and blankets in each ward to be of the same pattern or as nearly so as possible.

Quantity of clothing allowed for a Regiment of European Infantry and Cavalry or Battalion of Artillery.

4. Every patient to be furnished with a clean shirt every second morning, and clean sheets, bed-gown, cap and long drawers twice a week. The Surgeon, however, will order changes of bed linen and clothing at any intermediate time when really necessary. Of the

foregoing articles a sufficient store is to be kept up, calculating the greatest number of sick at 150 for a Regiment of European Infantry and 100 for a Regiment of Dragoons or Battalion of Artillery, and at the rate of four shirts and two pair of sheets per man and two gowns, two caps, two banians, two pair of long drawers, and a pair of slippers per man. One-half of the proportions specified for a Regiment of Light Dragoons or Battalion of Artillery is to be provided for each Brigade of Horse Artillery, that is, Hospital Clothing, Bedding, &c., for 50 patients, and upon the same proportionate scale for all Detachments of European Troops, in cantonments and in the field.

For a Brigade of Horse Artillery.

5. For Recruits proceeding by land or by water to the Upper Provinces, the number of Sick may be estimated at ten per cent. of strength, so far as Hospital Clothing is concerned, and three instead of four shirts, two gowns (one single and one double), 2 pair of sheets, two caps, two banians, two pair of long drawers and 1 pair of slippers allowed per man.

6. Whenever any addition to those articles may be necessary, or likely to become so, they are forthwith to be provided by the Commissariat on the requisition of the Superintending Surgeon, or where there may be no Superintending Surgeon on the spot, the requisition of the Medical Staff in charge of the Sick, countersigned by the Officers Commanding the Regiment and the Station or Detachment, is to be immediately complied with. These requisitionary applications will be the Commissariat Officer's vouchers for the articles supplied on them.

Subject of Hospital Clothing continued.

7. The quilts in general use in India not being well adapted for Hospital purposes, country blankets of a good and soft texture, are to be provided in their stead. The blankets are to be of a light color, and of the same size and pattern, or as nearly so as possible, and to render them of uniform appearance, they are to be covered on one side with chintz of the kind generally used for quilts to be stitched on the blankets.

Mattresses what kind required for Hospitals.

8. Mattresses filled with cotton or even hair, being also very objectionable for Hospital purposes, all mattresses and pillows for the use

of the Sick in Hospital of European Corps, are henceforth to be made of Bengal canvas, or of the strongest kind of "*doosootee*" or "*curwah*" cloth manufactured in the Upper Provinces, and both mattresses and pillows are to be stuffed with good clean "*sunn*" or hemp. Whenever a patient may die, or be discharged from the Hospital, the Medical Staff will cause the hemp of every mattress and pillow that may have been used by such patient, to be opened in the sun and well aired and dried. The cloth or cases will be washed by the Hospital Servants, and then be replenished either with the former "*sunn*," or if necessary with a new supply of the article to be furnished by the person providing the Hospital Supplies on the part of the Commissariat.

Patterns of clothing.

9. Patterns of the foregoing as well as of the necessary clothing, &c., prepared under the inspection of the Medical Board and stamped with the seal of that Board, will be despatched to every Station at which European Hospitals are, or may be hereafter established ; and according to these patterns, the Commissariat will prepare and submit for survey, from time, to time such supplies of the several articles as may be required for Hospitals respectively.

In cases of an infectious disorder, Surgeons authorized to destroy the bedding and clothing used by the patient.

10. When a patient may happen to die of any infectious disorder, it shall be competent to the Medical Officer to cause the clothing or bedding, or any part of it used by such patient, to be destroyed, should he think proper—it will likewise be competent to the Medical Officer to cause the cot on which such patient may have slept to be purified or destroyed as may appear to him necessary or proper.

Cooking utensils and other necessaries for dieting the sick.

11. Cooking utensils and any other necessaries connected with the diet of the sick in Hospital will be provided by the Commissariat Department in such proportions as on experience may be found to be requisite and useful.

12. The platters and dishes to be provided by the Commissariat for the use of European Sick, are to be of coarse China, or other glazed ware, and the vessels used for drinking are to be of Europe tin. A knife and fork, and a spoon of either horn or pewter, are likewise to be supplied by the Commissariat to each European patient sick in Hospital. In Camp, or in other particular situations when

necessary, tin or pewter platters, &c. may be substituted for those of glazed ware above specified.

13. Tables and Forms to be used at meal times by the Sick in Hospital of the European Corps, will be provided by the Barrack Department in such number and of such size and dimensions as Superintending Surgeons may deem most convenient.

Tables and forms for seats to be used at meal times by the patients in Hospital.

G. O. G. G. 22nd May, 1832.

14. Hospital Cots will be supplied to European Corps by the Barrack Department, by whom they are to be repaired when necessary, and in whose custody all those not in use are to be lodged.

15. Twelve copper stool pans are to be allowed for a Regiment of European Infantry, a Regular Regiment of Dragoons, and a Battalion of European Artillery. The pans to be in sets of 4 pans to a set. The pans of a set to be of sizes so that they may be inserted one into another for convenience of carriage. The largest to be numbered No. 1, and the other three in order. When absolutely necessary the number for a Regiment of Infantry and a Regiment of Dragoons may be increased to 24 and 20 respectively.

Copper stool pans.

Government Letter No. 380, dated 20th October, 1849.

16. Copper stool pans will be furnished for each Hospital in the proportion prescribed—each pan is to be made of sufficient size and weight to stand by itself, without any appendage of wood or other frame ; they are to be used generally in the privies of Hospitals, and in the wards also, when indispensably requisite for bad cases. They are always to be kept half-full of water, except when otherwise directed by the Surgeon, and to be instantly removed by the sweeper in attendance when used. Each pan to be tinned half-way up the inside ; the tinning to be renewed as it becomes necessary.

Their description.

17. Committees will assemble when necessary to survey new clothing, bedding, &c. furnished by the Commissariat for European Hospitals, as well as the old clothing and bedding, which, if found unserviceable, they will cause to be burnt or destroyed in their presence. Corresponding entries will be made under the direction of the Medical Officer in the Hospital Books. These Committees of Survey whenever practicable shall consist of Medical Officers, and that where there

Committees will assemble to survey old and new clothing.

may not be a sufficient number available the Committee shall be a mixed one of Military and Medical Officers.

Government Letter, Military Department, No. 215, of the 14th May, 1847.

18. With a view to guard against the loss by wanton damage or embezzlement, which has of late years been frequently sustained of the public property supplied for the use of Hospitals of European Corps and Detachments, both of Her Majesty's and the Hon'ble Company's Service on this Establishment ; and in order to fix more clearly the liability of the Medical Officers in charge, and of the Steward's Department respectively, to make good all such loss as cannot be satisfactorily accounted for, the Hon'ble the President in Council directs that the following Regulations shall be strictly obeyed in future.

19. A Quarterly Inspection of Hospital clothing, bedding, sheets, &c. and of cooking utensils, tables, and other furniture, which are considered under the charge of the Hospital Steward and his Establishment, shall be made by the Medical Officer in charge on the 2nd or 3rd day at latest, of the months noted in the margin. *On such occasions every article of the abovementioned Hospital property shall be laid or spread out, the clothing, sheets, &c. being fully unfolded by the Steward in the presence of the Inspecting Medical Officer,* and a Return made of the same to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division.

January, April, July, October.

20. Should the Medical Officer discover at this Periodical Inspection or "taking of stock" any discrepancy between the numbers of the articles produced and those which ought to be in store, as shewn by comparing them with the Returns of the Steward and his Indents on the Commissariat Department, or any damage to any of the articles which may not be fairly attributable to ordinary wear and tear, the circumstance must be noted in the Quarterly Inspection Return and instantly brought by him to the notice of the Superintending Surgeon.

21. The Superintending Surgeon, on receiving such notice of loss or damage, will report the same to the Officer Commanding the Station or Division, who will assemble a Court of Inquiry composed

of three experienced Medical Officers attached to European Corps, or where there may not be a sufficient number available, the Committee shall be a mixed one of Military and Medical Officers of experience.

22. Courts of Inquiry thus constituted will understand it to be their duty as far as possible to ascertain and record in their Proceedings the number of articles missing or damaged, the manner in which the deficiency or damage has occurred and to give their opinion fully as to the liability respectively, in the mode pointed out below, of the Medical Officer in charge, of the Steward, and the Steward's Establishment, and of the patients in Hospital, to make good the deficiency or damage.

23. That besides these Periodical Inspections, stock must be taken in like manner and formal transfer made of all public property on every occasion of change of Medical Officer or Steward of a Corps or Detachment, each of whom shall take a receipt in duplicate from the Officer who relieves him, one of which shall be lodged in the Office of the Superintending Surgeon, and a third copy also recorded in the Hospital Return Book and signed on every occasion, whether the person relieved be Medical Officer or Steward, by both the Medical Officer and Steward, after having actually counted and minutely examined every article of public property enumerated in the list to be receipted.

24. As the Steward's Establishment is always on a very efficient scale, it cannot be supposed if they properly perform their duties that loss or damage to the public property under their charge can escape their notice, it will be their duty to report all such to the Steward, who will again report it at once in writing to the Medical Officer in charge, otherwise he or they (in the proportions ascertained by the Court of Inquiry) shall be held to be liable to make good the deficiency.

25. Should it be proved to the satisfaction of the Court of Inquiry that the loss or damage was duly reported to the Medical Officer in writing, and he delayed or failed to bring it under the notice of the Superintending Surgeon, he shall be liable for the value of the articles lost or damaged.

26. Patients in Hospital must make good every article of clothing, &c., which they wantonly damage or destroy.

27. The Proceedings of all Courts of Inquiry assembled for the above purpose shall be forwarded for the consideration and orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, or, if in Garrison at the Presidency, to the Governor of Fort William.

Form of Indent for Clothing.

28. The following is the Form of Indent to be used by Medical Staff on the Commissariat Department for Hospital Clothing, &c.

Indent on the Commissariat for Bedding, Clothing and Utensils required for the use of the Sick in Hospital of

Date

Strength of

Names of Articles.	Remaining last Indent on the	Received by Regular Indent on the	Received by ditto on emergency.	Total.	Condemned by Committee on the	Repairable.	Lost by Patients.	Remaining in good condition.	Now required,	Remarks.

C. D.,
Supg. Surgeon.

A. B.,
Surgeon in charge.

CHAPTER XV.

OF ESTABLISHMENTS FOR HOSPITALS OF EUROPEAN TROOPS.

PARA. 1. The following Establishment of Servants and Attendants is to be maintained for the Hospitals of Corps and Detachments. They are to be provided, mustered and paid by the Commissariat Department according to the regular Muster Roll signed by the Mustering Officer on the 1st of each month.

Hospital Establishment of Servants.

2. No person, not belonging to the regular Establishment, will be appointed Apothecary, Assistant Apothecary, Steward or Assistant Steward, unless there shall happen to be no individual of the Establishment qualified for the situation. All persons (Europeans) so employed on the recommendation of the Superintending Surgeon are to be entered on the Muster Rolls of Hospital Establishment, under the designation they may fill in the Department, although otherwise borne on the strength of Corps to which they may belong. No person shall be removed or discharged from the Hospital Establishment, but on the recommendation of the Superintending Surgeon, by the Officers of the Commissariat Department, for incapacity or misconduct, or by the Sentence of a Court Martial.

3. Establishment of Servants in the Medical and Steward's Departments :—

Establishment of Servants fixed for Corps.

Medical Department.	*For a Regiment of Infantry.*	*For a Regt. of Light Dragoons, or a Battalion of Artillery.*
Apothecary, ...	1	1
Assistant Ditto, ...	1	1
Apprentice, ...	2	2

Medical Departmnet.	*For a Regiment of Infantry.*	*For a Regt. of Light Dragoons, or a Battalion of Artillery.*
Head Compounder, ...	1	1
Assistant Ditto, ...	1	1
Head Dresser, ...	1	1
Assistant Ditto, ...	1	1
Shop Coolies, ...	2	2
with the occasional services of Bheesties and Sweepers, as necessary, from the Establishment.		
Steward's Department.		
Steward, ...	1	1
Apprentice, ...	1	1
Native Writer, ...	1	1
Steward's Servants to assist in serving out Wine, &c, ...	2	2
Bheesties, ...	1 Sirdar and 6 ordy.	1 Sirdar and 4 ordy.
Sweepers, ...	1 Ditto and 8 ordy.	1 Ditto and 6 ordy.
Ward Coolies, ...	1 Ditto and 20 ordy.	1 Ditto and 12 ordy.
Ayah, ...	1 _____	1 _____
Mihtranee, ...	1 _____	1 _____

4. Additional Coolies, under any peculiar circumstances that may render them indispensably necessary, will be furnished on written application to the Commissariat by the Superintending Surgeon, or where no Superintending Surgeon may be present, by the Medical Staff in charge of the Hospital. And whenever the number of men in Hospital of a Regiment of Infantry shall exceed 100 men, or in the Regimental Hospital of a Regiment of Dragoons or Battalion of Artillery shall exceed 60, to such extent as may render an increase of Bheesties, Sweepers, and Ward Coolies necessary, they are to be provided by the Commissariat in the following proportion, upon special application being made, and the grounds thereof stated by the attending Surgeon or Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals, attested by the Superintending Surgeon.

5. For every 15 men in excess to the proportions above specified, viz. 100 patients in Infantry and 60 in Cavalry or Artillery Hospitals, one additional Bheestie, one additional Sweeper, and one additional Coolie for every 6 men in excess to the proportions above specified. While in cantonments, a reduction of the Ward Coolies, Bheesties and Sweepers fixed for Regiments of Infantry, Dragoons, or

a Battalion of Artillery will be made in proportion when the number of Sick may fall below 100 and 60 respectively. The Commissariat will, in communication with Superintending Surgeons, cause the prescribed reductions to be made on all such occasions.

6. The following revised scale of Hospital Establishment is authorized for a Brigade of Horse Artillery or a Detachment of European Troops, viz. :

For a Brigade of Horse Artillery, or for any Detachment exceeding half a Regiment, or half a Battalion of Artillery,

For a Brigade of Horse Artillery or for Detachments exceeding half a Regiment.

One Apothecary,	Two Steward's Servants,
One Steward,	One Sirdar or Mate Bheestie,
One Apothecary's Apprentice,	Three Ordinary Bheesties,
One Steward's Apprentice,	One Mate Sweeper,
One Native Compounder,	Four Ordinary Sweepers,
One Native Dresser,	One Mate Coolie, and
Two Shop Coolies,	Ten Coolies.

With occasional increase as necessary, either for bed-ridden cases, or on account of excess of Sick, according to the scale prescribed for Regimental Hospitals.

For a Detachment of more than one Troop or Company, but not exceeding half a Regiment of Cavalry, half a Battalion of Infantry, or half a Battalion of Artillery,

For more than one Troop or Company.

One Assistant Apothecary,	One Steward's Servant,
One Assistant Steward,	Two Bheesties,
One Native Compounder,	Two Sweepers,
One Native Dresser,	One Sirdar Coolie, and
One Shop Coolie,	Four Coolies.

For a detachment consisting of 24 men and upwards, but not exceeding one Troop or Company,

For 24 men and upwards.

One Assistant Apothecary and Assistant Steward, } In one person.

One Native Compounder and Native Dresser,	In one person.
One Shop Coolie and Steward's Servant,	In one person.

One Bheestie. One Sweeper. Two Coolies.

7. In all cases of Detachments from European Corps with which the full Establishments, as prescribed for Regimental Hospitals, respectively, shall be maintained, the proportions of Hospital Establishment according to the scale abovementioned are, as far as numbers and description of each class permit, to be furnished from the permanent Hospital Establishment of Corps respectively, according to arrangements to be made by Superintending Surgeons at the time, or in their absence by the Regimental Surgeons. Specific applications are to be made to the Commissariat for such additional persons to be entertained as may be necessary in such cases and cannot be spared from the permanent Hospital Establishment. These applications are to be made by the Regimental Surgeon, countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon when present, and when that Officer is absent, by the Commanding Officers of the Corps and Station, from which the Detachment is sent, which applications so countersigned, will constitute a voucher to the Commissariat Officer, of the necessity of the provision which he is called upon to furnish. In all other cases, that is, for all Detachments of European Troops, as for instance, one or more detached Companies of Artillery, or other Troops not constituting any portion of the details for which the full Regimental Hospital Establishment may be maintained, the proportion of Establishment above specified is to be provided, mustered and paid in the manner prescribed for Regimental Hospital Establishment.

8. In all cases where there is only one Native Compounder or Dresser employed with Detachments of European Troops, he will draw the pay of Head Compounder or Dresser.

9. An Ayah and a Mihtranee will in future form part of the permanent Hospital Establishment of Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry of Her Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Services. At new Stations near the frontier, or on the hills where parties of European Troops numerically equal to Brigades or Battalions of

Artillery are located, and where it can be shown that there is great difficulty in procuring the services of female servants for short periods, the Officer Commanding may authorize, in Station Orders, the entertainment of an Ayah and a Mihtranee for the female ward of the Detachment Hospital. For smaller Detachments of one or two Troops or Companies, female servants are rarely required, but they may be entertained for the occasion when their services are indispensable. No reduction in the number of Ward Coolies will be made in consequence of the employment of these female servants. The Ayah will receive (6) six, and the Mihtranee (4) four Rupees *per mensem.*

10. The Establishments before detailed are exclusive of Servants, &c. required for providing and serving the Diet of the Sick, and are to be denominated Hospital Establishment of the 1st Class.

11. The following list of Servants of the Class, termed 2nd Class, is allowed under ordinary circumstances for a Regiment of European Infantry, Cavalry, Battalion of Artillery or Brigade of Horse Artillery:

For a Regiment of Infantry.	*For a Regiment of Cavalry or Battalion of Foot Artillery.*	*For a Brigade of Horse Artillery.*
One Head Cook.	One Head Cook.	One Head Cook.
Four Ordinary Cooks.	Three Ordinary Cooks.	Two Ordinary Cooks.
One Head Washerman.	One Head Washerman.	One Head Washerman.
Four Ordinary Ditto.	Three Ordinary Ditto.	Two Ordinary Ditto.
One Clothier.	Two Tailors, one to act as Clothier.	One Tailor and Clothier in one person.
Two Tailors.	One Barber.	One Barber.
One Barber.		

The above Establishment of Servants will be provided by the Commissariat Department, by whom they will be paid. They will be mustered monthly by the Superintending or Senior Surgeon at the Station.

12. An increase or reduction of the 2nd Class of Servants fixed for Regiments of Infantry, Dragoons or Battalions of Artillery, will in like manner be made by the Commissariat in communication with the Superintending Surgeon, whenever any great decrease in the

Increase or reduction of this class to be made when necessary.

number of the Sick may take place, and in like manner an increase of Establishment will be made, should the number of Sick exceed the computed number of patients.

Establishment for the Hospitals of Artillery at Head-Quarters.

13. In consequence of the generally dispersed state of the Companies of the Foot Artillery, it is to be understood that the full or Regimental Hospital Establishment is not to be maintained for any Battalion of Artillery of which less than 3 Companies shall be at the Head-Quarters of the Corps, with the exception hereafter specified, and whenever 3 Companies of Artillery (or the complement of a Battalion) shall be serving together with an Army on Service, or in Camp, the full Regimental Hospital Establishment as allowed for a Battalion of Artillery, shall be maintained, and the whole placed under the charge of the Senior Medical Staff belonging to the Artillery present in Camp, whether the Companies shall belong to the same, or to different Battalions of Artillery.

Regulations relative to the Medical charge of a Battalion of Artillery during the absence of a Surgeon.

14. In the absence of the Surgeon of a Battalion of Artillery, the charge of the Sick will devolve on the Senior Assistant Surgeon posted to it, excepting in such cases as the Superintending Surgeon may think the Assistant too young and inexperienced in the service to be entrusted with the charge, when both Battalions may be temporarily placed under one Surgeon, of which a special report will be made for the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief.

G. O., 21st September, 1827.

15. Medical Staff of Brigades and Battalions of Artillery will retain distinct and separate charge of their own men, except when there may be no Medical Officer appointed to each branch of the Artillery at the Station, in which case the Senior Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon will take charge of the whole, if the Superintending Surgeon should not think the charge too extensive.

Full Hospital Establishment of a Battalion of Artillery to be always maintained with Head-Quarters in the Field.

16. The full Hospital Establishment of a Battalion of Artillery is however always to be maintained at the Head-Quarters of the Artillery in the Field, not only for the use of the Artillery usually stationed there, but that means of supplying the Medical wants of occasional Detachments of Artillery may be always in readiness.

17. The following Establishment is sanctioned for the service of the Garrison Dispensary in Fort William, as well as for that of the Native Details doing duty at the Fort:

Garrison Dispensary Establishment in Fort William.

One Apothecary,
One Assistant Apothecary,
Three Native Doctors, (one for the Coolie Bazaar,)
Two Compounders,
One Shop Coolie,
One Leechman,
One Sweeper.

18. Establishments of Native Servants temporarily engaged to accompany Detachments of European Troops proceeding by water from Calcutta to the Upper Provinces, or returning thence to the Presidency, shall be allowed the following rates of Return Money to and from the several Stations specified underneath:

Rates of Return Money of Hospital Attendants, proceeding on duty from and to the Presidency.

Entertained at	*Discharged at*	*Period of Return Money.*
Presidency, ...	Berhampore, ...	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Berhampore, ...	Dinapore,...	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Dinapore, ...	Chunar or Allahabad,	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Chunar or Allahabad,...	Cawnpore or Agra,.....	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Cawnpore or Agra, ...	Meerut,...	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Making from Meerut back to the Presidency,.....		$1\frac{1}{4}$ month.
Meerut, ...	Cawnpore or Agra,.....	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Cawnpore or Agra, ...	Allahabad or Chunar,..	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Allahabad or Chunar, ...	Dinapore,...	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Dinapore, ...	Berhampore, ...	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Berhampore, ...	Presidency, ...	$\frac{1}{4}$ of a month.
Making as above back from the Presidency to Meerut,		$1\frac{1}{4}$ month.

19. In instances of intermediate Stations not specified in the above Table, Return Money will be taken at the rate of one-third of the usual period of boat hire, and the Commissariat will take every advantage of the return parties, as far as practicable, by employing the persons at the Stations to which they may be proceeding in order to reduce the charge of Return Money.

CHAPTER XVI.

OF HOSPITAL WINE FOR EUROPEAN TROOPS.

Wine for the use of Hospitals to be submitted to a Committee, previous to the Commissariat purchasing any quantity.

PARA. 1. Wine for the use of Hospitals will be provided by the Commissariat, and musters will be submitted to a Committee composed of the Members of the Medical Board and the Inspector General of Her Majesty's Hospitals, for their opinion and approval, previous to the Commissariat purchasing any quantity for Hospital purposes.

Wine to be issued on Indent monthly.

2. The quantity of Wine required for the use of the Sick, will be issued to Stewards of Hospitals upon Indents to be presented on the 1st of every month by the Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals respectively, which are to be checked and countersigned by the Superintending Surgeons.

Form of Indent to be used.

3. The following is the Form prescribed for Indents for Hospital Wine, and which may be presented weekly instead of monthly, if found more expedient, at the discretion of Commanding Officers of Corps, or Superintending Surgeons :

Return shewing the quantity of Wine in Store, as well as what is required for the use of *for the month of*

Station *Date*

Strength of Corps,
Average number of Sick in Hospital.

Remarks by Commissariat.	Wines.	Remaining last Report on the	Received by Regular Indent on the	Total.	Expended during the past	Remaining in Store.	Required now.	Remarks by Superintending Surgeon.

4. Good and secure Chests, with locks and keys, to be supplied by the Commissariat to each Hospital for the disposal of the Wine when received. The Chests are to be lodged in the Steward's Store Room, or other place of security, as Commanding Officers may judge necessary.

Chests to be supplied by the Commissariat for each Hospital.

5. It will be the duty of Superintending Surgeons to exercise the strictest scrutiny in giving their sanction to the Indents for Wine, which they will be enabled to check by reference to the average monthly expenditure of preceding years, as well as to the Medical Diaries or Journals, which will be kept in all Hospitals. The consumption of Wine in Hospitals ought never to exceed the rate of six dozen bottles for every twenty patients per month; and Superintending Surgeons shall be held responsible for any expenditure of this article beyond that maximum quantity. To enable Surgeons to prescribe, and Stewards of Hospitals to issue quantities of Wine with precision, Wine Measures are to be furnished by the Commissariat for every European Hospital in such number as Superintending Surgeons may direct, of the size of (10) ten measures to a proper sized English quart bottle, or (40) forty to the gallon.

Superintending Surgeons to exercise the strictest scrutiny in giving their sanction to Indents for Wine.

Wine Measures prescribed of the size of 40 to the gallon.

6. In the event of any abuse, waste or profusion in this article of Hospital supply, it will be the duty of the Superintending Surgeon to report the subject immediately to the Officer Commanding the Division or Detachment, who will forthwith cause a Court of Inquiry to investigate and report thereon, when such further steps will be taken as the case may appear to require.

In the event of any abuse, waste or profusion of that article, Superintending Surgeons to report the subject to the Medical Board.

7. Sherry, Port Wine and Brandy, are allowed by Regulations, but Malt Liquors may, with the knowledge of Superintending Surgeons, be prescribed in particular cases of disease, in which the exhibition of Wine would be likely to prove less salutary. Three Quart bottles of Beer are to be considered as equal to one of Wine.

Wines and Liquors.

8. The Stewards of Hospitals are to be responsible for the empty bottles of all Wine that shall be expended on account of the Sick, and after supplying such number as may be necessary for the use of the Dispensary and for serving Medicine to the Sick, (for which

Empty Bottles.

purpose no earthen or unglazed vessels are ever to be used) the remainder are on the 1st of each month, to be returned to the Commissariat. With the empty bottles so returned, Stewards will deliver to the Commissariat an abstract statement exhibiting the number of bottles emptied during the month, the number employed for the purposes of the Dispensary, and for serving Medicines to the Sick, and the number returned; and this statement shall, for the purpose of attestation, be countersigned by the Medical Staff in charge of the Hospital, for which Wine has been supplied. Any unusual consumption or waste of bottles will be noticed by the Commissariat to the Superintending Surgeon, who will adopt such measures as the occasion may require.

Quarterly Returns of Wine expended and of empty bottles to be made by the Commissariat to the Military Board.

9. Quarterly Returns of Wine expended, and of Wine and empty bottles remaining in Store, will be made by the Commissariat to the Military Board, and a Half-Yearly Return, shewing the expenditure of Wine in Hospitals in their respective Divisions, will be made by Superintending Surgeons to the Medical Board.

Wine for Hospital purposes, how to be packed.

10. All Wine for Hospital purposes will be dispatched from the Presidency well packed, each bottle being sealed with sealing wax, in six dozen chests, which are best adapted for transportation in all situations.

Returns of the expenditure of Wine are likewise to be kept in all Hospitals.

11. Returns of the expenditure of Wine founded upon the registered prescriptions entered in the Medical Diaries, are to be regularly kept by the Stewards of Hospitals respectively, which are to be closed at the end of each month, and to be countersigned by the Medical Staff in charge of Sick of Hospitals respectively, and a Half-Yearly Return of Wine will be prepared therefrom by Medical Staff, for Superintending Surgeons.

How Wine for the use of an Army taking the Field is to be conveyed and in whose custody.

12. The general Store of Wine for the use of an Army or Troops taking the Field, is to be conveyed in the custody of the Commissariat, on Camels or Store Carts, to be furnished for that purpose. The quantity of such Stores to be taken with the Army will of course be regulated with reference to the service that may be in contemplation.

13. The Hospital Wine required for detached parties of European Troops at Posts and Stations respectively is to be lodged, as in all other cases, in the custody of the Commissariat, and a supply adequate to the probable demand for one year, is to be annually forwarded to such Posts or Stations from the principal Wine Depôt of the Division to which they may belong.

Wine for detached parties.

CHAPTER XVII.

OF STATIONERY FOR EUROPEAN HOSPITALS.

Stationery provided at the expense of Government.

PARA. 1. Stationery will be provided at the expense of Government for the use of Corps by the Commissariat Department, on Indents countersigned by Superintending Surgeons of Divisions respectively, or the Medical Board, in the following proportions.

For a Corps of H. Majesty's Service.

2. Stationery allowed for a Regiment of Her Majesty's Service for one Month :

Foolscap Paper, } 3 Quires, ... { Superintending Surgeon to be allowed a discretionary power to grant an additional supply of six quires of Foolscap Paper *per annum* to Corps of Her Majesty's Service on adequate explanation being given.

China Ditto, ... 1-22 Sheets.
Country Ditto, ... 4-17 Ditto.
Quills, ... No. 27.
Pencils,..... No. 2.
Ink Powder, black, bundles No. 2.
" " red, " No. 1 for two months.
Wafers, (boxes), ... No. 1 for two months.
Penknife, ... No. 1 in the year.
Ruler, ... No. 1 in the year.
India Rubber pieces, $\frac{1}{2}$ piece for two months.
Blank Book, Country Paper, 1 for Steward's Department.
" " English " 1 per quarter Ditto Ditto.

For the Medical Officers' Records as required by the Rules of H. M.'s Service :

1. Letter Book, (Europe Paper),	one in four years.
2. Return Book, of six quires, of larger size than Foolscap, ...	one in two years.
3. Vaccination, Smallpox and Syphilis Register, (Europe Paper,)	one in ten years.
4. Historical Register, of large sized paper, (Demi Royal,)	one in six years.
5 Medical Register, six quires Foolscap size, ...	six in one year.
6. Miscellaneous Book and Register of Recruits, ...	one in six years.
7. Hospital Defaulters' Book, ...	one in ten years.
8. Register of Admissions, large sized paper, (Demi Royal,)	one in five years.
9. Index of Admissions,.....	one in five years.

3. Stationery allowed for an European Regiment or a Battalion of Foot Artillery in the Honorable Company's Service for one month :

Foolscap Paper,	$1\frac{1}{2}$ Quire, ...	Superintending Surgeons are allowed a discretionary power to grant an additional supply of twelve quires of Foolscap Paper *per annum* to the Honorable Company's European Regiment, and six quires *per annum* to a Battalion of Artillery on adequate explanation being given.
China Paper,	1 Quire.	
Patna, best Country,	2 Quires, ...	Superintending Surgeons are allowed a discretionary power to pass supplies of Country Paper to the extent of four, to the Honorable Company's European Regiment, and two additional quires *per mensem* to a Battalion of Artillery on adequate explanation being given.

Quills, ...	No. 12.
India Rubber, ...	½ piece for two months.
Wafers, ...	½ a box.
Penknife, ...	1 in the year.
Ruler, ...	1 in the year.
Ink Powder, black, ...	2 bundles.
Black Lead Pencils, No.	2.
Blank Books, Europe Foolscap, No. 2, ...	One of them of larger size than Foolscap (Demi Royal) for Returns.
Blank Books, Country, No. 3, ...	One for recording expenditure of Leeches, included.

4. For a Brigade of Horse Artillery for one month :

Foolscap Paper, 1 Quire, ...	An additional supply of four quires *per annum* to be allowed on adequate explanation.
China Paper, 1 Quire.	
Patna, best Country, 2 Quires, ...	One additional quire *per mensem* allowed on adequate explanation.
Quills, ...	No. 12.
Ink Powder, black, ... boundles	4 in the quarter.
Pencils, ... No.	4 in the quarter.
Wafers, ...	1 box a quarter.
India Rubber, ...	½ a piece for two months.
Penknife, ...	1 in the year.
Ruler, ...	1 in the year.
Blank Book, Europe Foolscap, No. 2,	1 of large size (Demi Royal) for Returns.
Ditto Ditto, Country Paper, No. 3,	To be supplied to every Medical Officer in charge of a Corps for preserving his Medical Records ; one for record of expenditure of Leeches, included.

5. Stationery for Detached Companies or Detachments will be supplied by the Commissariat on the requisitions of Medical Officers countersigned by Superintending Surgeons, who will be guided in checking the supply by former requisitions of the kind.

6. Medical Staff will indent Quarterly and observe the subjoined Form on all occasions in making requisitions for Stationery:

Quarterly Indent on the Commissariat for Stationery, required for the use of the Hospital of the ————————————,
for the months of ————, ———— *and* ———— 185 .
1*st of* ———— 185 .

Strength of European Officers—Fighting Men—Women and Children, Daily Average No. of Sick.

Names of Articles.	Remained last Return on the 1st of —— 185 .	Received by Regular Indent on the 1st of ——— 185 .	Received by Emergent Indent on the ——— 185 .	Total.	Expended during the past 3 months.	Remaining in Store.	Now Required.	Purpose for which required.	Check by Superintending Surgeon.

C. D.,
Superintending Surgeon,
Division

A. B.,
Surgeon.

CHAPTER. XVIII.

OF THE CONVEYANCE OF MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL STORES OF EUROPEAN CORPS.

Carriage provided at the expense of Government.

PARA. 1. Carriage will be provided at the expense of the State, under the management of the Commissariat Department, for the conveyance of Medical Stores of every description.

Carriage for a Regiment, &c.

G. O. G. G. in C., 30th May, 1829.

2. The following is the description and quantity of carriage allowed for a Regiment of Dragoons, a Battalion of Artillery, a Brigade of Horse Artillery, and a Regiment of Infantry, respectively, for the conveyance of Medical Stores :

2 Camels. 1 Hackery. 1 Banghywala.

For all smaller Detachments.

3. For smaller Detachments, carriage will be allowed in similar proportion.*

4. For Detachments under the strength of a Company, 1 Banghywala.

5. The Camels for the conveyance of the Medical and Hospital Stores to form part of the regular Establishment.

Camels to be preferred.

6. For the purpose above specified, Camels are generally to be preferred, and are to be furnished accordingly to the extent that

* For a party equal to half a Battalion in strength, and above 100, 1 Camel and 1 Banghywala allowed.

N. B.—The above paras. do not include conveyance for Hospital Clothing.

may be practicable at the time, but in parts of the country where Camels are not procurable, Carts, Bullocks, Yaboos or Mules will be substituted in just proportion, and the Medicine Chests to be altered accordingly at Depôts or by the Commissariat Department.

Carriage for the conveyance of Medicines, Clothing, Bedding, Wine, &c., to be procured on Indent.

7. Whenever one or more Corps shall be ordered to march, Indents will be prepared by the Surgeons or Medical Staff in charge of Corps, for the requisite carriage of Europe and Bazar Medicines, and Medical Stores of every description, agreeably to the above scale, as well as for Hospital Clothing and Bedding and other necessaries appertaining to the Hospitals of Corps ordered to march. These Indents are to be presented to the Superintending Surgeon, whenever there may be one present, who, in communication with the Commissariat Department, will adjust the proportion and description of carriage for Hospital Stores to be supplied, and then present the several Indents for the countersignature of the Commanding Officer, who will thereupon issue the necessary orders to that Department to comply with the Indents, and make all necessary arrangements with as little delay as possible. When there shall be no Superintending Surgeon present, the Medical Staff in charge of Corps will adjust the requisite Indents in communication with the Commissariat Department, and then present them to the Commanding Officer for his countersignature and orders.

Superintending Surgeon to prepare Indents for such proportion of Hospital Tents and requisite carriage as he may deem necessary when European Troops are ordered for Field service.

8. Whenever European Troops may be ordered for Field service, the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, if not upon the spot, will repair thither without delay, when he will cause to be prepared Indents for such proportion of Hospital Tents and requisite carriage, as may in his judgment be necessary for Corps or Detachments respectively, and as are allowed by the fixed proportions of the service, and generally use his best endeavours to forward all arrangements required for the Medical Department, with all practicable expedition.

CHAPTER XIX.

OF THE CONVEYANCE OF THE SICK OF EUROPEAN TROOPS.

Proportion of Doolies for European Troops in the Field.

PARA. 1. The proportion of Doolies for European Troops in the Field, in Cantonments and in Garrisons, or on occasions when the Sick proceed by water is fixed as follows :

In the Field. On ordinary occasions. G. O. G. G. in C., 18th June, 1832.	A. For every description of European Troops, ...	In the Field for every ten European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, and when Marching from Station to Station, on ordinary occasions of relief, for every 20 men ; (the Sick being left behind or sent by water.)* — 1 Dooly.
In Cantonments.	B. To each Regiment of Cavalry, Infantry and Battalion of Artillery, ...	In Cantonments, ... 2 Doolies.
	C. To each Troop or Brigade of Horse Artillery, ...	In Cantonments, ... 1 Dooly.

* Should the Corps or Detachment be proceeding on River Steamers, no Dooly allowed.

D. To each Brigade of Horse Artillery, ...	During the Practising Season, ...	2 Doolies.
E. For one or two Companies of Foot Artillery, ...	In Cantonments, ...	1 Dooly.
F. For one Company of Foot Artillery,	During the Practising Season, ...	1 Dooly.

G. For the General Hospital Presidency, 1 Dooly.
„ „ Garrison of Fort William, 2 Ditto.
„ „ „ of Chunar, ... 2 Doolies; 1 for Garrison and 1 for Invalids.
„ „ „ of Allahabad, ... 1 Dooly.
„ „ „ of Agra, ... 1 Ditto.
„ „ Sanitary Depôt at Landour, 1 Ditto.
„ „ „ „ at Darjeeling, 1 Ditto.

2. Whenever a Corps is assembled under arms, either for drill or inspection, the Hospital Dooly is invariably to be held in readiness in the parade ground. G. O. C. in C., 4th Nov. 1836.

3. At the Stations of all European Corps, the proportion of Doolies not in use appertaining thereto is to be lodged in the charge and custody of the Barrack Masters of Stations respectively. At the Station or Post of any European Troops where there may be no Barrack Master, the charge and custody of the Doolies is to be assigned by the Commanding Officer to a Quarter Master or such other Staff Officer as he may think proper. Doolies in whose custody lodged when unemployed.

4. Public buildings, sufficient to contain the Doolies appertaining to every Station of European Troops, are to be provided for their reception either by the allotment of any Public building that can be spared for the purpose or by the erection of a shed when necessary upon plans and estimates to be submitted by Barrack Masters. The Public buildings, or portion of them to be allowed for the reception of Doolies.

Dooly bamboo or poles being movable, they are to be unfixed when the Doolies are deposited for the convenience of stowage.

Doolies to be regularly aired, inspected and mustered.

5. It will be the particular duty of Barrack Masters or other Officers in charge of those important articles of Military equipment to have the Doolies, their bedding, covers, lashings, &c. frequently inspected and aired, and all those which may be deposited in store are to be mustered and inspected by a Mustering Officer every second month, when the Quarter Master's Establishment of Corps are to attend, if necessary, to assist in moving and preparing the Doolies for inspection.

Doolies to be kept in repair by Barrack Masters.

6. The Doolies thus deposited, as well as those in use with the Corps in Cantonments, are to be constantly kept in a state of good and perfect repair by Barrack Masters.

Doolies to be repaired by the Commissariat when necessary.

7. At the Stations of European Troops, where there may be no Barrack Master, any repairs which the Doolies may require are to be made by the Commissariat, and the expense of such repairs to be included in the account of Hospital charges for the month in which it may be incurred, and in like manner whenever Troops shall take the field the Doolies are to be repaired, and additional Doolies to be furnished when necessary by the Commissariat on the application of Superintending Surgeons, or Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals, when there may be no Superintending Surgeon present; and for the purpose of making those repairs, any Establishment that may be necessary is to be maintained, during the employment of European Troops in the field. Whenever Doolies require repair, the requisite survey reports, before and after the completion of the work, are to be furnished, as customary, on similar occasions with regard to public Equipage and Stores.

Quarterly Returns of Doolies to be transmitted to the Military Board by Officers in charge respectively.

8. Quarterly Returns of Doolies, Dooly-bedding and coverings to be transmitted by Barrack Masters, or other Officers in charge of Doolies to the Military Board, noticing all intermediate alterations, with regard to number and condition under the requisite heads of issue, received from Corps, or from fresh supply, repaired, condemned, &c., and will exhibit in an appropriate column, the number wanting

to complete the established proportion for the Troops at the Station. All Doolies in use with Corps are to be included in the Monthly Returns of Corps, as well as in the Quarterly Returns of Arms, Accoutrements, &c., as an article of public Store in use with Corps respectively.

Medical Staff to grant detailed receipts when proceeding on command and responsible for damages to them.

G. O. G. G. in C., 9th June, 1821.

9. Surgeons or other Officers receiving Doolies for the use of Troops, proceeding on command, will grant detailed receipts for them, holding themselves responsible for any damages, except what may be considered fair wear and tear. Quarter Masters of Corps will make Monthly Reports to Barrack Masters on the state of the Regimental Doolies.

10. Empty Doolies, when sent from one Station to another, are each to be allowed three and never more than four Bearers.

CHAPTER XX.

OF DOOLY BEARERS.

Proportion of Dooly Bearers allowed.

Mates not exempted from the usual duties of common Bearers.

PARA. 1. One Sirdar and ten Bearers will be allowed to each European Corps, and one Mate and four Bearers in situations where only one Dooly is employed in Cantonments or Garrison. In the Field, one Sirdar and two Mates for every 100 Europeans, and six Bearers for each Dooly. The Mates, however, are not to be exempted from the performance of the usual duties of common Bearers when on the line of march.

2. At the Sanitary Depôt, Landour, 5 Hill Porters will be allowed in the place of Bearers.

The rates of pay to Sirdars, Mates and Bearers.

3. The pay of the Sirdars to be Co.'s Rupees (6) six per month, the pay of each Mate Co.'s Rupees (5) five per month, and that of the Bearers Co.'s Rupees (4) four each, in Garrison or Cantonments; and in all situations, in Camp, from the date of Field Establishments being entertained, until that of their being paid up and discharged, each Sirdar is to receive Batta at the rate of Co.'s Rupees (2) two per month, and each Mate and Bearer to receive Batta at the rate of Co.'s Rupees (1) one each per month.

Dooly Bearers to be provided and paid by the Commissariat.

4. In every situation whatsoever, all Dooly Bearers for the public service are to be provided and paid by the Commissariat. Regular Muster Rolls, Pay Abstracts and Acquittance Rolls are to be prepared in the same manner as is customary for the Troops of this Establishment.

5. Whenever a Superintending Surgeon may be present, whether in fixed situations or in Camp, the Doolies in use, and the Dooly Bearers in service, are always to be mustered by that Officer, by whom the Muster Rolls (to be prepared by the Commissariat) with the usual attestation as prescribed for Officers taking the Musters of Troops are to be signed, and the Acquittance Rolls of all Dooly Bearers are to be forwarded to the Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, respectively, for deposit.

And to be regularly mustered by Superintending Surgeon when present.

6. When there may be no Superintending Surgeon present, the Doolies and Bearers are to be mustered by such Officer or Officers as the Officer Commanding the Troops may direct; the number of Doolies in use with Corps, respectively, to be specified in a figured abstract at the bottom, or in the back of the Muster Rolls of Bearers attached to them.

When there is no Superintending Surgeon, to be mustered by such Officer as the Commanding Officer may appoint.

7. Whenever a Superintending Surgeon may be present with a Division of Troops employed on service or in Camp, the pay of the Dooly Bearers is to be issued in his presence, or in that of a Medical Officer deputed by him for that purpose, and all Casualties of Dooly Bearers, by death, desertion, or other cause, whether in Camp, or in stationary situations, are to be immediately reported by the Medical Staff of the Corps, in which the casualty may occur, to the Superintending Surgeon, or where there may be no Superintending Surgeon, to the Major of Brigade, in order that application may be immediately made to the Commissariat for other Bearers, to supply the place of the casualties, nor are any Bearers to be discharged, or allowed leave of absence whilst marching or in Camp, without the sanction of the Superintending Surgeon, or in his absence, that of the Officer Commanding the Corps, with which the Bearers may be serving, being previously obtained. Whenever Bearers wish for leave of absence they will necessarily provide others to supply their places, before such indulgence can be granted.

All casualties to be immediately reported, and their places supplied; discharges, leave of absence, &c.

8. With Troops in Camp, no Bearer is to be discharged the service for any alleged misconduct, but by the authority of the Superintending Surgeon, or that of the Officer Commanding the Troops, or by the Sentence of a Court Martial.

Dooly Bearers how to be discharged for misconduct.

All Doolies and Dooly Bearers are when with Troops in Camp, to be entirely under the management and control of Superintending Surgeons.

9. All Doolies and Dooly Bearers are to be entirely under the management and control of the Superintending Surgeon, by whom such disposition and allotment will be made from time to time as the circumstances of the Sick and the exigencies of the service may require, all such arrangements being subject of course to the approbation of the Officer Commanding the Troops, who will call for such reports and information regarding them, as he may deem proper.

Dooly Bearers to be encouraged to look up to Superintending Surgeons for protection, &c.

10. Dooly Bearers in general, and more especially when with Troops in Camp, are to be encouraged to look up to the Superintending Surgeon as the person to whose general control and authority they are all amenable ; by whom they are to be protected from ill-treatment, and to whom they are accordingly to have recourse, whenever his interposition may be necessary.

Regimental Medical Staff to consider it their duty to cause the Doolies attached to their respective Hospitals to be properly taken care of, and to report any misconduct of Bearers.

11. In every situation the Doolies that may be allotted to Corps, are to be considered under the particular care of Regimental Surgeons, or Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals respectively, whose duty it will be to watch over the conduct of the Bearers as well on the line of march as in Camp ; seeing that the Doolies, their poles and coverings are carefully deposited in the Tents, or other place allotted for them, and that due attention is constantly paid to the care and preservation of the Doolies. Any Bearers or Sirdars, who shall misbehave in this, or in any other respect, are to be immediately reported by the Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals, to the Superintending Surgeon, who will adopt such measures as his judgment may suggest to prevent a repetition of improper conduct.

Dooly Bearers granted leave of absence on producing effective substitutes.

12. Leave of absence will be granted to Dooly Bearers on their providing effective substitutes who are to be borne on the Muster Roll of the permanent establishment, with a remark opposite their names, noticing in whose place they are serving. Pay will accordingly be drawn and issued to the substitute mustered as effective in lieu of the absentee, who is not to be considered entitled to any allowance during his absence.

Prompt payment of arrears to Dooly Bearers enjoined.

13. It is strictly enjoined to the several Officers of the Commissariat Department never to detain in waiting for their arrears,

any Dooly Bearers who may be discharged; but invariably to pay their arrears and furnish them with regular certificates to that effect on the day from which they may be ordered to be discharged the service.

Further favorable considerations extended to Dooly Bearers.

14. The rates of pay and batta established for Dooly Bearers and the proportion of Bearers allowed by the foregoing Regulations, are considered sufficiently liberal and equitable to ensure, with the aid of conciliatory treatment, the services of that useful people on all general occasions, under a prospect of receiving the *monthly rates* of hire for a protracted period of time. But as particular and local occasions may occur, under which the proportionate daily or monthly rate of pay for the number of days or time actually employed, may neither be strictly equitable, nor sufficient to induce those people to engage for the service of the Troops for short journies, or limited periods of time, at the hazard of being discharged at a distance from the place, whence they may have proceeded, and without an opportunity of being employed on their return, the Officers of the Commissariat are in all such cases authorized to pay an additional allowance to Sirdar, Mates and Bearers, at the rate of four annas each per day to the former, three annas each per day to the Mates, and two annas per day to the Bearers from the day of their being discharged, for the number of days' journey, calculating at the rate of ten coss for each journey, from the place at which they may be discharged to that from whence they came.

15. If a Corps marches to occupy a new Station, or on occasion of any other movement or relief, when a Corps may not return by land, to the Station whence the Corps with which Bearers previously engaged may have moved; in all such cases not affording any positive chance of return hire to the places of their residence, the extra allowance above authorized is to be paid by the Commissariat on a bill to be presented for the purpose by the Superintending Surgeon, or Senior Medical Staff at the Station, where no Superintending Surgeon shall be present, which bill is to be countersigned by the Commanding Officer of the Post or Station. On the other hand, the necessity for this measure is to be obviated as much as possible by the Officers of the Commissariat, who in previous communication

with each other whenever Corps move will, in all practicable cases, endeavour to obtain employment for public Dooly Bearers, with any Troops, that may be moving from the place, at which Bearers, arriving with Troops are liable to be discharged ; and on every such occasion timely communication is to be made by the Commissariat to the Superintending Surgeon or Medical Staff to prevent any claim for extra or return money being brought forward by them on behalf of the Bearers.

16. In like manner an extra allowance is upon the same principle to be made to all Dooly Bearers, their Sirdars and Mates, whenever they may be discharged at the close of a war, campaign or other termination of service on which Troops may have been engaged in. The extra or return allowance in such cases will be calculated to the place at which the Bearers may have been first engaged in the public service, whether that may have been at the place from which the Troops first moved, or other District or place of residence, from which they may have been procured for the service of such Troops.

Carriage for Sick.

17. Whenever one or more Corps shall be ordered to march, the Surgeon, or Medical Staff in charge of the Corps, will prepare all necessary Indents and Statements of Doolies and Dooly Bearers. The Indents and Statements are to be presented to the Superintending Surgeon, whenever there may be one present; who, in communication with the Commissariat Department, will adjust the proportions to be supplied, and will then present the Indents for the countersignature of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment and Station, who will thereupon issue the necessary orders to the proper Department to comply with the Indents and make all necessary arrangements, with as little delay as possible. When there shall be no Superintending Surgeon present, the Medical Staff in charge of the Sick will adjust the Indents in communication with the Commissariat Department, and then present them to the Commanding Officer of the Corps and Station for signature and orders.

CHAPTER XXI.

OF HOSPITAL STOPPAGES.

Hospital Stoppages of all European Troops sick in Hospital to be carried to the credit of Government in the Hospital Department.

PARA. 1. Correct Rolls of all men belonging to European Corps received into Hospitals of whatever description, whether Regimental, Detachment or General Field Hospitals, specifying names, rank, Company or Troop and Corps, are to be prepared under the inspection of the Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals, respectively, by whom they are to be signed and transmitted on the 1st of the month through the Superintending Surgeons of Divisions to the Military Auditor General. For this purpose Regular Register Rolls are to be kept in each Hospital, with columns for the names and rank, Company, Troop and Corps, with dates of admission, discharge and casualties of all patients who may be in Hospital during each month, together with columns, shewing the amount of Hospital Stoppages, accruing monthly on account of the Sick in Hospital, of Regiments, Corps, &c., respectively. These Registers and Rolls are to be kept and prepared by Stewards of Hospitals, or persons officiating as such, respectively, and in Hospitals where no Establishment is provided by Government, but where Hospital Stoppages may be made, such Registers and Monthly Rolls will be furnished by the Medical Staff in charge. These Rolls are to be prepared agreeably to the subjoined Form:

Roll of Sick in Hospital of the *Regt. of*
for the Month of 185 .
(Station and Date.)

Troop or Company.	Names.	Rank.	Remaining in Hospital from last month.	Admitted.	Discharged.	Absconded.	Died.	No. of days in Hospital.	Remarks.
Grenadier or Capt. A. B. Company, ...	E. F.	Private, ...	1st	...	.....	.....	11th	10	
	G. H.	Sergeant, ...	,,	10th	20th	.....	,,	10	
	I. K.	Drummer, ...	,,	15th	30th	.....	,,	15	
1st Company or Capt. C. D., ...	L. M.	Private, ...	1st	...	12th	.....	.....	11	
	N. O.	Corporal, ...	,,	12th	24th	.....	.....	12	ES.
	P. R.	Ditto.	,,						

[N. B. The Sick of each Troop or Company to be detailed in succession as above on Foolscap Paper, or Europe Paper of that size.]

Abstract shewing the number of Sick in Hospital and the amount of Stoppages due on that account in the Regt. for the Month of 185 .

Rank.	Total of days.	Total of each Rank.	Grand Total.
		Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
1 Sergeant,.....	10		
1 Drummer, ...	15		
2 Privates, ...	21		

N. B. One Corporal E. S. (exempt from Stoppages) in consequence of wounds (or other cause which is to be specified) as authorized by the Regulations of the Service.

(To be countersigned by the Adjutant and Commanding Officer.) *(To be signed by the Medical Officer in charge.)*

2. The Hospital Stoppages authorized to be made from men sick in Hospital (for the rate of which see para. 5) are to be collected on every issue of pay by Pay Masters of Corps belonging to H. M.'s Service; by Adjutants of Corps of the Honorable Company's Service, and by Officers Commanding Detachments for the separate duties of which no Staff Officers may be allowed, as in the case of all Detached Companies of Artillery; and paid into the hands of the Pay Masters of Stations or Divisions, respectively, accompanied by Statements of the amount by Companies, and the month for which they are made.

3. The Hospital Stoppages that may become due on account of men who may be in General Field Hospitals, or temporarily absent in other situations, where no Pay Master or Adjutant of their Corps may be present, are to be collected in the manner above directed, upon the first issue of Pay, after the men from such situations may rejoin the Head-Quarters of their Corps; or whenever their arrears may be adjusted in the event of casualty by death. This rule will likewise be applicable to parties of Drafts, Recruits, Invalids, &c., proceeding by water, or men sick in the Presidency General Hospital.

4. The amount of Stoppages made in established detached situations, instead of being sent to the Pay Office, is to be reported

to Pay Masters, respectively, who will deduct a corresponding amount from the next month's Bill of Exchange for the payment of the Company or Detachment concerned.

5. The following is the rate of Stoppage authorized from the pay of men sick in Hospital, which is not to be made for the day on which men shall be sent to the Hospital; but to be made for that on which they may be discharged from it.

Rate of Hospital Stoppages for European Troops.

A. Non-Commissioned Officers of European Corps of every description, including Sergeants, Corporals, Bombardiers, Horse and Foot Artillery, Trumpeters, Drummers and Fifers, each *per diem*, ... Co.'s Annas 3
Privates and Farriers, each *per diem*, ... „ 2

B. No Hospital Stoppage whatever, it is clearly to be understood and explained to the Troops, is to be made from any person, who may be wounded in action or on service; nor from any one who shall receive any fracture, dislocation of bone, dangerous contusion of the head, severe bite or kick from a horse, or any other severe personal injury whilst at exercise or in the performance of Stable duties, or whilst actually engaged in any other act of public duty.

C. The Hospital Stoppages from European Invalids are to be the same as directed for European Troops.

D. Every European, who may be sent to any Hospital, is to be furnished with a certificate signed by the Officer in Command of the Troop or Company to which he may belong, describing his name and rank, Company and Corps, with date annexed; and in case of men exempted from Hospital Stoppages, under the circumstances above described, this is to be notified in the certificates for admission into the Hospital, by the additional words "Exempt from Stoppages," or the letters E. S.

E. And whenever men may be discharged from any Hospital, each individual is, in like manner, to be furnished with a certificate by the Medical Staff in charge, specifying name, rank, Company and

Corps, with date of discharge; and in case of exemption from Stoppages as above, the letters E. S. are to be written on the back of every such discharge.

F. These words, however, when inserted in the Admission Certificate by the Officer of the Troop or Company to which the individual may belong, are only to be considered as a notice to the Medical Officer, that the injury has been received under some of the circumstances mentioned, and that it is left to the Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon to decide whether the injury is of the description required to bring it within the rule of exemption.

Suitable accommodations to be set apart in Hospital for Soldiers' wives.

G. Suitable accommodation shall be set apart in every European Hospital, for the European and Country-born women belonging to Corps, who shall be received into Hospital under Sickness, and be put on the same footing as to Medical treatment and diet as the men of the Regiment, and a Stoppage of one Anna *per diem* is to be made from each when in Hospital, and appropriated in the same manner as directed for the Stoppages of the men.

6. The date of admission and discharge from the Hospital is to be duly noted in the Monthly Muster Rolls of Troops and Companies, and with reference thereto, the amount of Stoppages, arising from the Sick of each Troop or Company or other detail, the pay for which may be drawn in a separate Abstract, is to be specified at the bottom or on the back of the Abstract, under the following head :

Amount Hospital Stoppages for the month of
18— left in the Pay Masters' hands Rupees
which sum is to be retained by Pay Masters accordingly, and carried to the credit of Government in their Monthly Accounts for Corps, respectively.

7. In the Muster Rolls of Troops and Companies, the letters E. S. are to be inserted opposite the name of each person Sick in Hospital, who, in conformity with the rules of the Service as prescribed by these Regulations, shall be entitled to be exempted from Hospital Stoppages.

8. The amount of all Hospital Stoppages will be brought to account in the Statements of Hospital charges in this Presidency.

Batta and Hospital Stoppages how appropriated.

9. In order more effectually to ensure the recovery of the prescribed Stoppages, Rolls similar to those furnished through Superintending Surgeons, shall also be transmitted by Adjutants, Pay Masters, or Commanding Officers of Corps or Detachments, respectively, to the District Pay Masters, according to which Documents the latter Officers will levy the amount of Stoppages from the Abstract of Troops, Companies, &c., and for the realization of the full amount, of which they will be held responsible.

CHAPTER XXII.

OF MEDICAL DIARIES OR JOURNALS AND FATAL CASES.

Regular Medical Diaries to be kept in all Hospitals of whatever description.

PARA. 1. In every Military Hospital of whatever description and in all situations, Medical Diaries or Journals will be kept by Medical Staff in charge of the Sick, in which are to be entered the name, probable age, general constitution, disease and treatment of each patient.

To be kept on Country paper.

2. The Journals are to be kept on Country paper of the best kind, which is to be of the size of large folio, and will be furnished by the Commissariat Department on Indent countersigned by Superintending Surgeons.

In what manner the Case Book is to be arranged.

3. For the case of each patient one or more separate sheets of paper, as may be necessary, are to be allotted. The several sheets that may accumulate monthly are to be inserted with tape fastenings in a pasteboard cover, and at the end of each month, the several sheets containing the cases of all patients, who may have died, or been discharged, are to be withdrawn and arranged, so that each case shall be placed distinct and in continuation—from admittance to the close, the cases thus arranged are to be then again posted in regular series to be preserved, as the originals, by Medical Staff respectively.

Diaries or Journals how to be prepared.

4. The Medical Diaries or Journals are to be prepared according to the annexed Form, and the several cases as they may terminate, are to be carefully arranged and preserved by the Medical Staff respectively according to the above directions. Superintending Surgeons of Divisions will point out such particular or important cases of disease

as they may think it expedient to have transmitted to them monthly, and copies of such cases will be prepared and furnished accordingly by the Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals. The original Diaries or Journals in their complete state are always to be preserved in readiness, and to be transmitted to Superintending Surgeons, whenever they may be called for or required by those Officers.

Form of Medical Diary or Journal of the Sick in Hospital of the under the charge of Surgeon (or Assistant Surgeon) for the month of 18 .

Diseases.	Name, Rank, Company, Admitted, Age.	General Constitution.
Dysentery.	A. B. Private, 3rd or Captain D's Co. July, aged about	
Date.	Symptoms and Prescriptions.	Diet, Wine, &c.

Medical Journals—rules regarding them.

5. The primary object requiring the attention of Medical Officers is that they should not be contented with merely doing their duty towards their patients, in the more important diseases, prevalent in India, particularly fever, hepatitis and dysentery ; but make it their particular study to exhibit in their Medical Journals such accurate descriptions of the circumstances under which the remedies for these diseases have been used as may furnish adequate means for judging in review, how far the treatment has corresponded to the leading phenomena of the different stages.

6. This will not in general require a lengthened detail, but the report of every case at admission, should, if possible, comprise such a notice, of its symptoms, of its prior progress and of the state of the principal functions as will serve not only diagnostically to characterize

the particular nature of the disease, but to account for the first prescriptions, and all after changes should be stated as they occur, in such a manner, as will afford the means of fully appreciating the modifications of practice that are introduced in the course of the disorder.

7. The state of the alvine and urinary discharges in particular should be early adverted to, and the appearance of the former, especially described from time to time, in reference to the indications, it may afford, of the condition of the hepatic and intestinal secretions.

Essays or Reports on particular subjects.

8. The Medical Board will at all times be happy to receive such reports, founded on records of practice, as the opportunities of Medical Officers may enable them to render interesting, whether referring to any short period, or to an extended course of years ; but they do not wish to receive any reports except such as either are strictly confined to a detail of facts, or exhibit opinions accompanied by the data on which they are grounded, mere convictions impressed on the minds of individuals, whether of a theoretical nature, or deduced from a general recollection of unrecorded practice, being considered too liable to error to conduce to the purposes which the Board have in view.

Records of all fatal cases to be kept in the H. C. Service.

9. Medical Officers in charge of European Troops in the Honorable Company's Service, will invariably keep written records of all fatal cases, and forward them to the Superintending Surgeon for transmission to the Medical Board.

10. When the case of a Civil or Military Officer terminates fatally, a report of the event will be immediately made to the Medical Board, with a notice of the disease of which the patient died, and a detailed Medical History of the case is invariably to be forwarded with as little delay as possible, through the Superintending Surgeon of the Division or Force.

11. Fatal cases occurring amongst Native Troops will be furnished by Medical Staff to Superintending Surgeons who will use their discretion and judgment in forwarding them, to the Medical Board. All those of an interesting nature, it need hardly be said, should be submitted to the Board.

CHAPTER XXIII.

OF INVALIDING COMMITTEES ON EUROPEAN TROOPS, AND RENEWING CONTRACTS OF SERVICE.

Rules for the guidance of Invaliding Committees assembled for the examination of European Soldiers.
G. O. P. C. in C. 24th June, 1835.

PARA. 1. Committees of Medical Officers for the examination of European Soldiers belonging to the Bengal Army, who are deemed unfit for further Field Service are directed to assemble at Stations above Allahabad on the 31st July ; and at and below that Garrison on the 31st August of each year ; and as it is important that the duty assigned to them should be performed so as to attain the object intended, that of securing a provision for those who have suffered in the service without burthening the State with the maintenance of men, who have no claim on its bounty, the Provincial Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of Government, republishes the following rules founded on existing Regulations for general information and for the guidance of Committees.

2. Staff Officers of Corps and Detachments will prepare Invaliding Rolls in quadruplicate, according to the annexed Form, and on Monthly Return Paper, (20 inches by 15) leaving a vacant space of an inch in the centre to admit of their being bound together. These Rolls are to be carefully inspected and compared with the Long Rolls by Commanding Officers, whose signatures as well as those of the Staff Officers are always to be annexed in testimony of the statement of length of service, date of rank, wounds, &c., being correct. The columns headed " Disease or Medical Reasons, and Brief History or Summary of Previous Treatment," are to be filled up by the Medical Officer of the Corps or Department, who will also affix his signature to the Roll.

3. Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates deemed unfit for further field duty before they have completed 14 years' service in India, are ineligible to the Invalid Establishment, unless they have been disabled by wounds received, or by disorders contracted on actual service, or by injuries in the performance of their duty.

4. Non-Commissioned Officers wounded or disabled on service, or who shall have served for an uninterrupted period of three years in the rank they hold at the time of being Invalided, are to be transferred to that Establishment with such rank instead of being Invalided as Privates.

5. Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, after having served 14 years in the Company's Army, are admissible to the benefits of pension, if discharged on account of broken constitution.

6. In cases of wounds or injuries received on service, or in the execution of his duty rendering the Soldier incapable of further service, he is entitled to pension without reference to the period he has served.

7. Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates declared unfit for further Field duty, who are not entitled to the benefits of the Invalid or Pension Establishment, are to be sent to Europe, and Committees are prohibited recording their opinions in such cases, regarding the fitness or unfitness of the individuals for Garrison duty.

8. The Honorable the Court of Directors having declared that, in the pensions they may grant to European Soldiers of their service, who return to Europe, they will be guided by the certified characters of the individual, Commanding Officers of Corps and Detachments are directed to insert the requisite information in the Invalid Rolls, as well as to provide all men who are recommended for a pension in Europe, or have the option of such pension with Certificates of Character, of which they will forward duplicates by Dâk to the Town Major. Commanding Officers are likewise required to notice in the Rolls of Invalids or others recommended for the Military Fund in Europe, whether the Soldiers have been wounded on

service or not, and if so, the date and place is to be specified with any peculiar circumstances which may attach to the case.

9. Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates entitled to the pension in consequence of wounds, disorders or impaired constitution, if their characters be respectable, are to have the option of being sent to Europe, or of joining the Veteran Company at Chunar ; but no Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier under 21 years' service will be sent to Europe recommended for Pension if able but unwilling to serve in a Garrison or Invalid Corps.

G. O. P. C. in C. 15th July, 1835.

10. Committees will consider it an important duty to specify the destinations assigned to the individuals presented to them distinctly, so as to obviate the necessity of future reference.

11. The names of all men, whom the Committees consider would benefit by a residence in a hill climate, are to be struck out of the Invalid Rolls.

12. In the cases of men who were received from the Royal Service, the Invalid Rolls must shew their length of service in India, as by Government General Orders, No. 181, of the 18th September 1830. The time served by such individuals in a Royal Regiment in India is permitted to be reckoned as service to the Company.

13. Should any of the men of the Veteran or Invalid Companies of good character, desire at any time to relinquish the indulgence of residing at Chunar and to return to Europe on Lord Clive's pension, the usual permission to that effect will be given, and Rolls of the men applying for it, are to be transmitted to the Adjutant General on the 1st August of each year.

14. The Officers in Command of the Invalid Company at Chunar, and of Detachments from them, will bring all men whom they consider fit for Field duty, before Medical Committees on the 31st August annually, by which they are to be carefully examined, and, if reported fit for Field duty, will be restored to the effective branch of the service, or if pronounced unfit for the Garrison duty,

they will be disposed of in common with the other Invalids of the season.

15. As it will sometimes happen that men are transferred to the Veteran Company, who subsequently recover sufficiently to perform Garrison duty, in such cases the Officer Commanding the Company will bring them before the next Annual Medical Committee. If the Committee should have no doubt of their ability to perform Garrison duty, they will be enrolled on the strength of the Invalid Companies. It is not, however, intended to apply this rule to men who have served for 15 years or upwards prior to their transfer to the Veteran Company.

16. The above is to be considered a standing order, and a copy of it is to be laid before the different Invaliding Committees by the Staff Officers of the Stations at which they may assemble.

G. O. C. C. 8th May 1847.

Officers applying for transfer to the Invalid Establishment to appear before a special Medical Committee.

17. Under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General, His Excellency the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that in every practicable case, Officers applying for transfer to the Invalid Establishment shall proceed to the Head-Quarters of the Division in which they may be serving, for the purpose of appearing before a special Medical Committee, of which the Superintending Surgeon should be President.

18. Strict attention is to be paid to the wording of the certificate of character furnished by Commanding Officers, as required by Government General Orders, No. 85, dated the 13th of June 1833; and Committees are to institute the most minute and rigid inquiries into the state of health of parties appearing before them, with a view to a decided opinion being pronounced, as to whether Officers, who apply for the benefits of the Invalid Establishment, are "permanently disqualified for the performance of further effective service."

FORM.

Roll of European Non-Commissioned Officers, Privates, &c. belonging to the Regiment (or Department) who are deemed fit objects to appear before the Invaliding Committee, ordered to be assembled on the day of at .

No. of each Rank.	Troop or Company.	Rank and Names.	Date of present Rank and of former, when 3 years have not been completed.	Present Age.		Length of service in India.		Character.	Disease or Medical reasons for removing the Individual from the effective strength of the Corps.	Brief history and summary of previous treatment.	Remarks by the Commanding Officer	Fit or unfit for Garrison duty.	Remarks by the Invaliding Committee.
				Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.						

Certified that the dates of promotions and periods of service above stated are correct, as far as can be ascertained by the Register of the Corps.

(Signed) A. B., *Commanding.*

Examined C. D., *Lieut. & Adjt.*

(Signed) E. F., *Asst. Surgn. in Medl. Charge.*

(Signed) G. H., *President.*

I. J.,
K. L.,
M. N.,
O. P.,
} *Members.*

Regarding contract of service.

19. The greatest care is expected from all Medical Officers in the examination of European Soldiers brought before them for inspection, and in particular those who agree to renew their contract of service, if in any instance it shall appear that those who have been permitted to renew, have disorders which render them unfit for active service, and which with attention might have been discovered at the time of inspection, the remissness of the Medical Officer will be considered as a gross neglect of duty, and he will be called to a strict account for it.

CHAPTER XXIV.

OF GENERAL FIELD HOSPITALS.

Rules for establishing General Field Hospitals when necessary during War.

PARA. 1. Whenever it may become necessary in consequence of the increased number of Sick and wounded men during War or distant Campaigns to have recourse to General Field Hospitals in fixed situations, one or more such Hospitals are to be established accordingly upon the general principles prescribed for the Regulation of European Regimental Hospitals ; that is to say, diet, servants, clothing, bedding, and all articles, coming under the general denomination of Bazar or Country Medicines, Linen, Bandages, &c., will be supplied by the Commissariat by Indent. Europe Medicines and Instruments by Indent upon the public Stores in Camp, or the most adjacent Stationary Depôt according to circumstances ; a Medical Storekeeper will be appointed for the duties of each General Field Hospital of the rank of an Assistant Surgeon, with a Staff salary of Co.'s Rupees 250 *per mensem*, exclusive of the usual pay, batta, gratuity and tent allowance of his rank.

Medical Supplies for Native Sick in General Field Hospitals how to be furnished.

2. Proper Charpoys, as described in Chapter XXV. para. 4 of these Regulations, and other necessaries, shall be provided for Native Sick sent to General Field Hospitals by the Commissariat Department, by whom also the requisite Establishment of Hospital servants shall be provided in communication with the Superintending Surgeon. Europe Medicines and Instruments will be furnished for the Sick of Native Corps in General Field Hospitals on the same principles as for the Sick of Europe Corps, as will likewise Bazar and Country Medicines with all the articles comprehended under that head.

Provision of Hospital Supplies and Establishments for General Field Hospitals.

3. As soon as the Officer Commanding the Troops shall have determined, in communication with the Superintending Surgeon on the place at which a General Field Hospital is to be established, and the number of patients to be transferred to it, from the Regimental Hospitals in Camp, instructions are to be forthwith issued to the Commissariat for the immediate preparation and supply of all articles with the requisite Establishment of Hospital servants according to Statements to be prepared by the Superintending Surgeon and sanctioned by the Officer Commanding the Troops, inclusive of cots for the sick and wounded. As the Hospital Establishments of European Regiments, of which the sick and wounded are sent to Field Hospitals will admit of being for a time diminished, as many servants and as much clothing and bedding shall accompany sick and wounded men sent from the hospitals, as can, in the judgment of the Superintending Surgeon, be spared, with reference to the present exigencies or prospective wants of such Regimental Hospitals. The Commander-in-Chief, when with the Army, will, in the same orders which direct the formation of one or more Field Hospitals, authorize the provision by the proper departments of all articles necessary for the purpose, and the entertaining of the requisite establishments. When the Commander-in-Chief is not present with the Army or a Division of it, the General Officer Commanding will issue orders to the above effect, under discretional authority to be previously consigned to him.

Likewise of Medical Stores and Hospital Wines.

4. In like manner, Indents on the Medical Store and Commissariat Departments are to be prepared by the Surgeon or Medical Staff, who may be selected for the charge of a Field Hospital under the instructions of the Superintending Surgeon, by whom they are to be countersigned for such supplies of those articles as may be deemed necessary and can be spared from the Stores in Camp in the first instance, until further supplies can be drawn from the Stationary Depôts ; or by Indents on the Stationary Depôts in the event of its being practicable, in consequence of previous arrangement, for the first demands to be thence supplied in proper time.

Medical Staff for General Field Hospitals.

5. A Medical Staff, consisting of a Surgeon for the general charge and superintendence of the General Field Hospital, with a

salary of Co.'s Rs. 600 per month, exclusive of the pay, batta, gratuity and tent allowance of his rank, with as many Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons for the duties thereof as may be necessary and can be spared, together with an Assistant Surgeon for the appointment of Medical Storekeeper to the General Field Hospital, will be appointed by the Commander-in-Chief on the recommendation of the Medical Board, or on that of the Superintending Surgeon if in the Field; care being taken, in making these appointments not to remove from the charge or duties of Regimental Hospitals, either Surgeons or Assistants, to the prejudice of the management and requisite duties of those Hospitals respectively. To provide for this eventual arrangement and other calls for Medical aid during war, a sufficient Medical Staff will always be appointed in the first instance to do duty with every considerable Division of the Army that may be ordered to take the Field.

6. The Assistant Surgeon who may be appointed to act as Medical Storekeeper to a General Field Hospital, shall invariably, in addition to that charge, afford such personal Medical attendance on the Sick, as may be required of him, by the Surgeon in charge of the Hospital.

Commissariat arrangements for General Field Hospitals.

7. An Officer or other Agent of the Commissariat Department will attend every General Field Hospital, that may be thus established during war, as well for the purpose of furnishing and maintaining the requisite Hospital Equipments and Diet for the Sick, as for supplying provisions to the men who may be discharged from the Hospital fit for duty, until they shall rejoin their Corps.

Apothecaries and Stewards for Field General Hospitals.

8. An Apothecary and Steward, with the salaries granted to persons in those situations with Hospitals of European Regiments, inclusive of the pay and allowances of their rank, will be selected and temporarily attached, on the recommendation of the Superintending Surgeon, to each General Field Hospital that may be established during war, together with as many of the junior ranks of the Subordinate Medical Department as may be thought necessary.

Establishment of Native servants for

9. All the Native Servants required for General Field Hospitals are to be provided by the Commissariat, in which Department their

Field General Hospitals.

pay, as well as the allowance for the Apothecary and Steward is to be drawn and paid, upon Monthly Muster Rolls, according to the rules prescribed in this respect for Regimental Hospitals.

European and Native Divisions to be kept separate.

10. The European and Native patients in Field General Hospitals, with their respective Establishments of servants, are to be carefully kept separate, and not allowed to interfere with each other.

Early attention to be given to the object of establishing General Field Hospitals.

11. Whenever the probable time and place at which it may become necessary to establish one or more General Hospitals for the reception of the sick and wounded during war, can be anticipated by the Commander-in-Chief, or the Officer Commanding the Troops, the earliest intimation will be given to the Commissariat and to the most adjacent Medical Depôt, in order that the attention of Officers, in charge of these Departments, may be directed to the probable demands that may be made upon them, or according to the nature and probable duration of the service in prospect, adequate supplies, to provide for one or more General Hospitals, will accompany the Army in the first instance, or be intermediately brought forward to such advanced situation as may be found convenient.

Officers to be always sent in charge of men ordered into General Field Hospitals.

12. An Officer from each Corps is always to be sent in charge of the Sick, when they amount to 20 men, who may be sent from Regiments or Detachments of Europeans to General Field Hospitals, and they will remain on that duty until it may be necessary for them to accompany the men when ordered to join their Corps.

An European Commissioned Officer to be always sent in charge of Sick when amounting to 50 men and upwards.

13. Whenever sick and wounded men of Native Corps amounting to 50 and upwards, may be sent to a General Field Hospital or other Hospitals, away from those of their Corps, one or more European Commissioned Officers, according to the number of the Sick, are to be sent in charge of them; by whom the pay when received is to be issued to the men, and Acquittance Rolls transmitted to the Commanding Officers of Corps respectively, to which the sick and wounded belong. With any number of men less than 50 who may be sent as above, one or more Native Commissioned Officers will always proceed in charge.

14. Whenever men may be discharged from General Field Hospitals as no longer requiring Medical attendance, yet in the opinion of the Surgeon requiring some modification of their ordinary diet, rations of provisions, if Europeans, will be supplied by the Commissariat on Provision Rolls framed on this principle to be presented daily by the Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officer under whose charge they may be placed, and the provisions to be thus supplied, may be made to vary from the articles usually issued to Troops in health, according to the state of convalescence of the men, thus circumstanced, and for whom certificates are to be furnished by the Medical Staff, who may have attended them in the General Field Hospital, describing the diet most proper for the men whilst in progress to their Corps, according to which the Provision Rolls are to be prepared, and the certificates abovementioned are to be countersigned by the Officer in charge of the men, and delivered as vouchers to the Commissariat Department.

Rations of provisions to Convalescents.

15. The Regulations respecting Hospital Stoppages from European Troops generally as detailed in Chapter XXI. page 139 of these Regulations, are to be particularly attended to by Medical Officers in charge of General Field Hospitals; and when men are discharged from these Hospitals they are in like manner to be furnished with the prescribed certificates.

Medical Officers attention called to the Regulations respecting Hospital Stoppages from Europeans in General Field Hospitals.

16. The establishments that may be allotted for General Field Hospitals are to be mustered on the 1st of each month by the Superintending Surgeon, or by an Officer properly authorized, and regular Muster Rolls are to be prepared for these establishments, attested in the usual manner by the Mustering Officer, whoever he may be.

Establishment of General Field Hospitals to be mustered monthly.

CHAPTER XXV.

OF THE SICK OF NATIVE TROOPS.*

Regimental Hospitals for Native Corps.

PARA. 1. The Sick of all Native Troops will be attended in Regimental Hospitals in all situations by the Medical Staff of Corps respectively, and under their immediate management and care, subject to the orders and directions of Superintending Surgeons, and to the general control of the Medical Board, acting under the Commander-in-Chief.

Dieting of the Sick.

2. The diet of Native Sick in Hospital will be provided from their own resources, except in particular cases, when Medical comforts, such as sago, arrow root, wine or spirits may be deemed necessary by the Medical Officer, who will procure these supplies from the Commissariat Department.

Clothing and bedding.

3. The clothing and bedding of the Sick in Hospital will in like manner be provided from their own resources.

Charpoys or Cots to be provided for the use of the Sick by the Commissariat Department.

4. In every Hospital at the Head-Quarters of each Regiment of Native Cavalry, Infantry, Battalion of Native Artillery and Local Corps, Charpoys for the use of the sick and wounded will be provided by the Commissariat, and will be kept in repair by that Department. The Charpoys will be of an uniform size, not less than six feet four inches long, two feet ten inches broad, and fourteen inches high. Cots or Charpoys will be furnished to the Hospitals of Native Troops

* For the general Regulations for both European and Native Hospitals, *vide* Chapter IX. page 77.

by the Commissariat Department in the proportion of eight per cent. of the strength of the Corps or Detachment. When the Sick exceed that number the men will be allowed to bring their own Charpoys to the Hospital. Every Charpoy on which a patient may have died of an infectious disease, or that may be otherwise offensive, is to be immediately burnt or purified at the discretion of Superintending Surgeons, or Medical Staff of Corps, where no Superintending Surgeon may be present.

Boarded Charpoys allowed to Hospitals.

5. Two Boarded Charpoys for cases of fracture will be allowed to each Hospital of Native Infantry, and four to each Corps of Cavalry, and will be furnished by the Commissariat Department.

Bathing Tub to each Hospital.

6. A Bathing Tub will be allowed to each Hospital of Native Corps, and will be considered as a part of the Hospital furniture, and furnished and repaired by the Commissariat Department.

Rules for the payment of Native Troops when in General Field Hospitals or otherwise Sick absent from their Corps.

7. On every occasion of the Sick of Native Corps being sent to General Field Hospitals, Native Doctors will be furnished from the sources most available at the time, and a proper Establishment of all other requisite Hospital Servants and Cots as prescribed by para. 2, Chapter XXIV. of these Regulations, provided by the Commissariat in communication with the Superintending Surgeon, and the following Regulations for the regular payment of Native Troops who may be sent to General Field Hospitals or be left sick or wounded at other Hospitals or Stations away from their Corps, are to be strictly and invariably observed.

8. When the men are sent from the Army into General, Field or other Hospitals away from their Corps, their arrears up to the 1st of the current month, are to be paid by the Pay Master upon the receipts of Officers in charge of Companies, and accounted for in abstract.

9. Commanding Officers of Corps will, on the 1st of each month, furnish the Pay Master with a List of Sick absent from their Corps, specifying the Company, Names and Rank, the amount of Pay and Batta due to each, and the places at which they are.

10. The Pay Master is directed to remit the sums so stated to the Officers Commanding the Fort or Station where the Sick may be, who, upon receiving the money, will direct it to be issued to the men respectively, and the Commanding Officer's List is to be considered as the Pay Master's authority for making the necessary deduction from each Company on paying the abstract for the month.

11. When the Pay Master remits the pay of the Sick, he is to send along with it, for the information and guidance of the Officer Commanding at the place, or the Officer in charge of the Sick, a List of the Names of the Men, specifying the Rank, Company, Corps to which they belong, and the amount sent for each.

12. When the Sick are sent from the Army, each man is to be furnished with a Certificate of the date to which he is paid, signed by the Officer Commanding the Company and the Adjutant of the Corps.

13. When the Sick are discharged the Hospital and ordered to join their Corps, the Staff Officer of the Fort or Station is to report the same to the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which they may belong, who will thereupon discontinue them on his List of Sick in Hospital furnished to the Pay Master.

14. Should any men have intermediately died or left the Hospital or Station, the Commanding Officer of the Station or Officer in charge of the Sick, will furnish the Pay Master with a Memorandum of sums remitted on their account which could not be paid to them, in order that he may refund the amount to their Company, and deduct it from his next remittance to the Station at which men may be sick absent from their Corps. The Officer Commanding the Station and Officer in charge of the Sick will be responsible, that the property and effects of all men that may die in Hospitals away from their Corps be duly taken care of, and inventories forwarded to the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which the casualties may have belonged.

Transfer of Sick from one Station to another.

15. In all cases of transfer of Sick Sepoys an account of the history and progress of the cases and of the remedies that have been

used, is to be sent along with them for the information of the succeeding Medical Attendant, and when this is neglected, a report of the circumstance is to be immediately made to the Superintending Surgeon for the information of the Medical Board.

16. When Sepoys proceed on Medical Certificate from one Station to another, the account of their cases, as prescribed by the above paragraph, is to be furnished by the Medical Officer.

Their cases to accompany them.

17. Whenever any Native Officer or Soldier proceeding or returning from leave of absence happens to fall Sick, and is admitted into the Hospital of another Corps, the Officer Commanding it is immediately to communicate the circumstance to the Officer in the Command of the Corps to which the man belongs, to whom also the date on which the patient may be discharged from the Hospital is also to be reported.

When they fall Sick absent from their Corps.

18. The practice which prevails in Native Corps of allowing Sepoys to attend upon their Sick comrades in Hospital, having in some instances been allowed to an extent extremely prejudicial to the efficiency of Corps, and being in itself calculated to produce great laxity of discipline, is hereby forbidden except in extreme cases, and then only on the application of the Surgeon in Medical charge of the Corps who will be held responsible that the men allowed to administer to the wants of their comrades in Hospital shall not be longer detained from their lines and duty, than may be indispensably necessary.

Sepoys forbidden to attend on their Sick comrades except in extreme cases.

G. O. C. C. 30th Oct. 1824.

19. The granting leave of absence on Sick Certificate is also strictly to be confined to cases of absolute necessity, and for as short a period as possible during a season of war, and in all practicable cases on the concurrent opinion of a Committee of Medical Officers, if such may be available.

Sick Certificates granted only in cases of absolute necessity.

20. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to call the attention of Officers Commanding Divisions, Districts and Stations to the above Regulation regarding Sick leave to Native Troops, and to direct that no Native Officer or Sepoy be in future permitted to quit his

Committees appointed to examine Sepoys previously.

G. O. C. C. 22nd Nov. 1834.

Corps on Sick furlough except on the concurrent opinion of a Committee of Medical Officers.

Civil Surgeons available for such duty.

21. The Standing Medical Committee will report on the Native Troops at the Stations at which they may be constituted, and Officers Commanding Out-posts will, when requisite, obtain the services of Medical Officers attached to Civil Stations, in the formation of suitable Committees for the examination of the men for whom Sick leave may be recommended.

Responsibility of Medical Officers in the examination of Recruits.

22. Medical Officers in charge of Native Corps will be subject to the same responsibility as is laid down for Surgeons of European Corps in the examination of Recruits that may be brought before them for inspection, *vide* para. 19, Chapter XXIII, page 152.

Tonnage.

23. On all occasions when the Sick of Regiments proceed by Water, tonnage will be allowed at the rate of 30 maunds for each Sepoy.

Chests for the conveyance of Europe Medicines.

24. The Commissariat Department will furnish Medical Staff of Native Corps, with chests of a suitable size, for transportation on Camels for the carriage of every requisite supply of Europe Medicines and Surgical Instruments for the use of the Sick under their charge. These chests are to be covered with tarpaulin or painted canvas, and the words "Medical Stores," and the number of the Regiment or denomination of the Corps painted on them. Superintending Surgeons will be held responsible that every Corps in their respective Divisions is duly provided with such chests, the condition and number of which with each Corps they are directed to enter in their Yearly Reports to Head-Quarters.

Pettarrahs for Bazar Medicines.

25. Two Camp Baskets, (Pettarrahs) properly fitted up, will also be furnished by the Commissariat for the conveyance of Medicines, which are to be preserved from the weather in the same manner as the before-mentioned Chests, and are likewise to be inspected and their condition adverted to in Superintending Surgeon's Annual Reports.

26. Two Clashies from the Quarter Master's Establishment of every Corps, European and Native, of all descriptions, are to be in constant attendance at the Hospitals of their respective Corps, both in Cantonments and in Camp with Native Corps; and in Cantonments only with European Corps: a separate Hospital Establishment of Clashies being allowed for the latter when in Camp: which Establishment for the management of the Hospital Camp Equipage is to be mustered monthly on regular Muster Rolls, and to be drawn for in the abstract by the Medical Staff drawing the Staff allowance for the Corps.

Clashies from the Quarter Master's Establishment to attend at the Hospitals of Corps respectively.

27. The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct that, on occasions of European Troops proceeding by land, whether for the purposes of relief or service, or on any other occasion of being in Camp, the necessary Establishment of Lascars for the Hospital Camp Equipage, shall be furnished, and paid by the Commissariat Department, on Indent, to be prepared by the Medical Staff of Corps, and countersigned by Superintending Surgeons, according to the fixed proportions of the service, specifying the number and description of Tents, and the Establishment required, supported by Monthly Muster Rolls, when such Establishments may be employed for any lengthened period.

G. O. G. G. of India in Council, 2nd Oct. 1837.

28. The Articles of Hospital Furniture, and the utensils to be maintained in each Hospital, will be indented for in the Commissariat Department, when necessary to replace any articles that may have become unserviceable, and Superintending Surgeons will withhold their sanction from such requisitions unless they are fully satisfied with the explanation given of the loss or injury of the articles reported deficient or unserviceable.

Hospital Furniture how furnished.

29. Such articles as Almirahs, Chairs, &c., being considered as Hospital fixtures, will be delivered over to the Commissariat Agent on the spot on the relief or removal of a Corps.

CHAPTER XXVI.

OF ESTABLISHMENTS FOR HOSPITALS OF NATIVE TROOPS.

Hospital Establishment of Servants.

PARA. 1. Hospital Establishment for Native Troops will be provided and constantly maintained in all situations by land and by sea at the expense of Government, and will be paid by the Commissariat Department, according to Regular Muster Rolls, signed by the Mustering Officer on the 1st of each month.

For a Corps of Infantry, Cavalry, &c.

2. The following is fixed for the Hospital Establishment of Servants for a Regiment of Cavalry or Infantry of the Line, Battalion of Native Artillery, the Ramghur Battalion, or any other Corps of Infantry, upwards of 500 fighting men :

Description of Servants.	Salaries per mensem.
One Shop Coolie, ...	5 Rs.
Two Bheesties,... One Musselman, ... / One Hindoo, ...	4 Rs. each.
One Goorgah, or a proper person for cleaning the pots and preparing the cooking places of the Hindoo Sick, ...	4 Rs.
One Bramin Cook, / One Musselman Cook, ... — To prepare Medical prescriptions that require boiling, and prepare the cooking places and dress the victuals of the Sick in Hospital who may be unable to do it for themselves,	4 Rs. each.
One Head Sweeper and Leechman,*	6 Rs. each.
One Sweeper, ...	4 Rs.

* The Head Sweeper, besides his pay of Six Rupees, two of which are for providing Leeches, will be paid by the Commissariat Department for the Leeches he supplies under the orders of the Medical Officer, either at a rate contracted for or at the Bazar rate of the Station.

3. For a Detachment of Lascars and Ordnance Drivers, consisting of from 100 to 200 men when on detached duty, or under peculiar circumstances of great sickness at a Station where no European Artillery Hospital is available, an Establishment will be available of 1 Bheestie, 1 Cook and 1 Sweeper.

G. O. G. G. No. 251, 30th Aug. 1844.

4. For a Company of Sappers and Miners, when detached at a distance from other Companies, or from the Head-Quarters of a Corps, or for two or three Companies when composing one Detachment, 1 Native Doctor, 1 Bheestie, 1 Cook and 1 Sweeper.

5. For a Troop of Native Horse Artillery when detached from Brigade Head-Quarters, or for a Company of Native Foot Artillery attached to a Battery drawn by Horses, 1 Native Doctor, 1 Shop Cooly or Dresser, 1 Bheestie, 1 Cook and 1 Sweeper.

6. For a Corps of Irregular Cavalry, two Native Doctors and one Shop Cooly.

For a Corps of Irregular Cavalry.

7. Two Native Doctors will be allowed for every Regiment of Native Infantry, Cavalry, Battalion of Native Artillery or Local Corps of Infantry, whose complement may amount to 500 men and upwards, (one Hindoo and one Musselman) they will be considered entirely as public servants and their pay be drawn in the Monthly Pay Abstracts of Medical Officers in charge of Corps respectively.

Two Native Doctors attached to a Regiment.

8. Two Native Doctors are sanctioned to each Brigade of Horse Artillery, when more than two Troops are present.

9. Whenever any portion of Native Infantry or other Troops shall be detached from their Corps in situations where there may be a probability of actual service, a Native Doctor, in addition to any European Medical Staff that may be employed on such occasions, will always be sent with such Detachments from the Corps to which the Detachment may belong, or from any other Regiment, at the discretion of the Officer Commanding, where more than one Corps may be serving.

A Native Doctor always to be sent with Detachments proceeding on service.

With Detachments, a proportion of Establishment to be sent, on all occasions.

10. On all occasions of Detachments from Native Regiments an adequate proportion of the inferior Hospital Establishment, together with a due proportion of Europe Medicines and Medical Stores, shall be sent with the parties detached, according to the nature of the service.

This rule to be duly observed.

11. This order is to be duly observed in all cases as above described, although it should appear to be necessary in pursuance of it to detach both the Native Doctors at any one time from the Head-Quarters of a Regiment or other Corps, and under such a contingency the Medical Staff will apply to Superintending Surgeons to provide others for the duties of the Hospital during the temporary absence of both Native Doctors.

12. Should there be no spare Native Doctor available to replace temporarily, the Regimental ones when they are both detached on duty from the Head Quarters of the Corps, the Superintending Surgeon or Medical Staff will, under the orders of the Officer Commanding the Corps, Station or Division, entertain a qualified person for the duty, who will receive allowances in Garrison or Cantonments at the rate of 10 Rupees Pay and 5 Rupees Batta *per mensem.* But if required to march or proceed on service he will receive Rupees 10 as Pay, and Rupees 10 as Batta. The entertainment of such additional temporary Native Doctors must always be considered subject to sanction by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Their Pay.

13. The monthly pay of Native Doctors, of the old or third class attached to Corps, is fixed at Rs. 10 *per mensem*, with Batta of 5 Rs. when in Garrison or Cantonment, and extra Full Batta of 5 Rs. when marching.

Their Pensions.

14. Native Doctors of the third class will be entitled to a Pension of Rs. 7 *per mensem* after serving the prescribed period of service, and having been found unfit for further service by the Annual Invaliding Committee.

Vacancies reported to Adjutant General of the Army.

15. Any vacancies in the class of Native Doctors are to be reported by the Superintending Surgeon to the Adjutant General of the

Army, through the General Officer Commanding the Division, who will at the same time, if there be any Supernumerary Native Doctor doing duty in the Division, appoint one of them to fill the vacancy, and transmit the order for confirmation in the usual manner.

G. O. C. C., dated 14th August 1828.

16. An instance having occurred of a Native Doctor who was found guilty of being intoxicated and sentenced by a Regimental Court Martial to be flogged, the Commander-in-Chief desires it may be understood, that he does not consider corporal punishment as a fit sentence for a class of persons whose respectability His Excellency is desirous to maintain. When the conduct of a Native Doctor may be found such as to degrade him in the eyes of the Regiment, or to render him unworthy of the confidence of the Surgeon, His Excellency is pleased to authorize a Regimental Court Martial to award as a punishment dismissal from the Service. Men of good character only will be allowed to remain in so respectable a situation.

Corporal punishment forbidden to be inflicted on Native Doctors.
G. O. C. C., 24th May 1832.

17. The attention of the Commander-in-Chief has been drawn to the extreme remissness exhibited by certain Medical Officers whose duty it is to prepare Returns and other documents, including the names of Native Doctors forming a portion of the Medical Establishment of this Army. The disregard of the reiterated instructions published on the subject is highly reprehensible, and is the cause of great inconvenience and unnecessary labour in the departments both of the Adjutant General of the Army and of the Military Auditor General.

Attention called to the correct preparation of documents containing the names of Native Doctors.

G. O. C. C. 9th May, 1850.

His Excellency desires to express his displeasure at the culpable negligence of the parties concerned, and to warn them that, in future, all documents of the nature referred to, received in the Adjutant General's Department, in which the errors adverted to may be detected, will be returned to the sender " bearing postage ;" and those received in the Audit Department will be returned in a similar manner, any disbursements that may have been made on such documents being immediately retrenched from the drawer.

The principal errors that have attracted attention are—

A. Not adhering strictly to the appellation under which the Native Doctors are admitted into the service ; abbreviating the designation, or altering the orthography.

B. Omission, or incorrect entry, of the dates of admission into the Service.

C. Omitting to note opposite the names of parties, " N. M. C." or " M. C.," indicative of their having been educated in the late Native Medical Institution, or in the Medical College.

D. In claiming additional pay for length of Service, &c. for parties not educated at either of the above institutions, and omitting to quote the authority under which it has been granted.

E. Omission of dates and places of muster.

F. Omitting to enter casualties under the head of " non-effective since last muster," &c. &c. &c.

See page 236 P. & A. Code of 1849.

18. A marching allowance of one rupee each is authorized for all Native Hospital Establishments when moving.

CHAPTER XXVII.

OF HOSPITAL WINE FOR NATIVE TROOPS.

PARA. 1. Wine and Spirits for the use of the Sick of Native Corps will be provided at the expense of Government under the management of the Commissariat Department.

Wine provided by Government for the Sick.

2. Wine and Spirits, when required by the Sick, will be included, by Medical Officers in charge of Corps, in their Monthly Indent for Bazar Medicines and Necessaries. Superintending Surgeons will exercise a strict scrutiny over the expenditure of this description of supplies, and, before countersigning Indents, will require full explanation on all occasions when they exceed the very trifling rate usually found sufficient for Native Hospitals.

Supplied on Monthly Indent.

3. A Half-yearly Return of Wine and Spirits, expended in Native Corps, will be furnished by Medical Staff respectively to Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, on the 1st of January and on the 1st July of each year.

Half-yearly Return of Wine expended in Native Corps.

4. Medical Staff in charge of Regiments will be responsible for the empty bottles of all Wine, &c., that may be expended on account of the Sick, and on the 1st of each half-year, they will be returned to the Commissariat Department. A statement, exhibiting the number emptied during the half-year, and returned into store, will be furnished to the Commissariat Department by Medical Staff.

Empty bottles how disposed of.

CHAPTER XXVIII.

OF CARRIAGE FOR THE CONVEYANCE OF MEDICAL STORES OF NATIVE TROOPS.

Carriage provided in the same manner as for European Troops.

PARA. 1. Carriage for the conveyance of Medical Stores of every description for Native Troops will be provided in the same manner as is done in the case of European Troops.

Description and quantity of carriage.

2. The following is the description and quantity of carriage allowed for the conveyance of Europe and Bazar Medicines, and all other necessaries :

For a Wing or Regiment of Native Cavalry or Infantry, as well as for a Wing or Brigade of Artillery, and a Wing or Battalion of Native Foot Artillery, ...	1 Camel and 1 Banghywallah.
All smaller Detachments, when a Medical Officer, European or Native, is attached, ...	1 Banghywallah.

3. Paras. 5 and 6 of Chapter XVIII. will be considered generally applicable to Native Troops.

CHAPTER XXIX.

OF THE CONVEYANCE OF THE SICK OF NATIVE TROOPS.

PARA. 1. The proportion of Doolies for Native Troops in the Field and Cantonments or Garrisons, for the different Corps of the Army, is as follows.

Proportion of Doolies in the Field and Cantonments.

2. In the event of a Regiment being detached on service, or with the probability of being so employed, the employment of Doolies with it is sanctioned, and Barrack Masters are authorized to furnish Doolies on being required to do so by Officers Commanding Divisions in the proportion of one to each Company.

When a Regiment is detached on service.

3. On ordinary occasions of march, such as during the relief of Corps, two Doolies with bearers will be allowed to each Native Corps of Cavalry or Infantry ; and as being more conducive to the comfort and satisfaction of patients, who may fall sick on the route than Doolies, limited as they hitherto have been in number, good Hackeries with sirkee covering and straw for bedding will be furnished by the Commissariat Department, capable of containing from 8 to 10 men : in addition to the two Doolies each Corps will march from Cantonments with one Hackery, adding to the number, as the Sick may require, more carriage to the extent, if necessary, of one Hackery for every two Troops or Companies, beyond which, unless on very urgent circumstances, carriage for the conveyance of the Sick will not be entertained.

Proportion of Doolies when marching from one Station to another.

Hackeries to be substituted in their room.

To what extent Hackeries to be employed.
G. O. G. G. in C. 9th July, 1830.

4. In the event of suitable Hackeries not being procurable for the conveyance of the Sick on ordinary occasions of movement, the

Barrack Department will be authorized to furnish Doolies, in such proportion as may be judged necessary by the Medical Officer and Superintending Surgeon, for the conveyance of severe Surgical cases, and the Commissariat will furnish, if available, Camels and Kujuwas, or Elephants with suitable pads, for the remaining proportion.

One Dooly with Bearers allowed to every Regiment. G. O. G. G. 9th July, 1830.

5. Every Regiment, whether Cavalry, Infantry of the Line, or Irregular Horse, will be allowed one Dooly in Cantonments.

A. For the Station of Barrackpore 3 Doolies are allowed, and an Extra Dooly to be entertained monthly to accompany the relieving and relieved Reserve Guard to and from Calcutta.

B. One Dooly and five Bearers allowed to a Wing of Native Infantry stationed apart from the Head-Quarters of the Corps.

Doolies when required how supplied.

6. Doolies, when required by Corps taking the Field, will be supplied on Indent by the Barrack Masters of Stations or Divisions, to which the Corps may belong. Bearers will on all occasions be hired and paid by the Commissariat Department.

Doolies in whose custody lodged when unemployed.

7. All Doolies at Stations in excess of those actually in use to be lodged and cared for as directed in paras. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 of Chap. XVIII.

Doolies with Corps to be frequently aired, and inspected by Commanding Officers of Corps and Detachments.

8. The Doolies with Corps are to be frequently aired, and occasionally inspected by Commanding Officers of Corps and Detachments, and are to be regularly entered in the Monthly Returns of Corps, as well as in the Quarterly Returns of Arms, Accoutrements, &c., which are transmitted to the Military Board.

Doolies to be repaired by the Commissariat when there may be no Barrack Master.

9. All repairs that may be required for Doolies with Native Corps, in situations where there may be no Barrack Master present, are to be made by the Commissariat upon Survey Reports, in which are to be detailed the repairs required; and similar Survey Reports are to be made when the repairs shall have been executed. One copy of which is to be delivered to the Officer of the Commissariat as a

voucher for the work performed. All such repairs are, in like manner, to be made by Barrack Masters where present as directed for the Doolies of European Corps.

10. Whenever Doolies may be allotted to, and in use with Corps or Detachments in Camp or Cantonments, they are to be considered under the particular care of the Regimental Surgeons or other Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals, respectively, whose duty it will be to watch over the conduct of the Bearers, report any misconduct when necessary, and see the Doolies are duly taken care of, as directed for Doolies with European Corps.

Doolies in use with Corps to be considered under the particular care of the Regimental Surgeons, whose duty it will be to see them properly taken care of.

11. The Doolies, appertaining to the Native Troops at Barrackpore, exclusive of the Cantonment proportion, are to be lodged with the Barrack Master at Fort William.

The Doolies appertaining to Native Corps at Barrackpore to be lodged in Fort William.

12. Considerable inconvenience having been experienced in waiting the arrival from Fort William of the number of Doolies required to accompany Corps or Detachments moving from Barrackpore, ten Doolies shall be kept at that Station in addition to the number authorized by these Regulations, and that on the march of a Regiment from Barrackpore with its proportion of Doolies, the number thus detached shall be immediately replaced.

Ten Doolies, in addition to those authorized by the Regulations, to be kept at Barrackpore.

13. The proportion of Bearers for Native Corps when in Camp, or serving in the Field, will consist of one Sirdar and one Mate for each Corps, and six Bearers for each Dooly.

The proportion of Bearers of Native Corps when in the Field.

14. The proportion of Bearers for Native Corps in Cantonments, will consist of five Bearers for each Dooly, of whom one will be designated Mate, and will receive an extra allowance of one Rupee *per mensem*, sharing however in the usual labors of the set.

The proportion of Bearers when in Cantonments for each Dooly.

15. When Corps are stationed in Cantonments it shall be the duty of Dooly Bearers, when not otherwise employed, to attend upon the Sick, and provide them with firewood, water, neem leaves for fomentation, &c., as has been hitherto customary, whilst marching, or in Camp ; the Dooly Bearers will by every means be encouraged to perform similar offices for the Sick, and be given to understand

Dooly Bearers to be particularly attached to duties connected with the Sick when in Cantonment: when in Camp to be encouraged to perform similar offices.

that such duties are expected from them; but no coercion shall be employed either in marching, or in Camp, to compel them to perform this duty.

The Rules for providing and maintaining Dooly Bearers for European Troops applicable to Native.

16. The Rules for providing and maintaining Doolies and Dooly Bearers for European Troops, the manner in which they are to be mustered and paid, and the Doolies kept in repair, are intended generally to be applicable to the case of all Doolies and Bearers required for, or employed with, Native Corps. *Vide* Chap. XIX.

CHAPTER XXX.

OF STATIONERY FOR HOSPITALS OF NATIVE TROOPS.

PARA. 1. The following allowance of Stationery is sanctioned for Native Troops, and will be provided quarterly by the Commissariat Department on Indents, countersigned by Superintending Surgeons of Divisions :

Stationery for a Corps for one month.

Paper, Foolscap, ...	3	quires for three months.
Ditto, China, ...	3	quires for ditto ditto.
Ditto, Country, best Patna,...	6	quires for ditto ditto.
Rubber, India,...	½	a piece for one year.
Quills, ...	25	for three months.
Wafers, ...	½	a box for six months.
Lead Pencils, ...	3	for three months.
Black Ink Powder, ...	1	bundle for ditto ditto.
Penknife, ...	1	in the year.
Ruler, ...	...	renewed when necessary.

Blank Books, No. 3,—2 of six quires of Foolscap, and 1 of 6 quires larger size paper, ...
Blank Books, No. 3, of ordinary size and best description of Country Paper, 2 of them of 3 quires each, and one of 1 quire for registering the expenditure of Leeches, ...

To be supplied to every Medical Officer in charge of a Native Corps, for preserving his Medical Records ; and renewed when proved to be necessary, to the satisfaction of the Superintending Surgeon.

For Detachments.

2. Stationery for Detachments will be furnished by the Commissariat on the requisition of Medical Officers, countersigned by Superintending Surgeons, who will be guided in the quantity required by former Indents of the kind.

3. Medical Staff will observe the same form in making requisitions for Stationery as is used for European Corps.

CHAPTER XXXI.

OF INVALIDING COMMITTEES ON NATIVE TROOPS.

Rules for the guidance of Invaliding Committees assembled for the examination of Native Troops.

G. O. C. in C. 6th March, 1835.

PARA. 1. Invaliding Committees composed (as directed in Government General Orders of the 24th of July 1834) of Superintending Surgeons as Presidents, assisted each by four experienced Medical Officers as Members, will assemble annually at the Head-Quarters of Divisions and Districts on the 1st of April, for the examination of men of the Native Army, considered unfit for further Military duty. When the services of the Superintending Surgeon may not be available, the Senior Medical Officer of the Company's Service at the Station is to be appointed President.

2. To enable these Committees to perform their duty in a manner satisfactory to themselves, and so as to attain the end contemplated, that of providing for those who have suffered in the service and to guard against counterfeit claimants, the Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of Government, is pleased to lay down the following rules for their guidance, and to republish, in a condensed form, the several Regulations now in force under which Natives are transferred to the Pension Establishment.

3. Officers Commanding Regiments will detach the men whom they consider fit objects to appear before the Committee, in time to enable them to reach their destination before the 1st of April ; and they will furnish the Senior Native Officer, under whose orders the party may proceed, with an accurate Descriptive Roll of the whole, specifying distinctly the cause, or causes, for which each individual is considered unfit for further duty. They will also despatch by Dawk,

on the day on which the party may march, to the address of the Staff Officer at the Station where the Committee is ordered to assemble, Invaliding Rolls in triplicate, prepared on Monthly Return paper, (20 inches by 15) leaving a vacant space of an inch in the centre, to admit of their being bound, and according to the annexed Form.

4. These Rolls are to be prepared by Staff Officers, and carefully inspected and compared with the Long Rolls by Commanding Officers of Corps, whose signatures, as well as those of the Staff Officers, are always to be annexed, in testimony of the statement of length of service, date of rank, wounds, &c., being correct. The columns headed "Disease or Medical Reasons," and "Brief History and Summary of Previous Treatment," are to be filled up by the Medical Officer of the Corps.

5. No men shall be recommended for, or entitled to the benefits of the Invalid Establishment, who shall have served less than 15 years, excepting such as may have been wounded or contracted incurable disorders in the service;—disorders which men may have brought on themselves, or which may not have arisen from wound, received on duty, shall give them no claim to the benefits of this Establishment, which is only intended for those who are worn out, or who have suffered from actual service.

6. No Native Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officer who has not been disabled on actual service, shall be entitled to the benefits of the rank he may hold at the time of being invalided, unless he shall have served in that rank for three years complete; should he have served a shorter period, he shall receive the Pension only which is allowed the next inferior grade, his united service in the rank he held when invalided, and in the next inferior grade, amounting together to full three years.

7. Separate Rolls of men who have not served the period to entitle them, when unfit for active service, to the Pension Establishment, are to be prepared as heretofore, in which Commanding Officers are to state, whether the injury or disorder rendering any man

unfit for service, is ascribable to his duties as a soldier or not. In such cases, it is only when men have been rendered unfit for active duty, by disorders contracted, or injuries received on service or in the execution of their duty, that they have any claim to the Invalid Establishment, and the General Order of the 8th March 1816, authorizes the discharge of any man under 15 years' service rendered unfit for active duty by any disease or injury not of the nature above referred to, after remaining a reasonable time under the Surgeon's care, and who is certified by him to be physically unfit to carry arms.

8. When the men appear before the Committee, the Members will ascertain, by a patient and particular examination, whether they are actually unfit for active Military duties, and will state in their proceedings whether the injury or disorder rendering any man unfit for the service, is to be ascribed to his duties as a Soldier or not; and this information, requisite in all cases, is essentially so with regard to those men who not having served the prescribed period, can have no claim on the Institution, except their inability be consequent to disorders contracted, or injuries received on service, or in the execution of their duty. The Committee will consider it their duty to call for the testimony of all persons who may be able to state any circumstances tending to establish the claim of an individual, or to relieve the public from providing for a person not entitled to indulgence; and the pen is to be drawn over the names of such as may be deemed fit for further service.

9. The cases of men who may have suffered severely in the service, either by loss of limbs, from blindness contracted in the service, or by the number and severity of their wounds, or from disease contracted in a foreign climate, and who are consequently fit objects for every indulgence which can be shewn them consistently with the Regulations of Government, are to be particularly noticed by Invaliding Committees; and they are moreover required to state on their proceedings, for the consideration of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, all instances of men coming under any of the above descriptions, whom they deem proper objects for the provision of additional Invalid pay.*

* Further instructions on this head, see G. O. C. C. of the 26th July 1843; see also G. O. C. C. 27th February 1844.

10. In every instance in which Committees may have grounds for believing that any individual is simulating disease for the purpose of gaining admission to the Pension List, they will state fully the circumstances of the case, and at the same time unreservedly record their opinion for the information of the Commander-in-Chief.

11. When the whole of the men from one Corps have been examined, the Officer Commanding the Division or District will require their attendance at his quarters, and should he be of opinion that the Committee has passed men to the Pension Establishment who are capable of performing further efficient Military service, he will, previous to affixing his countersignature to the Roll, record his dissent from the judgment of the Board.

12. The men are then to be remanded to the Head-Quarters of their Regiments, and one copy of the proceedings of the Committee is to be forwarded to the Officer Commanding the Corps, one to the Adjutant General of the Army, and one is to be retained for record in the Station Staff Office ; the General Officer Commanding the Presidency Division will exercise his discretion with reference to the situation of the Cantonment from which the men invalided may have come, in directing them to return to the Head-Quarters of their Regiments, or in retaining them at Barrackpore, under the charge of the Superintendent and Pay Master of Native Pensioners, until finally transferred.

13. On all occasions of Drum, Fife and Trumpet Majors, Drummers, Trumpeters and Fifers, being recommended for the Invalid Establishment, the Certificate furnished from Corps, shall certify their parentage, with a view to ascertain whether or not they are entitled to the augmented rates of Pension authorized for those being the sons of European fathers. And Commanding Officers are likewise required to state, in the Invalid Rolls, opposite the names of Native Doctors, educated at the late School in Calcutta, or the Military class of the Medical College, that they were admitted into the service from that institution, to shew that they are entitled to the Pension and other advantages allowed them by Government General Orders of the 22nd June 1822 and 12th August 1839.

14. In judging of the claims of men of local Troops to the Pension Establishment, the Invaliding Committees will be guided by Government General Orders of the 2nd May, 1823, and No. 17 of the 16th January, 1834.

15. The Commander-in-Chief has reason to believe that men who are physically unfit for Field duty, and who have not served the prescribed period to entitle them to the benefits of the Pension Establishment, are frequently, from mistaken motives of humanity, retained year after year with their Regiments, until they acquire a standing sufficient to ensure to them a place on the Pension List, His Excellency enjoins Commanding Officers to reflect on the injury they inflict on their Regiments, and on the State, by following this course, and he requires them to exert the power vested in them by the General Order of the 8th March, 1816, and to weed the ranks of men who are unfit for duty, and who have no claim on the Government.

16. The above is to be considered a standing order, and a copy of it to be placed before the different Invaliding Committees, by the Staff Officers of the Station at which they may be assembled.

FORM.

Roll of Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officers and Sepoys, &c., belonging to Regiment (or Department) who are deemed fit objects to appear before the Invaliding Committee, ordered to be assembled on the day of at .

No. of each Rank.	Troop or Company.	Rank and Names.	Date of present Rank, and of former, when 3 years have not been completed.	Age.		Service.		Disease or Medical reason for removing the individual from the effective strength of the Corps.	Brief History and Summary of previous Treatment.	Remarks by the Commanding Officers.	Remarks by the Invaliding Committee.
				Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.				

Certified that the dates of Promotions and periods of Service above stated are correct, as far as can be ascertained by the Register of the Corps.

(Signed) A. B., *Lieut. Col.,*
Comg. Regt.

Examined C. D., *Lieut. and Adjt.*

(Signed) E. F., *Asst. Surgeon in Medical Charge.*

(Signed) G. H., *President.*

" I. J.,
" K. L.,
" M. N.,
" O. P.,
} *Members.*

CHAPTER XXXII.

OF THE SUPPLY OF EUROPEAN MEDICAL STORES TO CORPS AND STATIONS.

PARA. 1. Europe Medicines and Surgical Instruments will be supplied to Corps and Departments at the expense of the State, under the control and management of Superintending Surgeons and of the Medical Board.

European Medicines, &c., supplied at the expense of the State.

2. Indents for Europe Medicines and Instruments, for the use of all Medical charges, are to be prepared by Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals, so as to show the extent and nature of the charge, and the period for which the articles are required.

Indents to be prepared by Medical Staff.

3. Indents so prepared will be forwarded by Medical Staff to Superintending Surgeons in duplicate, by whom they will be checked and countersigned. One of the copies, with the articles actually supplied, duly marked, will afterwards be returned to Superintending Surgeons from the H. C. Dispensary or Depôt, (as the case may be) for their guidance, and will be filed as a record in their offices for future reference, and to enable them to check future Indents.

And forwarded to Superintending Surgeons of Divisions for sanction.

4. The Indents appertaining to Divisions where Medical Depôts are established, will be supplied on the authority of Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, who will be held responsible for the quantity or number of the different articles being proportioned to the probable wants of the Troops or Establishments, for whose use they are required.

Superintending Surgeons responsible that Indents are proportioned to the probable wants of Corps, &c.

5. It is to be understood, however, that Superintending Surgeons more immediately presiding over Depôts, are invested with a discretionary power of still further controlling the issue of Medical Supplies, according to the more or less efficient state of the Depôts, under their supervision.

Superintending Surgeons at Depôts invested with discretionary power of controlling the issue of Medical Stores.

6. All other Indents, after having been checked by Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, will be transmitted to the Medical Board with any explanation that the nature of the demand, if unusual, may require; after having been subjected to the further examination and check of the Board, these Indents will be forwarded to the Hon'ble Company's Dispensary for supply.

7. Superintending Surgeons of Divisions will note on the back the date of receipt and dispatch of the Indents forwarded for their approval and transmission to the Depôt by Medical Staff. The Superintending Surgeon of the Depôt Station will do the same, and the Medical Storekeeper will note the date, on which the Indent was received at the Depôt, and the date on which it was complied with. In all these cases the dates are to be authenticated by the signatures of Superintending Surgeons and Medical Storekeepers.

Periods of indenting of Civil and Military Stations.

8. The following Schedule of Military and Civil Stations exhibits the periods of indenting on the Hon'ble Company's Dispensary and Medical Depôts, to be observed by Medical Staff at the several Stations therein mentioned:

Schedule of Military and Civil Stations, shewing the periods of Indenting on the Hon'ble Company's Dispensary and the several Medical Depôts to be observed at each.

From whence supplied.	Periods.	Stations.
H. C. Dispensary,	Annually	Sultanpore, Benares.
	1st May,	Benares.
		Mirzapore.
		Buxar.
		Chunar.
		Ghazeepore.
		Arrah.
		Sarun.
		Tirhoot.
		Dinapore.
		Patna.
		Monghyr.
		Bhaugulpore.
		Darjeeling.
		Purneah.

From whence supplied.	Periods.	Stations.
H. C. Dispensary,	Annually 1st June,	Sylhet. Cachar. Chirra Poonjee.
H. C. Dispensary,	Annually 1st September,	Mymensing. Goalparah. Gowhattee. Dinagepore. Rungpore. Troops and Stations in Assam. Malda. Chittagong. Bullooah. Tipperah. Troops and Stations in Arracan. Jaunpore. Goruckpore. Azimghur. Katmandoo.
H. C. Dispensary,	Annually 1st October,	Chyabassa. Hazareebagh. Dorundah. Shergottee. Gyah. Cuttack. Pooree. Koordah. Balasore. Bheerbhoom. Manboom.

From whence supplied.	Periods.	Stations.
H. C. Dispensary,	Half-Yearly, 1st March and 1st September, N. B. Medical Officers attached to Civil Charges, at these Stations, will Indent *annually*, on the 1st of March.	Moorshedabad. Berhampore. Bauleah. Dacca. Bograh. Burdwan. Furreedpore. Bancoorah. Nuddeah. Pubna. Jessore. Hidgellee. Midnapore. Bagundee. Baraset. Hooghly. Barrackpore. Chinsurah. Noakolly. Dum-Dum. Cossipore.
H. C. Dispensary,	Half-Yearly, 1st Feb. and 1st August,	Fort William. Calcutta. Allipore. Balligunge.
Depôt at Cawnpore,	Annually 1st February,	Jubbulpore. Nursingpore. Dumoh. Sehore. Corps and Stations in the Gwalior Territories.

From whence supplied.	Periods.	Stations.
Depôt at Cawnpore.	Annually, 1st February.	Jubbulpore. Jhansi. Agra. Muttra. Saugor. Baitool. Seonee. Hussingabad.
Depôt at Cawnpore.	Half-Yearly, 1st March and 1st September. N. B. Medical Officers attached to Civil Charges, at these Stations, will Indent *annually*, on the 1st of March.	Futtyghur. Shajehanpore. Cawnpore. Mynpooree. Seetapore. Bandah. Allahabad. Lucknow. Futtehpore. Hummeerpore. Etawa. Sultanpore, Oude. Allyghur. Boolundshuhur.
Depôt at Amballah.	Annually, 1st January.	Loodianah. Deyrah. Seharunpore. Kurnaul. Canal Establishments. Hansi. Hissar. Almorah. Hawelbagh. Lohooghaut.

From whence supplied.	Periods.	Stations.
Depôt at Amballah.	Annually, 1st January.	Petoragurh. Moozuffernuggur. Moradabad. Bijnore. Suheswan. Budaon. Nynee Tal. Subathoo. Simlah. Landour. Mussooree. Bareilly.
Depôt at Amballah.	Half-Yearly, 1st March and 1st September. N. B. Medical Officers attached to Civil Charges at these Stations will Indent *annually* on the 1st of March.	Meerut. Delhi. Kussowlee. Dagshaee. Kalka.
Medical Depôt of the Bombay Establishment, at Neemuch.	Annually, 1st September.	Ajmere. Beawr. Kotah. Mehidpore. Indore. Mundlaisir. Bhopawur. Sirdarpore. Kherwara. Khotrah.

From whence supplied.	Periods.	Stations.
Medical Depôt of the Bombay Establishment at Neemuch.	Annually, 1st September.	Morad-i-Munzil. Jeypore. Erinpoorah. Meywar Agency. Mhairwarrah.

9. The following is the Form of Indent to be observed by Medical Staff on all occasions whatsoever, in making requisitions for Medicines on the public Stores.

Indent on the *for Europe Medicines and Instruments required for the use of the* *for* *months, commencing from the* *of* 185

(Here insert Station and Date.)

	European Commissioned Officers.	Fighting Men.		Total.	Natives.					European.			Civilians.	Prisoners in Jail.				Total.
		Europeans.	Natives.		Syces.	Grass Cutters.	Drivers.		Total.	Women.	Children.	Total.						
Strength, ...																		

Daily Average number of Sick.

Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining of previous supply on the ———	Received on regular Indent on the ———	Received on Emergent Indents on the ———	Total.	Expended during the past ——— months.	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing ——— months.	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supdg. Surgeon.
	Acaciæ Gummi, ...								
	Acetum Destillat.								
	„ Colchici, ...								
	„ Scillæ, ...								
	Acidum Aceticum, ...								

Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining of previous supply on the ———	Received on regular Indent on the ———	Received on Emergent Indents on the ———	Total.	Expended during the past ——— months.	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing ——— months.	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supdg. Surgeon.
	Acidum Hydrocyanic.								
	„ Muriaticum, ...								
	„ Nitricum, ...								
	„ Sulphuricum, ...								
	„ Sulph : Aromat.								
	„ Tartaric.								
	Aloes Spic. Extract.								
	Ammoniacum, ...								
	Ammoniæ Carbonas, ...								
	„ Murias, ...								
	Antimon. Potas Tart., ...								
	Argenti Nitras, ...								
	Asafœtida, ...								
	Ærugo, ...								
	Atropine, ...								
	Borax, ...								
	Brucine, ...								
	Calamina ppt., ...								
	Calumbæ radix, ...								
	Cambogia, ...								
	Camphora, ...								
	Cascarillæ Cortex, ...								
	Ceratum Calaminæ, ...								
	„ Resinæ, ...								
	„ Sabinæ, ...								
	„ Simplicis, ...								
	Cetaceum, ...								
	Catechu, ...								
	Chlorid oxid calcis, ...								
	„ „ Sodii, ...								
	Cinchonæ—Cortex, ...								

Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining of previous supply on the ———	Received on regular Indent on the ———	Received on Emergent Indents on the ———	Total.	Expended during the past ——— months.	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing ——— months.	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supdg. Surgeon.
	Cinchonæ Pulv., ...								
	Citras Ferri et Quinæ, ...								
	Conf: Aromatica, ...								
	Copaiba, ...								
	Creta—ppt., ...								
	Croton Tiglium, ...								
	Cubebs, ...								
	Cupri—Sulphas, ...								
	Digitalis folior: Pulv:								
	Diosm. Crenata Fol., ...								
	Emplast Hydrargyri, ...								
	„ Lyttæ, ...								
	„ Plumbi, ...								
	„ Resinæ, ...								
	„ Saponis, ...								
	„ Thuris—Comp, ...								
	Ext. Aconit:								
	„ Belladonnæ, ...								
	„ Colchic Acet.								
	„ Cannab.								
	„ Colocynth Comp, ...								
	„ Conii, ...								
	„ Elaterii, ...								
	„ Gentianæ lut.								
	„ Gent: Cherayta, ...								
	„ Hyosciami, ...								
	„ Jalapæ, ...								
	„ Taraxic.								
	Ferri—Oxyd.								
	„ Sulphas, ...								
	„ Tartras, ...								
	Gentianæ—radix, ...								

Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining of previous supply on the ———	Received on regular Indent on the ———	Received on Emergent Indents on the ———	Total.	Expended during the past ——— months.	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing ——— months.	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supdg. Surgeon.
	Glycyrrhiza ,, ...								
	Guaiaci lign rasuræ, ...								
	,, Resinæ——G.								
	Hydrargyri nit: oxid.								
	,, Bichlorid.								
	,, Chlorid., ...								
	Hydrarg—c—Creta, ...								
	Ipecacuanh: rad: pulv.								
	Jalapæ rad: pulv.								
	Kino, ...								
	Liniment: Sapon:								
	,, Cum opio, ...								
	Liquor Potass, Arsenit:								
	,, Ammoniæ, ...								
	,, Lyttæ, ...								
	,, Opii Sedativ....								
	,, Potass, ...								
	,, Plumbi Acetatis, ...								
	Lyttæ—pulvis, ...								
	Manna, ...								
	Magnesia, ...								
	Magnesiæ Carbonas, ...								
	,, Di-Sulphas, ...								
	Mezerei—Cortex, ...								
	Morphi Acetat.								
	,, Hydrochlor.								
	Myrrha, ...								
	Oleum Anisi, ...								
	,, Menthæ pip.								
	,, Carui, ...								

Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining of previous supply on the ———	Received on regular Indent on the ———	Received on Emergent Indents on the ———	Total.	Expended during the past ——— months.	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing ——— months.	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supdg. Surgeon.
	Oleum Caryophilli, ...								
	„ Cinnamon								
	„ Croton:								
	„ Jecoris Aselli.								
	„ Olivæ, ...								
	„ Papaver....								
	„ Ricini, ...								
	„ Terebinth rectif.								
	Opium, ...								
	Pareira Radix.								
	Pil: Hydrargyri, ...								
	„ Hydr submur. Comp., ...	Pil Rhei Co			Pil Scilla Co				
	Plumbi Diacetas, ...								
	Potass Acetas, ...								
	„ Bicarbonas, ...								
	„ Bisulphas, ...								
	„ Bitartras, ...								
	„ Hydriodas, ...								
	„ Hydras, ...								
	„ Nitras, ...								
	„ Sulphuretum, ...								
	Pulv. Antimonialis, Comp.								
	„ Cretæ—Comp, ...								
	„ „ „ Cum opio,...								
	„ Jacobi (packets), ...								
	„ Ipecac—Comp.								
	Quassiæ Lignum, ...								
	Querci Cort., ...								
	Quinæ Disulphas, ...								
	„ Solut. Amorph.								
	Rhei—rad—pulv.								
	Sapo—durus, ...								

Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining of previous supply on the ———	Received on regular Indent on the ———	Received on Emergent Indents on the ———	Total.	Expended during the past ——— months.	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing ——— months.	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supdg. Surgeon.
	Sarsaparillæ radix, ...								
	„ rad—pulv....								
	Sassafras Lign:								
	Scammon: G. R., ...								
	Scillæ rad: pulv.								
	Sennæ fol:								
	Sodæ—carb:								
	„ Sulphas, ...								
	„ Potass. Tart.,...								
	Spir: ammon: aromat....								
	„ Æther: Sulph, ...								
	„ Ætheris nitrici, ...								
	„ Vin—Rectif, ...								
	Strychnia, ...								
	Sulphur Sublimat:								
	Tinct Asafœtidæ, ...								
	„ Aloes Comp.								
	„ Benzoin—Comp, ...								
	„ Cantharidis, ...								
	„ Columbæ								
	„ Cinchonæ—Comp.								
	„ Capsici,...								
	„ Camph: Comp.								
	„ Cannab, ...								
	„ Cardamomi Comp, ...								
	„ Cinnamon Comp.								
	„ Colchic.								
	„ Digitalis, ...								
	„ Ferri Sesquichlorid.								
	„ Gentianæ Comp.								
	„ Guiaic.								

Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining of previous supply on the ———	Received on regular Indent on the ———	Received on Emergent Indents on the ———	Total.	Expended during the past ——— months.	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing ——— months.	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supdg. Surgeon.
	Tinct. Guiaic, Ammoniat, ...								
	„ Hyosciami, ...								
	„ Iodinii Comp., ...								
	„ Jalapæ, ...								
	„ Kino, ...								
	„ Lavand. Comp., ...								
	„ Myrrhæ, ...								
	„ Opii, ...								
	„ Scillæ, ...								
	„ Sennæ Comp., ...								
	„ Valerian Comp., ...								
	Ung: Hydrag: fortius, ...								
	„ „ Nitratis, ...								
	Uno Ursi Fol, ...								
	„ Sulphur Comp., ...								
	Vinum Antim: Potass Tart, ...								
	„ Colchici, ...								
	„ Ferri, ...								
	„ Ipecac:								
	„ Opii, ...								
	Zinci Sulphas, ...								
	„ Oxydum.								

Parish Dispensary.
Post Bishop: Surgeon
Chief of Prem & Quarr.
Glycerin -
Collodion
Rect. Rectified Eth
Rect Ether

INSTRUMENTS.

Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining of previous supply on the ———	Received since.	Total.	Unserviceable.		Repairable.		Remaining in Store.	Required.	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supg. Surgeon.
					Returned.	Date of original receipt.	Returned for repair.	Date when last repaired.			
	Amputating Instruments, Capital case, ...										
	„ „ Portable,										
	„ Knives, ...										
	„ „ Liston's,										
	Acupuncture Needles, ...										
	Bullet Forceps, ...										
	Bougies, Metallic, ...										
	„ Deran's, ...										
	„ Elastic Gum, ...										
	„ Common, ...										
	„ Catgut, ...										
	„ Rectum, ...										
	„ for Argent Nit, ...										
	Bed Pans, ...										
	Blood Porringers, ...										
	Cupping Instruments, ...										
	Cranium Dissecting Case, ...										
	Catheters, Silver, Male, ...										
	„ „ Female, ...										
	„ Elastic Gum, ...										
	Corks, Bottle,...										
	„ Phial, ...										
	Dissecting Instruments, ...										
	Decoction Pots, ...										
	Eye Instruments, ...										
	Funnels, Tin, ...										
	„ Glass, ...										
	Filtering Paper, ...										
	Gallipots, ...										
	Gum Lancets,...										

Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining of previous supply on the ———	Received since.	Total.	Unserviceable.		Repairable.		Remaining in Store.	Required.	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supg. Surgeon.
					Returned.	Date of original receipt.	Returned for repair.	Date when last repaired.			
	Hydrocele Apparatus, ...										
	Inhalers, ...										
	Infusion Pots, ...										
	Lancets, Bleeding,...										
	„ Abscess, ...										
	„ Gum, ...										
	Lint, ...										
	Lithotomy Instruments, (large case)										
	„ „ (small ditto,) ...										
	Midwifery Instruments, ...										
	Measures, Glass, 4 oz, ...										
	„ „ 2 oz, ...										
	„ „ Minim, ...										
	„ Pewter, of sizes, ...										
	Pullies for Dislocations, ...										
	Pocket Dressing Case, ...										
	Pestle and Mortar, Wedgewood,...										
	„ „ Brass, ...										
	„ „ Iron, ...										
	„ „ Glass, ...										
	Phials, common,...										
	Pins, (Papers)										
	Pill Boxes of sizes, ...										
	Read's Patent Stomach Pump, ...										
	„ Enema Syringe, ...										
	Scalpels, case, ...										
	Sounds, spare, ...										
	Saw, spare										
	Slab, Wedgewood or Glass, ...										
	Syringes, Enema, 1 lb., ...										
	„ „ 8 oz., ...										
	„ „ 4 oz.,...										

Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining of previous supply on the ———	Received since.	Total.	Unserviceable.		Repairable.		Remaining in Store.	Required.	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supg. Surgeon.
					Returned.	Date of original receipt.	Returned for repair.	Date when last repaired.			
	Syringes, Urethra, ...										
	„ Female, ...										
	Spare Ivory Pipes, ...										
	Scales and Weights, from 1 lb. downwards, ...										
	Scales and Weights, from 4 oz. downwards, ...										
	Scales and Weights, grains, ...										
	Splints, Common, ...										
	„ Long, ...										
	Silk for Ligatures, ...										
	Sponge, oz.										
	Skins of white leather, ...										
	Shop Scissors, ...										
	Stethescope, ...										
	Seton Needles, ...										
	Spatula, ...										
	Trepanning Instruments, ...										
	Trocars, ...										
	Tape, broad, ...										
	„ narrow, ...										
	Thermometer, ...										
	Tow, ...										
	Twine, ...										
	Tooth Instruments, ...										
	Truss, double, ...										
	„ single (right and left,) ...										
	Urinals, Pewter, ...										
	„ Glass, ...										
	Wrapping Paper,										

N. B.—Instruments are not to be returned as unserviceable, when capable of repair, but to be forwarded to the H. E. I. C.'s Dispensary, or Medical Depôts, for that purpose. When Instruments are returned unserviceable to be replaced, or for repair, the date on which the unserviceable Instruments were received and when these returned for repair were last repaired, are to be invariably inserted in the above columns.

Remarks from Dispensary or Depôts.	ARTICLES.	Remaining of previous supply on the ——	Received on regular Indent on the ——	Received on Emergent Indents on the ——	Total.	Expended during the past —— months.	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing —— months.	Remarks by the Medical Board or Supg. Surgeon.
	BLANK PRINTED FORMS.								
	Returns of Medicine, ...								
	Annual Returns of Sick, ...								
	Monthly Register of Sick in Hospital,...								
	Monthly Return of Sick in Hospital, Civil or Military or of Dispensaries, ...								
	Weekly Report, ...								
	Pay Abstract,...								
	Muster Roll of Hospital Establishment, ...								
	Stoppage Rolls, ...								
	BOOKS in Store, the property of Government.								
	Medical Regulations——(1851,)								

I solemnly declare, upon my honor, that the Medicines supplied on my Indents, have been, and shall be solely expended for the purposes of the Service, as strictly imposed upon me by my public duty.

I also declare that I have carefully ascertained the quantities returned above as "Remaining in Store," to be correct.

C. D., *Supg. Surgeon.*

A. B., *In Medical Charge.*

10. Medical Officers are expected to interpret the first part of the declaratory clause appended to the form of Indent, in a liberal sense, and extend within due bounds, their professional assistance to all persons immediately connected with the Corps or Detachments to which they belong, although not exactly borne on the Rolls, and generally to all cases where humane consideration seems urgently to require it.

11. Medical Officers will confine their Indents for Europe Medicines to the articles mentioned in the prescribed List on all occasions, unless they should be of opinion that a particular article not therein specified, might be of essential benefit to the Sick ; they will then explain the circumstances which, in their judgment, render necessary the article so required, for the consideration of the Superintending Surgeon.

12. It is strictly, however, to be understood, that every article in the List is neither to be indented for nor allowed. Medical Officers will proportion their demands to the extent and nature of their several charges, and any excess either in the quantity of Medicine indented for, or expended, will meet with the Board's most serious reprehension.

13. At Stations, where supplies of Medicines are ordered to be indented for annually, with the view of obviating the necessity of requiring inordinately large quantities, one supplementary indent for a few articles will be permitted in the course of the year ; but Medical Officers are enjoined to guard against forwarding such indents, at times, when the Medicines would be likely to be injured by exposure to the weather.

14. Although the system of forwarding Emergent Indents is highly objectionable, entailing great expense to Government, and interrupting the current business at the Dispensary and the several Medical Depôts, requisitions of the sort will be sanctioned, in cases of extreme emergency ; but only small portions of even these will be forwarded by Dâk Banghy, and Medical Officers are strictly enjoined to forward supplemental Indents in sufficient time to obviate the necessity of transmitting, by such an expensive conveyance, heavy and bulky articles in common use. Medical Storekeepers are prohibited from forwarding any such in that way unless specially authorized so to do by Superintending Surgeons, and Superintending Surgeons will of course consider it their duty, before conveying such authority, to be fully acquainted with the circumstances which have rendered the course imperative.

15. Considerable inconvenience having arisen in the Medical Department of the Army from the commission of various irregularities by Medical Staff in charge of Corps and Detachments, in the mode of drawing up and presenting their periodical Returns for Medicines, whereby the intentions of Government for regulating and limiting the consumption of Medical Stores have been mainly defeated, and unnecessary and vexatious correspondence entailed, Superintending Surgeons of Divisions are enjoined to take care, that all Indents, from Medical Officers serving within their circle of Superintendence, be henceforth prepared and presented in strict conformity with Rule, and in no instance to admit of a departure from the letter of the Regulations on this head, except where the particular circumstances and urgency of the case may seem to justify a relaxation. Superintending Surgeons will report to the Medical Board, and they to the Commander-in-Chief, all instances of neglect or wilful error on the part of Medical Staff in this respect.

16. Every Medical Officer will include in one Indent the Medicines necessary for all Establishments under his care, with the exception of European Troops, the Head-Quarters of a Regiment liable to serve in the Field, or for the Staff at the Head-Quarters of a General Officer, for each of which charges there shall be a separate Indent.

17. Medical Staff will return all empty bottles, jars and repairable or unserviceable Surgical Instruments into store, when stationed near the Dispensary or Depôts ; and when stationed at a distance, only such articles as may be repairable, delivering over such as are irrepairable to the Commissariat Department, for the purpose of being disposed of to the best advantage on the spot ; Medical Officers however will previously obtain the sanction of the Superintending Surgeon of the Division to the latter course of proceeding.

18. Cases or Boxes containing Medical Stores, dispatched from the Dispensary or a Depôt, are in every instance to be opened in the presence of the Medical Officer, and Committees will be assembled by order of Superintending Surgeons, to survey Stores received from the

Honorable Company's Dispensary or Depôts, should the Medical Officer in charge, to whom the Stores are consigned, see cause to request them. Such Committees will consist of Medical Officers ; they will examine carefully, and report fully upon the external condition of the packages, and on the condition of the contents as to packing and quantities ; on every occasion of the sort, the Medical Officer to whom the Stores may be consigned will be in attendance.

19. In the absence of the Superintending Surgeon the Commanding Officer of the Station or Corps will order a Committee to assemble. When the requisite number of Medical Officers are not available, Military Officers of the Corps or Station may be appointed in their places. Whenever such Committee cannot be assembled, the Medical Officer receiving the supplies will grant a receipt, for positive quantities, on honor.

20. Medical Officers failing to ask for such Committees, when in their power, shall grant a receipt in full, according to the Invoice List transmitted with the Medicines ; the loss and deficiency, if any, will then fall on themselves.

21. Committees, in making their examination, will be guided by the packing invoice, accompanying the Stores.

22. The Reports of Committees are to be forwarded by the Superintending Surgeon or Officer Commanding to the Medical Board, who in case of damage from carelessness at the Dispensary or Depôt will hold the Officer in charge responsible for the value of the articles which, with five per cent. on the prime cost, shall be recovered by the Pay Master from his allowances, and all such losses as appear to have been occasioned by unavoidable circumstances will be marked off to account profit and loss, on authority to that effect being granted by the Medical Board.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

OF BAZAR OR COUNTRY MEDICINES.

PARA. 1. Bazar or Country Medicines, as per detailed List, will be supplied monthly by the Commissariat Department to Medical Officers in charge of European and Native Corps, checked and countersigned by Superintending Surgeons of Divisions respectively :

ARTICLES.	Average monthly expenditure for an European Regiment.		Average monthly expenditure for a Native Corps.	
	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.
Alum, ...	2	0	0	8
Almonds, ...	0	8	0	0
Camphor, unrefined, ...	1	0	0	8
Cardamoms, ...	0	4	0	1
Asafœtida, ...	0	0–2	0	0–2
Bèl Fruit, ...	as occasion may require.			
Cloves, ...	0	4	0	1
Coriander Seeds, ...	0	2	0	0
Caraway Seeds, ...	0	2	0	0
Ginger, ...	0	8	0	8
Kutkaringa, ...	0	0	0	3
Kut (Catechu), ...	0	4	0	2
Linseed Oil, ...	3	0	1	8
Mustard Oil, ...	3	0	3	0
Mustard Seed, ...	3	0	2	0
Rasout, ...	0	1½	0	1
Vinegar, ...	3	0	1	8
Wax, white, ...	3	0	0	8
,, yellow, ...	2	0	0	8

ARTICLES.	Average monthly expenditure for an European Regiment.		Average monthly expenditure for a Native Corps.	
	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.
Necessaries.				
Arrow Root, ...	0	0	1	0
Brandy, ...	0	0	2 bottles.	
Bottles, empty, quart, ...	No. 16		No. 8.	
,, ,, pint, ...	No. 12		No. 6.	
Bazar Phials,...	0		1 dozen.	
Baskets, ...	No. 2		No. 1.	
Candles, Wax, ...	No. 2 when required.		No. 2 when required.	
Cloth for Dressing, (Gurrah,) ...	2 pieces.		1 piece.	
Cloth for Bandages, ...	30 yards.		1 ditto.	
Charcoal, ...	40 lbs.		20 lbs.	
Chunam, ...	6 lbs.		0	
Flour for Poultices, ...	12 lbs.		8 lbs.	
Flannel, Europe, ...	12 yards.		2 yards.	
,, Country, ...	0		4 ditto.	
Green Silk for Eyeshades, ...	as occasion may require.			
Honey, ...	1 lb.		0	
Leeches, ...	No. 1,000		No. 200	
Linseed Meal, ...	10 lbs.		4 lbs.	
Lime Juice, ...	6 lbs.		1 lb.	
Naunds, ...	No. 2.		No. 2.	
Oil for Lamps, ...	20 lbs.		12 lbs.	
Pots and Pans, earthen, ...	3 dozens.		2 dozens.	
Plantain Leaves, ...	8 dozens.		4 dozens.	
Sugar, soft, ...	5 lbs.		2 lbs.	
Salt, ...	2 lbs.		2 lbs.	
Soap, Country, ...	6 lbs.		2 lbs.	
Suet, Mutton,...	5 lbs.		2 lbs.	
Sago,...	0		3 lbs.	
Spirits, Bazar or Country, ...	8 lbs.		3 lbs.	
Tape,...	30 yards.		15 yards.	
Tow, Country, ...	15 lbs.		10 lbs.	
Twine, Country,...	1 lb.		1 lb.	
Wood, Fire, ...	6 maunds.		3 maunds.	
Wine, Madeira, or Port, ...	0		half a dozen.	

2. Medical Staff will observe the same form of Indent on all occasions in making requisitions for Bazar or Country Medicines as is used in Indents for Europe Medicines.

CHAPTER XXXIV.

OF THE CONVEYANCE OF MEDICAL STORES FROM THE GENERAL DISPENSARY AND FROM DEPOTS.

PARA. 1. The Apothecary to the Honorable Company will, on all occasions, communicate direct with the Executive Commissariat Officer at the Presidency when Medical Stores are ready for dispatch, forwarding a Statement of the number, dimension, and description of packages, and taking, on every occasion on their delivery, a receipt to that effect; he will likewise point out to the Commissariat the mode of conveyance which he may think necessary.

Of carriage of Stores from Dispensary and Depôts.

2. The Apothecary to the Honorable Company will, in every instance, as far as conveniently practicable, direct Stores that are to be sent on the same line of route for different Stations to be packed and delivered over to the Commissariat at the same time, in order that the Commissariat may not be put to any extra expense for carriage.

Stores on the same line of route to be dispatched at one time.

3. Whenever it may be necessary to dispatch articles on emergency by Dâk Banghy or Letter Dâk, the Apothecary to the Honorable Company will forward the articles direct to the General Post Office.

Dâk Banghy or Letter Dâk to be had recourse to on emergency.

4. The Executive Commissariat Officer at Stations, at which the several Medical Depôts are fixed, will, in communication with Superintending Surgeons at those Stations, construct good packing chests adapted either for Camels or Hackeries for the conveyance of Medical Stores from the Depôts for the use of Corps and Stations.

Packing Chests adapted for Camels, &c. to be used at the Depôts.

Public Cattle to be used.

5. The cases will be brought back by return carriage, which will be Camels or Hackeries, as may be most convenient, and it is to be considered a general rule that the public Cattle be used on all occasions when practicable. By the same opportunity will ordinarily be transmitted all Instruments, &c. requiring repair, and such as are unserviceable.

The Dâk Banghy available.

6. When the dispatches are small, the use of Coolies and Banghywalahs should be resorted to, and for small light packages the public Dâk Banghy will be available.

CHAPTER XXXV.

OF THE EUROPEAN GENERAL HOSPITAL AT THE PRESIDENCY.

Medical Staff for Presidency General Hospital.

PARA. 1. A Medical Staff, consisting of a Surgeon and two permanent Assistant Surgeons, shall be attached to the Hospital. The Senior permanent Assistant Surgeon, under the denomination of "Medical Storekeeper," shall have the charge and custody of all Medical Stores and Instruments belonging to the Hospital. Country and Bazar Medicines will be furnished by the Commissariat Department on Monthly Indents, on being sanctioned by the Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency.

Presidency General Hospital how to be conducted.

2. The Rules prescribed for supplying Diet, Hospital Clothing, Bedding, Establishments, &c. for the Hospitals of European Corps and General Field Hospitals by the Commissariat Department, as well as the rules established for the supply of Hospital Wine, and generally all rules for the management of those Hospitals, are likewise to be considered applicable to the Presidency General Hospital.

Establishment to be mustered monthly.

3. The Establishment of Hospital Servants is to be mustered on the 1st of every month by the Member of the Medical Board, performing the duty of Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency, by whom the Muster Rolls are to be duly attested.

Duty of the Surgeon of the Hospital.

4. The Surgeon, as Senior Officer, will be held strictly responsible for the proper control and management of the Hospital and for its being well conducted in every Department. In all ordi-

nary cases the Surgeon and permanent Assistants will have the sole charge of the Sick. When from the great number of the Sick, or other cause, extraordinary assistance is needed, the Surgeon will report the circumstance to the Superintending Surgeon for his instructions, and he will in no case confide the care of any portion of the Sick to other than the permanent Assistants, without the previous sanction of that Officer.

To superintend the practice of his Assistants.

5. The Surgeon of the Hospital will be answerable for the Official and Medical practice of the permanent Assistant Surgeons attached to the Institution, and for that of all other Medical Officers holding a Medical charge, or otherwise doing duty in it, and also for the careful arrangement and preservation of the Hospital Diaries. Whenever he may have occasion to find fault with the conduct or Medical practice of any of these persons, he will at first admonish and direct the individual in fault into a right course, and in failure of such admonition to produce the desired effect, will report the circumstance to the Superintending Surgeon for his orders.

The permanent Assistants to be held responsible for the cases of patients.

6. The permanent Assistants will be held responsible for the cases, each, for those of patients on his own side or division of the Ward. At the end of each month the cases of all patients, who may have died or been discharged during the month, shall be arranged, (all the sheets or parts of each case by itself) put up in a separate number, and delivered into the custody of the Steward, who will be answerable for their being kept safe and clean, and forthcoming when called for.

Every six months to be made up into books.

7. At the end of every six months, or other period more convenient, the cases shall be carefully assorted, in as far as possible, according to their numbers and bound in suitable volumes, each of which shall be authenticated by the signature of the Surgeon in token of their correctness.

To look after the general conduct of subordinate servants.

8. The permanent Assistant Surgeons will be expected particularly to look after the general conduct and attention of the Apothecary and Hospital Apprentices; to see that the Apothecary bestows the

necessary time and labour upon the education of the latter; that he is generally present in the Dispensary or Hospital, duly superintending and assisting in the preparation of such Medicines as may be ordered, and in their timely administration to the patients.

9. When the permanent Assistants have reason to be displeased with the Apothecary or any of the Subordinate Medical Officers, they will, in the first instance, reprove the offending individual, and when the case is of sufficient importance, take an early opportunity of reporting it to the Surgeon.

In what manner to act when displeased with any of the Subordinate Officers of the Hospital.

10. The Apothecary, Steward, Apprentices and other description of Hospital servants are to consider themselves immediately under the control of the permanent Assistant Surgeons, and in all respects subject to their orders during the absence of the Surgeon.

To be under the control of the permanent Assistant Surgeons in the absence of his Surgeon.

11. The Senior permanent Assistant Surgeon having, as Medical Storekeeper, the charge and custody of all Stores and Instruments belonging to the Hospital, will be held responsible for any abuse in that Department of the Institution. He will be expected to visit the Dispensary daily, to watch over the preparation and issue of Medicines, to inspect the lists of daily expenditure, and at stated times to compare them with the quantities received either by Indent on the Dispensary or supplied by the Commissariat, so that no loss be sustained by waste or pilfering. It will be his particular duty to superintend, in communication with the Surgeon, the drawing up of the periodical Indents. In the formation of these, he will, on the one hand, avoid large or unnecessary requisitions, while, on the other hand, by actual examination of the balance of articles in store, he will regulate his demands in such a manner as to meet probable wants. In his Indents, which are to be prepared for Half-yearly periods, he will carefully insert all the articles likely to be required during such period, and he will, as seldom as possible, resort to emergent Indents, which are intended to meet unexpected exigencies only. All Indents to be prepared according to the prescribed form and to be signed by the Surgeon, countersigned by the Officiating Superintending Surgeon and passed by the Medical Board. Wine will be supplied under the

The Senior permanent Assistant will be held responsible for any abuse of the Stores.

His duty defined.

same Rules as in Hospitals for European Troops. Bazar or Country Medicines will be supplied according to the scale, and under the prescribed Rules as fixed for an European Regiment.

One of the permanent Assistant Surgeons shall always be present.

12. It being necessary for the due attendance on the Sick and to answer emergent calls, that one of the permanent Assistant Surgeons should be at all times on the spot. It is to be understood, that under no circumstances, are both of these Officers to absent themselves at one and the same time from the Hospital; but that one of them at least shall be always within its precincts.

To reside at the quarters provided for them.

13. The permanent Assistant Surgeons, attached to the General Hospital, shall reside at the quarters provided for them.

Establishment of servants fixed for the Presidency General Hospital.

14. The following is the scale of Establishment fixed for the Presidency General Hospital. Whenever any occasional increase may be necessary, Indents will be prepared under the authority of the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency on the Commissariat Department. In like manner, a decrease or reduction of servants will be made by the Commissariat in communication with the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency, whenever any great decrease in the number of Sick may take place :

Apothecary,...	1
Assistant ditto,...	1
Apprentices, ...	3
Head Compounder, ...	1
Assistant Compounder, ...	1
Head Dresser,...	1
Assistant ditto, ...	1
Shop Coolies, ...	2
Steward, ...	1
Apprentices, ...	2
Native Writer, ...	1
Steward's Servants, ...	2
Sirdar Bhistie, ...	1
Ordinary ditto,...	5

Mate Sweeper, ...	1
Ordinary ditto,...	7
Sirdar Coolie, ...	1
Ward Coolies,...	16

The Bhisties and Sweepers will perform all the requisite duties in the departments, both of the Apothecary and Steward.

Rates of pay for the servants attached to the General Hospital the same as with an European Corps.

15. The rates of pay and half batta, for the establishment appertaining to the Presidency General Hospital, are to be the same as fixed for those of European Corps. The salaries of the present Apothecary and Steward are, however, by special indulgence of Government, fixed on a consolidated allowance of Rs. 250 per month to the former, and Rs. 150 a month to the latter, during the period they may hold these appointments.

Proportion of clothing, bedding, &c.

16. The proportion of Hospital bedding, clothing, stool pans, &c. &c., to be provided for the Presidency General Hospital, will be according to the scale and description of bedding, clothing, &c., and under the same rules as fixed for the Hospitals of European Corps. Additions thereto will be made when necessary upon application to the Commissariat by the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency.

The diet of the Sick.

17. The Table of Diet prescribed for the Hospitals of European Troops is likewise to be considered applicable to the Presidency General Hospital, and is to be conformed to accordingly, and the requisite establishment of Cooks, Barbers, Washermen, Tailors and other subordinate servants for the Presidency General Hospital, according to the monthly average of patients therein, will be provided and maintained by the Commissariat Department in communication with the Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency.

Charge of one Rupee *per diem* for Medical Attendance, &c. to each patient.

18. For patients received into the Hospital, whose expenses can be defrayed by themselves, and for Sick men belonging to Her Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Vessels whose expenses will be defrayed by the Navy Agent, or by the Commander or Owners of such Ships or Vessels respectively, a charge shall be made at the rate of One Co.'s Rupee *per diem* for each man, and this

sum which has been ascertained to be nearly the average amount of expense that will be necessarily incurred on account of such men, shall, by the Commissariat, by whom it will be realized, be carried to the credit of Government in their account of Hospital charges for the Presidency General Hospital.

What Officers are authorized to grant Tickets of admission into the Hospital.

19. The undermentioned public authorities and others are authorized to grant tickets for the admission of patients into the General Hospital :

Captains of Her Majesty's Navy.
Captain of the Honorable Company's Marine.
The Master Attendant.
The Marine Surgeon.
The Garrison Staff of Fort William.
The Medical Board.
Captains and Owners of English or Foreign Trading Ships—Householders of Calcutta. } These are answerable for the Hospital expenses.

20. The Magistrates of Calcutta and Secretary to the District Charitable Society are authorized to give free tickets of admission to Paupers into Hospital.

21. The Resident Assistant Surgeons will use their discretion in admitting into the Hospital any cases that they may think of emergency, reporting the same to the Medical Board through the usual channel.

Expense of Paupers, &c. to be charged to the Civil Department.

22. The expenses of Paupers, from the Town of Calcutta or elsewhere, and of Seamen belonging to the Pilot Establishment and Honorable Company's Marine who shall be admitted into the Presidency General Hospital, will be charged by the Military Auditor General annually to the Civil Department, and will be calculated at the rate of One Rupee per day for each Patient coming under either of these descriptions, as they shall appear at the end of each year on the Monthly Rolls of Patients sent by the Surgeon in charge to the Military Auditor General.

23. In consequence of the great inconvenience and probable loss which may be experienced by the Commissariat on account of the non-payment of the Hospital Stoppages by the Commanders of Ships frequenting this port for their men sent to the Presidency General Hospital, Commanders of Ships sending men to the Hospital, shall be required to refer to some Agency House or respectable individual who may be willing to become answerable for any demands against them, that may not be paid previously to the sailing of their Vessels; and Commanders, availing themselves of the indulgence, are not to receive their Port Clearance, until that condition is complied with, or the amount of the Hospital Charges paid, either of which is to be certified by the Commissary General, or by one of his Assistants at the Presidency.

Responsibility of Commanders.

24. Upon the arrival of Corps from Europe or from other Presidencies, their Sick shall be sent to the Presidency General Hospital, and the Member of the Medical Board, Officiating as Superintending Surgeon, will ascertain and decide when the requisite arrangements have been made in the Commissariat Department, and the Medical Staff of the Corps may be properly prepared for taking charge of the Sick of their Corps, when the Sick are to be transferred accordingly from the Presidency General Hospital to the care of the Regimental Staff. A Certificate of this circumstance is to be regularly furnished by the Superintending Surgeon, which will serve as a voucher of the date from which the Regimental Medical Staff will be entitled to draw their Staff allowance.

The Sick of Corps on their first arrival from Europe to be attached to the Presidency General Hospital, until the requisite arrangements are made for establishing a Regimental Hospital.

25. The Hospital Registers and Monthly Returns of Sick as prescribed for other Hospitals, are likewise to be kept in the Presidency General Hospital, and copies thereof are to be duly presented to the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency.

Rolls of all Patients in Hospital sent monthly to the Military Auditor General.

26. Hospital Stoppages in all authorized cases, are to be made from persons in the Military branch of the Service, whilst sick in the Presidency General Hospital, under the Rules prescribed for realizing Hospital Stoppages due from men of European Troops, whilst sick in Hospitals or situations removed from their Corps; and regular Rolls of all Patients whatsoever, who may be admitted into the Pre-

Hospital Stoppages to be made from Patients belonging to the Military Department in the General Hospital.

sidency General Hospital are to be sent to the Military Auditor General on the 1st day of each month by the Surgeon of the Hospital, through the Member of the Medical Board officiating as Superintending Surgeon, by whom they are to be countersigned.

The Rolls of Military Patients to be separate and distinct from others.

27. The Rolls of Patients belonging to the Military branch of the Service in the Presidency General Hospital, are to be forwarded as above directed, and kept separate and distinct from the Rolls of such Patients as are not comprehended in that class. The Rolls of Military Patients are to be prepared in the manner prescribed by Para. 1, Chap. XXI. of these Regulations, and subjected to the rules prescribed under the head of Hospital Stoppages of that Chapter. The Monthly Rolls of Patients not belonging to the Military Department are to be prepared according to the following Form ; one copy of these Rolls will be transmitted as above directed, to the Military Auditor General, and the other to the Commissariat, to guide that Department in realizing the charges above specified on account of Patients, whose expenses are not defrayed by the Honorable Company.

Monthly Rolls of Patients, not Military, to be made according to the following Form.

Roll of Patients not belonging to the Military Department in the Presidency General Hospital, for the Month of 18 .

Description of Patients.	Names.	Admitted.	Dis-charged.	Died.	No. of days in Hospital.	By whom sent.	To whom charged.	Remarks.
Seamen, ...	E. F.	Aug. 10th	Aug. 15th	Aug. 10th	21	Marine Surgeon,...	Government.	
H. C. Marine, ...	G. H.	Aug. 20th	....	.....	11	Master Attendant,	Ditto.	
Seamen of English and Foreign Trading Ships, ...	I. K.	Aug. 5th	.....	Aug. 10th	15	Owner of the Ship,	Owner of the Ship.	
	L. M.	Aug. 10th	Aug. 31st	.....	21	Commander of Ship,	Commander of Ship.	
Townsmen, ...	N. O.	Aug. 1st	.....	.....	30	Messrs. A. and Co.,	Messrs. A. and Co.	
Mariners, &c., ...	P. Q.	Aug. 2nd	.....	.....	29	Messrs. A. and Co.,	Messrs. A. and Co.	
Paupers, ...	R. S.	Aug. 5th	Aug. 10th	.....	5	Police, ...	Government.	
Paupers, ...	T. W.	Aug. 5th	.....	Aug. 10th	5	Medical Board, ...	Government.	

(Signed) *Offg. Supg. Surgeon, at the Presidency.*

(Signed) *Surgeon, Presidency Genl. Hospital.*

Certificates of admission and discharge to be granted to all patients sent to the Presidency General Hospital.

28. Regular certificates of admission and discharge are to be granted for all patients sent to the Presidency General Hospital. All such discharges are to specify the date of admission, as well as of discharge, and are, by persons belonging to the Military Service, to be delivered by the individuals to the Officer Commanding their Company, or the Officer by whom their pay may be drawn for the time being.

29. The Surgeon in charge will furnish to the Medical Board in January of each year, a List, according to the prescribed form, of Seamen belonging to Her Majesty's Service, who may have been received into the Hospital during the preceding year for transmission to the Home Authorities.

The Presidency General Hospital to be regularly visited by Officers appointed for that purpose.

30. The Presidency General Hospital is to be visited twice a month at the least, by a Field Officer to be appointed for that purpose from the troops serving at the Presidency, and daily by subordinate Officers to be appointed in like manner to that duty as directed for other Hospitals. The Officer Commanding at the Presidency will be pleased to consider this as a Standing Order of Government and cause it strictly to be attended to accordingly.

31. Two Filth Carts, from the Establishment of the Barrack Department of Fort William, will be attached to the General Hospital.

32. The Surgeon in charge will be held particularly responsible that no cattle or poultry of any description be kept within the precincts of the Hospital.

CHAPTER XXXVI.

OF INSANE PATIENTS.

Commissioned Officers.

PARA. 1. It is directed that when an Officer is sent to the Presidency in a state of mental derangement, the Officer Commanding the Station to which he may belong, shall apprize the Medical Board of his departure, and transmit for their information the Medical Report of the patient's case.

G. O. G. G. 31st October 1828 as modified by Circular letter of the Adjutant General of the Army, No. 2293 of the 10th December 1834.

2. In future, instead of a Commissioned Officer, a Non-Commissioned Officer of good character shall, on all ordinary occasions, be selected to attend to the Presidency, any Officer laboring under mental derangement who will remain in the same Boat with him. In case of a near relation or an intimate friend being on the spot and strongly recommended by the Medical Officer for the charge, his appointment will not be objected to, on the clear understanding that it is not to put the State to any additional expense.

3. All arrears of Pay due to the Insane Patient are to be adjusted as far as practicable before he leaves his Station, and his last Pay Certificate entrusted to the care of the Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer in charge, who, on arrival at the Presidency, will make it over to the Town Major, together with a statement of advances and disbursements on the way down, occasioned by the patient. The Town Major will draw all further Pay and Allowances and effect all future disbursements, of which an Account Current will be rendered to the Military Department, when the Accounts are closed.

4. Should the Medical Board deem it expedient that the patient should be removed to Europe, they will make the necessary report to Government, when the Town Major will be instructed to engage a passage and make the requisite arrangements with the Commander of the Vessel.

5. The patient, on arrival at the Presidency, will be provided with quarters in Fort William, or lodged in the private Asylum at Bhowanipore, as may be judged most fitting by the Medical Board.

6. All reports heretofore made to the Head-Quarters of the Army in connection with cases of this nature, are to be continued.

Insane European Soldiers.

To be sent to the Presidency.

7. European Non-Commissioned Officers or Soldiers sent to the Lunatic Asylum at the Presidency, are to be struck off the Rolls of their Corps, and transferred to the Town Major's List, on which they are to be borne until sent to England, or re-enrolled, by a General Order, on the strength of their Corps, should they recover.

A detailed history of their cases to accompany the Insanes.

8. The Medical attendant on the Insane will, on all occasions, furnish the Superintending Surgeon of his Division, for the information of the Medical Board, with a detailed Statement of the case, particularizing the length of time that the individual has been Insane, the precise nature of the delusion or mental perversion, and the length of the intervals of sanity, if any, between the previous paroxysms of madness.

A similar one furnished to Government for the information of the Honorable Court of Directors.

9. A similar Statement will likewise be furnished to Government for the information of the Honorable Court of Directors, should the Insane be sent to England, together with every information that may be known respecting his birth, parentage, &c., to enable the authorities in England to search out the relatives and friends of the patient, with the view to being relieved from the expense of his maintenance.

Native Insane Patients.

10. The immediate charge of Native Insane Hospitals in as far as regards the Medical and moral management of the patients, shall remain on its present footing. The Hospitals at Dacca, Moorshedabad, Patna, Benares, Bareilly, Delhi and Lahore, shall continue placed under the Surgeons respectively of those Stations, and that of the Suburbs of Calcutta under the Surgeon attached to the 24-Pergunnahs. The allowance to be granted to the Surgeons in charge of Native Insane Hospitals shall be fixed at Two Hundred Rupees *per mensem* with the exception of that to the Medical Officer, at Lahore, as the allowance for that part of his charge is included in his consolidated salary.

Medical Charge, Control and Superintendence.

Hospitals at Stations to continue under the Surgeon performing the Medical duties at those Cities.

Allowance to the Surgeon.

11. The Superintendence of each Hospital as to its general condition and management, and to the care bestowed upon the patients, shall be vested in the Magistrate of the Station. It shall be his especial duty frequently to visit the Hospital lying within his jurisdiction. During these visits he will observe particularly upon the state of the Hospital as to the due ventilation, cleanliness and general good condition of its wards, and to the easy, contented and comfortable circumstances of the patients. He will likewise attentively listen to any complaints, which the patients may wish to make on the subjects of their detention; on their general treatment, or on any supposed inattention or ill usage on the part of the Medical Officers, or those in authority under him; when any grievances or mismanagement may seem to exist he will immediately take measures, in communication with the Surgeon, for their redress, and will at all times offer such hints for the direction and guidance of the latter as may seem requisite.

Superintendence of Hospital vested in the Magistrates of Stations who will frequently visit them.

To listen to complaints of patients.

To offer hints for the direction and guidance of Surgeons.

12. Once a quarter, Magistrates will report to the Commissioner to whose division they may belong, upon the condition of the Hospitals under their control and on the state of the patients as to Medical treatment and general comfort. They will include in their Reports such observations as they may have to offer on the conduct of the Surgeons in charge in as far as relates to their sedulous discharge of the daily duties of the Hospitals, and to the care, humanity and suc-

To make quarterly reports to the Provincial Court of Appeal.

To offer observations on the conduct of the Surgeons.

Through what channel to notice any instances of neglect on the part of the Medical Officer.

cess with which they may appear to treat the unfortunate persons entrusted to their management. It will also be the duty of the Magistrates to bring to the notice of Government, through the Commissioner, any instances of neglect or misconduct on the part of Medical Officers, or of marked disregard of the directions they may have deemed it necessary to give on points connected with the internal regulation of the Hospitals, or the management of their patients.

Sessions Judge to visit the Hospitals frequently.

To enquire minutely into the situations and cases of patients, and suggest alterations.

In their reports to the Nizamut Adawlut to remark on the state of the Hospitals.

13. The Hospitals shall be frequently visited by the Commissioner or the Sessions Judge, who shall consider himself empowered to visit the various wards, to enquire minutely into the situation and particular cases of the patients, and to suggest to the Magistrates such alterations as may appear advisable, in order to the better regulation of the Establishments. He will likewise, whilst making his periodical reports to the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, take occasion to remark on the state of the Hospitals inspected by him, and on their degree of fitness for the purposes for which they are intended.

Any difference of opinion between the Magistrate and Surgeon to be referred to the Court of Circuit.

14. Should any difference of opinion arise between the Magistrates and Surgeons on points relating to the general management of the Hospitals, or to the treatment of any individual patient, the question shall be referred to the Commissioner, whose duty it will be to interpose with his advice and authority, and, where the merits of the case would seem to require it, to submit the circumstance for the orders of Government.

Superintending Surgeons to inspect Hospitals.

Minutely to examine the buildings, registers and diaries of each patient.

To look attentively into the conduct of Surgeons and control their general practice.

15. Superintending Surgeons shall, during their regular tours of duty, inspect the Hospitals lying within the limits of their Superintendence, and at least once every month, when the Hospital happens to be situated at the Head-Quarters of their Division; during these visits they will minutely inspect the condition of the buildings, carefully examine the Registers and Diaries, and make particular enquiry into the state of each patient. They will consider themselves bound to look attentively to the conduct of the Surgeon to control his general practice, and in particular cases to modify it in such manner as may be likely to prove beneficial to the patient. In reviewing the state of each Hospital in respect of the general management and pro-

fessional treatment of its inmates, it will be their particular duty to see that due attention is paid to the separation, and total disjunction of the male and female branches of the Establishment, and to the classification and assimilation of the patients. They will take care that frequent recourse is had to the cold and hot bath, that unnecessary coercion be never used, that irons be not employed; and that the strait waistcoat be used with discretion, as well as solitary confinement for a few hours when that may be considered advisable.

To see the separation of the male and female branches of the Establishment.

And that recourse is had to baths.

Irons not to be employed except in extreme cases.

16. The diet and clothing of the patients will form principal objects of attention to the Superintending Surgeons, who will not fail to convey their animadversion to the Surgeons, and through them to the Magistrates, when it shall appear to them that the supplies in either of these branches are conducted with unnecessary and lavish expenditure on the one hand or undue and injudicious parsimony on the other. They will observe that the Hospitals be kept clean and comfortable, the wards pure and well ventilated, and the drains and necessaries frequently cleared out and washed; that the keepers and other servants are humane and attentive, and that in the general management and economy of the Establishment nothing is wanting to that measure of comfort and happiness which is compatible with the deplorable state of the helpless beings composing it.

Particular attention to be paid to the diet and clothing of patients.

To attend to the cleanliness, &c. of the Hospital, and to see that the keepers, &c. are humane and attentive.

17. On the 1st of each year, Surgeons in charge of Insane Hospitals will furnish the Superintending Surgeon with an Annual Report of their respective Hospitals for the information of the Medical Board.

Surgeons to furnish Annual Reports of their respective Hospitals.

18. Superintending Surgeons will likewise transmit to the Medical Board, a Report, containing their sentiments on the general condition of the Hospitals coming under their superintendence, and on their interior arrangements in respect of the moral management, discipline and Medical treatment of the patients, their diet, clothing, cleanliness and general welfare; on the habits of attention, humanity, and professional skill of the Surgeons, and the degree of success which may have attended their practice, and finally on the conduct of the keepers and subordinate attendants, as to tenderness, forbearance and gentleness of demeanor.

Superintending Surgeons to transmit yearly a report containing their sentiments on the state of the Hospitals, &c.

Individuals how to be admitted.

19. Individuals shall be admitted patients into the Insane Hospitals upon the recommendation of the Magistrate of the Station, or of the Commissioner or Sessions Judge, and without an order transmitted from either of those authorities, the Medical Officers in charge shall in no case receive or confine a person supposed to labor under mental derangement. In the event of a person being sent from any of the neighbouring Zillahs, under circumstances justifying his detention, the Magistrate or Senior Civil Servant on the spot will forward with him a certificate of supposed insanity, which, when countersigned by the Magistrate of the Station, will be the Surgeon's warrant for receiving or confining him. Should it so happen, that the Insane person has been attended by the Medical Officer attached to the Zillah Station, the latter will furnish statements of the history of his derangement for the information of the Surgeon in charge of the Hospital.

The Surgeon to consider himself at liberty to discharge patients.

20. The Surgeon shall consider himself at liberty to discharge patients from the Hospital without reference to the Magistrate, only in cases in which he has reason to believe the cure to have been perfectly established, and of the peculiarities of which he has had sufficient experience to warrant the opinion that a sudden or dangerous relapse is not to be dreaded. In cases of convalescence, or of quiet or harmless disease, and generally in those in which although the recovery is imperfect, the patient may seemingly be set at large without danger to society, the Surgeon may, when he sees meet, represent the circumstance to the Magistrate, who will grant a discharge upon receiving due security from the relatives or friends of the Insane person for his future peaceable behaviour.

21. The Magistrate shall under no circumstances consider himself entitled to release a patient without having previously obtained the Surgeon's opinion upon the safety of so doing ; should any difference of opinion arise between them on questions of this nature they will refer the point, when practicable, to the Superintending Surgeon, whose judgment and decision shall be considered final, as to the immediate discharge or further detention of the individual.

22. On the 1st of each month, the Surgeon will transmit to the Magistrate a return of the patients in the Hospital, drawn up agreeably to Form Y in the Appendix.

Surgeons to furnish a Monthly Return.

23. Reports of the same description, but specifying the variety of disease under which each patient labors, shall likewise be forwarded by the Surgeon in the beginning of every month to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division for the information of the Medical Board.

Reports of the same description to be forwarded by Superintending Surgeons to Medical Board.

24. The Surgeon shall regularly visit the Hospital in the morning and evening of each day, and, besides these stated periods, shall give his attendance at all other hours, in which it would seem to be required by any peculiarities in the cases of individual patients ; during such visit he will inspect every division and ward of the Hospital, make himself acquainted with the state of all the patients and issue such directions, as may under the circumstances of the moment prove necessary.

The Surgeons to visit the Hospital morning and evening.

To attend at all hours when requisite, during their visits to inspect every division and ward and make themselves acquainted with the state of the patients.

25. A regular Hospital Register and Medical Diary shall be constantly kept by the Surgeon, in which he shall enter the name, sex, age, temperament, general constitution, and habits of each patient, the history, kind and duration of his disease, its treatment and progressive condition, together with dates of admission, discharge and death. In this Journal the peculiar nature and course of the malady of each patient and its exacerbations and remissions shall be accurately described, and his general treatment both as to discipline and Medicine fully detailed. Remarks will also from time to time be entered on the change produced by any modification in the management or change in the Medicines employed in the several cases. Such alterations as may occur in the bodily health of the patients shall likewise be noted, and where the latter suffers much under acute disorder, a daily report of its progressive changes shall be entered. These Journals shall at all times be kept open for the examination of the Magistrate and the Sessions Judge, Commissioner of Circuit, and Superintending Surgeon.

Hospital Registers and Medical Diaries to be kept up.

What to specify.

General treatment to be fully detailed.—Remarks from time to time to be entered.

Alterations in the health of patients to be noted.

Journals to be kept open for examination by the Magistrate, Judges and Superintending Surgeons.

26. The diet, clothing, bedding, cots, cooking and water utensils, and all other necessaries, excepting Wine and Europe Medi-

Diet, Clothing, &c. how to be supplied.

cines required for the patients, shall be supplied by Native contractors or sircars appointed by, and in every thing subject to the authority of the Magistrates.

Clothing, bedding, &c. to be of what description.

A sufficient stock of every article to be kept on hand.

27. The articles of clothing, bedding, &c. used in the Hospitals shall, in as far as possible, be of the like sort and description for the male and female patients, as those generally employed by individuals of the same classes and rank under the ordinary circumstances of common life. A sufficient stock of every article shall at all times be kept on hand, to allow of frequent change and washing, and to admit of such occasional variations as alterations in the weather, or in the health of patients, may, in the opinion of the Surgeon, seem to require.

When fresh supplies of clothing, bedding, cots, &c. are required, how to be indented for.

28. When fresh supplies of clothing, bedding, cots, charpoys or other necessaries are needed, an Indent, stating the number and description of each article, shall be prepared by the Surgeon and submitted to the Magistrate, who, on approval, will sanction it, and give orders for its being complied with. Upon the articles being delivered to the Hospital, a receipt signed by the Surgeon shall be granted to the person immediately employed in furnishing them.

Diet how to be provided.

29. The diet of the patients shall be provided in the same manner, and in a list specifying the several articles and respective quantities of food required, shall be daily made under the inspection of the Surgeon and given to the Native Purveyor who will furnish them accordingly.

Quality and quantity of food left to the discretion of Medical Officers.

30. As it does not seem practicable to lay down any precise rules regarding kinds or qualities of food, which it may be proper to supply to the patients under all possible varieties of circumstances, the regulations of this Department must be left to the judgment and discretion of the Medical Officers in charge. It is, however, to be generally understood, that the articles chiefly expended shall as nearly as possible approximate to the best sorts of those commonly used by persons of the same classes in health, and that in all such cases proper and humane indulgence shall be shewn to the peculiar habits and prejudices of individual patients. On occasion of bodily

indisposition, the Surgeon will always be at liberty to vary the diet, and to order such extra articles as may be requisite under the particular exigencies of each case.

Surgeons at liberty to vary the diet.

31. At the end of every month a general list of all the articles of diet, clothing, bedding, &c. received during the month from the Purveyor shall be made out, under the inspection of the Surgeon, and signed and given in by him to the Magistrate who will preserve it, as a voucher, by which the Contractor's accounts of daily expenditure may, when presented for payment, be duly checked and authenticated.

A list of articles received during the month to be given by the Surgeon to the Magistrate.

32. The small quantities of Wine with which it may be considered necessary to supply the patients in cases of disease and debility, shall be of the description commonly used in the European Hospitals under this Presidency, and shall in like manner be furnished by the Commissariat Department upon Indents presented by the Surgeon and bearing the countersignature of the Magistrate and Superintending Surgeon. The quantities used for each patient, and the reasons for administering it, shall be regularly entered in the Hospital Diary, and a statement of the total expenditure forwarded once every Half-year to the Superintending Surgeon.

What description of Wine to be supplied.

To be furnished by the Commissariat.

A statement of the expenditure and their causes to be forwarded to Superintending Surgeons Half-yearly.

33. The Europe Medicines and Apothecaries' utensils shall be supplied from the H. C. Dispensary and Depôts upon Indents prepared by the Surgeon, according to the customary form submitted through the usual channel for the approval of the Superintending Surgeon or Medical Board. In the rare instance in which Surgical aid shall become necessary, the Surgeon will consider himself at liberty to employ the instruments furnished to him for the general Medical duties of the Station to which he is attached.

Europe Medicines and Apothecaries' utensils to be supplied on Indent.

34. The Hospitals shall be lighted up at night, and their cells, wards, areas, grounds and walks kept clean, under the direction and superintendence of the Surgeons, whose duty it will be to see that in these and in all other points connected with the purity, airiness and neatness of the buildings, the utmost attention is paid to secure the comfort and welfare of the patients. The walls of each Hospital and

Hospitals to be lighted up at night and their wards, &c. to be kept clean.

Floors of the wards, &c. to be swept, washed and

scoured daily—how often to be whitewashed yearly and when painted.

its various compartments shall undergo a thorough whitewashing twice at least a year, and the doors, windows, and other wooden work be painted as often as occasion may require.

Patients to be indulged with innocent amusement.

35. Long experience in the history and treatment of insanity having shewn, that much may be effected towards the recovery of those afflicted, by the healthful employment and exercise of the mind, and the careful banishment of its habitual vicious trains of thought; it is expected that the Surgeons of these Establishments will devote much of their attention to this important branch of curative means, and that by indulging the unhappy objects placed under their care, with innocent games and other harmless means of recreation, they will endeavour to gain their confidence and to reclaim them to the enjoyment and exercise of reason. The means best fitted for the useful occupation and amusement of the patients as adapted to Native habits must be almost entirely left to the good sense and discrimination of the Medical Officer, who will consider himself entitled to make such disbursements on this account as may appear necessary and proper. These disbursements will be made through the medium of the Purveyor and carried to account in the general contingent bill.

Establishment of Servants for Insane Hospitals.

36. Attached to every Hospital there shall be, upon the monthly salary of sixteen Rupees, a Native Doctor or Compounder, who shall constantly reside on the spot and be immediately subject to the orders of the Surgeon.

Ditto ditto.

37. At the head of each Establishment shall be a Darogah or Head Keeper, European or Native, on a monthly salary of ten Rupees, (or as much more as may be considered necessary and sanctioned by Government,) who, under the control and direction of the Medical Officer, shall have the general management of the patients and possess authority over the other servants.

Ditto ditto.

38. In the male branch of the Hospital there shall be for every thirty patients one Naeb Jemadar or Deputy Keeper on a salary of five Rupees, and for every eight patients a Peon, Coolie or Nigabun at four Rupees. There shall be one Mehtur on wages of three or

four Rupees for every twenty patients; and one Naie or Barber at three Rupees for every fifty patients.

Establishment of Servants for Insane Hospitals.

39. For the Women's Department there shall be a Head Female Keeper at six Rupees per month, one female Cooley at four Rupees for every eight patients, and one Mehturanee for every twenty patients. There shall besides be common to both branches of the Establishment, a Cook at five Rupees wages for every forty patients; a Bheestie at four Rupees for every forty patients; one Hindoo Watercarrier at four Rupees for carrying water to the cookroom, for the use of the Hindoos; and one Dhoobie at five Rupees for every fifty patients; one Hurkarrah at four Rupees, shall be allowed for carrying messages; and when the airing grounds are extensive, one or even two Gardeners at four Rupees each per month, but the patients themselves should be encouraged to work in the grounds or garden, and to assist in every way consistent with feelings of caste in preserving cleanliness in and about the Hospital.

Ditto ditto.

40. It is conceived, that the foregoing Establishment for servants is calculated upon a scale sufficiently liberal to provide under ordinary circumstances for the safe custody of the patients and due attendance on their persons; but the Magistrate shall be at liberty, in communication with the Surgeon, to augment and diminish it, or vary its distribution, when such change shall appear necessary for the benefit of the patients.

Native Establishment to be paid and mustered by whom.

Servants under whose control not to have recourse to strait waistcoat without instructions. Surgeons to be careful that the patients are never struck or ill used by the Keepers.

Surgeons empowered to discharge servants for gross misconduct.

41. The salaries of the Native Establishment of each Hospital shall be fixed by the Magistrate, and the whole of the servants of every description maintained in it, shall be mustered for inspection at such times as he may choose to direct. Every description of servants attached to the Hospital shall be placed under the control and orders of the Medical Officer, and without instructions from him shall, in no case, have recourse to the strait waistcoat, or other restraints. It will be the Surgeon's duty to be careful that the patients are never struck, that the Keepers invariably abstain from all acts of oppression, and unnecessary severity, and under every circumstance behave with mildness, forbearance and humanity. In instances of gross misconduct, the Surgeon shall be empowered immediately to discharge the offender, but in ordinary cases he shall represent the circumstances

to the Magistrate, and obtain his consent, previously to making any change in the state of the Establishment.

Expenses of Hospitals how to be charged.

42. The expenses attending the support of each of the Insane Hospitals including the monthly allowances granted to the Surgeon, and to the Native Officers on the Establishment, shall be charged in separate monthly Contingent bills, to be submitted in the customary manner by the Magistrate for audit and for the sanction of Government. An annual account of the total charge for each Establishment shall likewise be furnished by the Magistrate for the information of Government, and all expenses of every description incurred on account of these Hospitals shall be charged under the head of "charges general" in the General Department.

To be charged to the General Department.

G. O. V. P. in C. 5th Aug. 1831.

43. Such of the Native Soldiery as may be afflicted with insanity will, under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, be transferred from their Corps to that Civil Lunatic Asylum, which happens to be nearest to their homes, where they are to be retained under Medical treatment, in like manner as all other patients at present admitted to them.

44. As a general rule, when a cure is effected, or the patient composed and peaceable, and not likely to endanger the safety of himself or others, the fact will be reported to the Commanding Officer of his Corps, and the man directed to rejoin the ranks or be made over to the care of his friends or family as may be judged most advisable.

45. In order to provide for the support of such of these Insanes, as may hereafter be placed under the protection of their friends, those who by length of service are entitled to the benefit of the Invalid Pension Establishment, a pensionary support will be allowed according to their rank as Invalid pensioners, and to Insanes whose period of service gives them no claim to pensionary aid, a provision of three rupees *per mensem* each will be allowed.

46. These Stipends will be payable to the friends or relatives under whose protection the Insane may be placed, and will be discharged by the several Pension Pay Masters on the usual certificates.

CHAPTER XXXVII.

OF THE EYE IMFIRMARY.

PARA. 1. Government have, under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, established an Eye Infirmary at the Presidency, and sanctioned the following Rules for conducting the duties of the Institution :

Rules established for the Establishment of the Eye Infirmary.

2. The Surgeon will be supplied with an operating stool and chair, and with Europe Medicines and Instruments from the Honorable Company's Dispensary. He will likewise be furnished with Bazar Medicines by the Commissariat Department at the computed average expenditure for a Native Corps. These supplies will be issued, on Indent, agreeably to the Form laid down in these Regulations, duly sanctioned by the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency and the Medical Board.

Europe Medicines and Instruments supplied at the public expense, and Bazar Medicines at the computed average expenditure for a Native Corps.

3. With a view of rendering the Institution as generally useful and instructive to the profession as possible, two days of the week, viz., Tuesdays and Fridays, will be expressly appropriated for the purpose of performing operations ; the former principally for general inspection of patients and the latter more particularly for operations, and every Medical Officer who may be at the Presidency will be authorized to attend on such occasions.

Two days of the week expressly appropriated for the purpose of performing operations.

4. Monthly Returns of House and Out Patients admitted, relieved and cured are to be made through the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency (*vide* Form BB., in Appendix) to the Medical Board for the information of Government, and an Annual Re-

Monthly Returns of Patients to be made to the Medical Board, and Annual Report of Patients admitted and treated as Out-

Patients for the information of the Home Authorities.

turn and Report (in triplicate) of Patients admitted into the Institution, or treated as Out-Patients, with the results, together with a statement of the expenses of the Infirmary will be furnished by the Surgeon on the 1st April of each year to the Medical Board for transmission to Government, and ultimately to the Honorable the Court of Directors. *Vide* Form CC. in Appendix.

A House to be provided for the Infirmary by Government.

5. A House, in an eligible situation, will be provided by Government for the Infirmary and residence of the Surgeon.

Establishment fixed for the Eye Infirmary.

6. The following Establishment is authorized to be attached to the Infirmary, under the provisions laid down for the General Hospital at the Presidency, in regard to any occasional augmentation that may be required :

1 Native Doctor.	2 Sweepers.
1 Compounder.	2 Bheesties.
1 Dresser.	1 Nurse.
2 Cooks.	1 Leechman.
1 Goorgah.	1 Dobie.

Two Annas *per diem* allowed to each Native Patient to supply himself with food, &c. &c.

7. An allowance of two (2) Annas *per diem*, payable daily by the Commissariat, will be made to each Native Patient, who may not have means of his own for the supply of food, firewood, &c. &c. Native Officers and Sepoys will provide their own diet, as is usual with patients of that description in Sepoy Hospitals.

Sepoys afflicted with diseases of the eye to be sent to the Eye Infirmary for treatment.

8. Native Officers and Sepoys afflicted with diseases of the eye shall be promptly sent to the Presidency, with the requisite attendance, without reference to Head-Quarters, when Medical Committees are of opinion that the cases are likely to be relieved by a Surgical operation. Descriptive Rolls of such individuals as may be thus recommended to be sent to the Eye Infirmary, signed by the Medical Committee and countersigned by the Commanding Officers of the Corps and Station, to be prepared in duplicate and forwarded at the same time by Dâk, one copy to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief, and the other to the Secretary to the Medical Board, in order that the necessary prepara-

tion may be made for the reception and treatment of the Patients on their arrival at the Presidency.

9. European Soldiers afflicted with diseases of the eye, who may be sent to the Presidency on that account, will be admitted into the General Hospital, and there treated by the Superintendent of the Eye Infirmary.

European Soldiers.

CHAPTER XXXVIII.

OF VACCINATION.

Rules established by Government with the view more generally to diffuse the blessings of Vaccination among the Inhabitants of the Territories subject to the Government of Bengal.

Vaccine Depôts where established.

PARA. 1. Vaccine Depôts will be established under the control of the Medical Board for the preservation and dissemination of the Vaccine disease at Dacca, Moorshedabad, Patna, Benares and Simla.

Allowances to Medical Officers in charge of Vaccine Depôts.

2. The Surgeons in charge of these Depôts, respectively, will receive an allowance of Co.'s Rs. 100 per month on that account, and such sums be allowed for Native Vaccinators, (Hindoo and Musulman,) Writer and Peon, or Chuprassee, as may be judged fitting at each station, not exceeding in the aggregate Co.'s Rs. 60 *per mensem.*

The Allowances and Establishment attached to the office of Superintendent General of Vaccination as heretofore.

3. The present Establishment and Allowances attached to the office of the General Superintendent of Vaccination at the Presidency, will remain on the same footing as heretofore, and it will be the bounden duty of that Officer to furnish those in charge of the Provincial Depôts with virus, when it may be requisite, as well as others, and otherwise to promote the objects of the Institution. Applications for virus to be made through Superintending Surgeons, who will communicate direct with the General Superintendent at the Presidency or with Superintendents of Depôts.

Superintendents to furnish Monthly

4. The Superintendents of Provincial Depôts, respectively, will furnish Superintending Surgeons for transmission to the Medical

Board with Monthly Returns of persons vaccinated agreeably to Form DD. in the Appendix.

Returns of Vaccination.

5. Vaccine Depôts will likewise be established under the control of the Senior Surgeon at Singapore for the propagation of the Vaccine Disease within the Settlements of the Straits.

Established within the Settlements of the Straits.

A. One properly qualified person, acting as Vaccinator at Singapore, will be allowed 20 Rs. a month as long as the genuine Vaccine virus is kept up.

B. Two Vaccinators at Malacca, one for the Town at 20 Co.'s Rs., and another for the interior at 16 Co.'s Rs. a month.

C. One Vaccinator at Penang and one in Province Wellesley at 20 Co.'s Rs. a month.

6. The Civil Auditor will not pass any bill for the above Establishments unless accompanied with a Certificate from the Medical Officer that he had at least seen one satisfactory case between the 20th and the last day of the month, for which pay is claimed by the Vaccinator.

7. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to determine that Civil Surgeons, attached to the undermentioned Stations, shall act as Deputy Superintendents of Vaccination, on the allowance of 20 Rs. *per mensem*, respectively, that is, provided the allowances of which they may be in receipt, do not exceed 300 Rs. *per mensem* as Civil Salary, and 30 Rs. *per mensem* on account of conveyance allowance :

Cuttack.	Poorie.
Jessore.	Tipperah.
Midnapore.	Hooghly.
Balasore.	Akyab.
Howrah.	Dacca.
Backergunge.	Sylhet.
Chittagong.	Mymensing.

Rungpore.
Gowhattee.
Dinagepore.
Gowalparah.
Tezpore.
Burdwan.
Beerbhoom.
Kishenghur.
Maldah.
Rajshaye and Bauleah.
Purneah.
Gyah.
Bhaugulpore.
Arrah.
Sarun.
Tirhoot.
Monghyr.
Ghazeepore.
Mirzapore.
Hazareebaugh.
Chyebassa.
Goruckpore.
Azimghur.
Jaunpore.
Bandah.
Futtehpore.
Allahabad.
Hummeerpore.
Mynpoorie.
Cawnpore.
Futtyghur.
Etawah.
Delhi.
Mooradabad.
Meerut.
Shajehanpore.
Seharunpore.
Agra.
Allyghur.
Boolundsuhur.
Subathoo.
Kumaon.
Ajmeer.
Baitool.
Saugor.
Jubbulpore.
Seonie.

A Native Vaccinator attached to each Deputy Superintendent.

8. A Native Vaccinator will be allowed to each Deputy Superintendent of Vaccination, on a monthly salary of 8 Rupees *per mensem*, and in situations which appear to afford unusual facilities for the diffusion of Vaccination, it will be competent to the Medical Board to sanction one or more additional Vaccinators. It will further be competent to that Board to reward extraordinary zeal or diligence on the part of any of the Vaccinators in the performance of their duties by increasing their pay from 8 to 10 Rupees *per mensem*.

Deputy Superintendent responsible for the genuineness of the diseases and to furnish Monthly Returns.

9. Deputy Superintendents will be held responsible for the genuineness of the disease propagated, and will furnish Monthly Returns to Superintendent Surgeons similar to those in use with Superintendents of Vaccination.

10. The duty of Superintendent of Vaccination will be considered a portion of the Civil duties of the Station for which no extra claim shall be made in cases where these are performed by Military Surgeons already drawing an extra allowance for the same.

In cases where Military Surgeons perform the Civil duties, no Vaccine allowance granted.

11. Superintendents of Vaccination are directed not to detach a Native Vaccinator until they are perfectly satisfied of his competency to discriminate the genuine disease, and Superintendents will on all occasions ascertain the genuineness of the virus previous to permitting a Vaccinator to proceed on his tour, and will direct him to absent himself for a limited period only from the Station.

Vaccinators to be sent on a tour only for a limited period.

12. Magistrates of Districts are requested to take an interest in the success of Vaccination, as through their influence Superintendents will find their exertions for the dissemination of the disease greatly facilitated in regard to the Native population, and also in order that they may possess an adequate control over the Returns of the Native Vaccinators.

Magistrates to assist in the dissemination of the disease.

13. The Superintendent General of Vaccination at the Presidency, as well as Superintendents and Deputy Superintendents of Vaccination at other Stations, will prepare, for the information of the Medical Board, an Annual Report on Vaccination, to be furnished on the 1st of January of each year, through Superintending Surgeons of Divisions.

Annual Return of persons vaccinated to be furnished by Superintendents to the Medical Board.

14. These Reports will embrace the character of the disease propagated, the attempts made, if any, to regenerate the virus, the success which has attended the efforts to extend the practice, the prevalence or otherwise of Smallpox throughout the district during the year, the appearance of the natural Cowpox among cattle, and any other topic of an interesting nature connected with the subject. The Report will likewise contain a particular account of the individual conduct of the whole of the Subordinate Establishment, and will be accompanied by a Numerical Return of the whole of those vaccinated under their orders during the course of the year.

Nature of Report and what it should embrace.

CHAPTER XXXIX.

OF VETERINARY SURGEONS.

Medicines supplied to Veterinary Surgeons for the public service, debited to the Veterinary Surgeons.

In what manner Veterinary Surgeons re-imbursed for the same.

G. O. G. G. 28th September 1827.

PARA. 1. Veterinary Surgeons are authorized to Indent on the Honorable Company's Dispensary and the several Medical Depôts for such Medicines as they may require strictly for the purpose of the public service. The cost of them is, in the first instance, to be placed to the debit of the Veterinary Surgeon, who will be held responsible to Government; but as Officers in command of Troops draw a monthly allowance for each horse for the express purpose of supplying Medicines and other articles, the bills for Veterinary Medicines, furnished on Indent from the public Stores for the use of a mounted Corps, are to be laid by the Veterinary Surgeon before the Commanding Officer, who will cause him to be re-imbursed by Officers Commanding Troops, apportioning the amount of the charges to be adjusted by each, and collecting it through the Regimental Staff.

Veterinary Instruments to be supplied at the public expense.

2. Veterinary Instruments will be supplied from the Store Department, at the public expense, to Veterinary Surgeons, and are to be considered as public property; they will be entered on the Returns of Quarter Masters, to whose custody they will be entrusted, whenever a Veterinary Surgeon may quit his Regiment, without being regularly relieved at the time by a successor.

Instruments in what manner to be replaced when worn out.

3. When any of the Instruments are worn out or become otherwise unserviceable, they are after having been surveyed to be replaced by Indent, prepared and attested in the prescribed form and countersigned by the Commanding Officer of the Corps, previous to transmission to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division for sanction.

On receipt of the new; the old Instruments will be returned into store by the first favorable opportunity.

4. On the occasion of a Cavalry Regiment of Her Majesty's Service quitting India, the Instruments are to be returned into the nearest Depôt and a receipt taken for them. A copy of the list will be sent to the Medical Board for their information.

Cavalry Corps of Her Majesty's Service quitting India, Instruments to be returned into store.

5. Indents for Medicines and Instruments will invariably be prepared by Veterinary Surgeons, agreeably to the form of Indent in use with Medical Staff and at Half-yearly periods, on the 1st of January and the 1st of July.

The form of Indent to be used by Veterinary Surgeons.

CHAPTER XL.

OF SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEONS AND GOVERNMENT CHARITABLE DISPENSARIES.

Rules for regulating the promotion and increase of allowances of Sub-Assistant Surgeons.

Government O. P. in Council, 6th January 1849, No. 15, Home Department.

PARA. 1. Students of the first class of the Medical College of Bengal, in obtaining the Diploma of the College shall, if they desire it, be admitted to the public service in the rank of Sub-Assistant Surgeon.

2. Sub-Assistant Surgeons shall be classed in three ranks: the third rank to be the lowest or junior.

3. All Sub-Assistant Surgeons shall serve seven years in each of the two junior ranks, excepting in those instances in which the merits of the individual, as described in Rule 12, shall be considered to entitle him to promotion to a superior rank at an earlier period.

4. On obtaining the Diploma of the Medical College the graduate will, by the orders of Government, be placed at the disposal of the Medical Board, for employment in the public service, and from the date of the Government Order, his rank of Sub-Assistant Surgeon of the 3rd rank, shall be held to commence; but he will not be considered as having claim to his salary, as such, (that is, at the rate of 100 rupees per month) until he has actually joined the Station to which he may be appointed, and entered on the duties assigned to him.

5. The following shall be the scale of allowances for each rank:

Under seven years' service,.....	Co.'s Rs.	100
Seven years and under fourteen, ...	,,	150
Fourteen years and upwards.	,,	200

6. Sub-Assistant Surgeons, on completing each of those septennial periods, shall appear before a Committee, composed of three Medical Officers, for examination as to their continued proficiency in the practical branches of their profession, viz., Practice of Medicine, Surgery and Midwifery; as to their acquaintance with its past and current literature; and with the later improvements or discoveries on all points connected with their duties.

7. The Sub-Assistant Surgeon, on completing his septennial period, shall report the same to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division in which he may be serving, who will obtain the orders of the Officer Commanding the Station itself, or the one nearest to it, where three resident Medical Officers may be available, for the assembly of the above Committee; the Superintending Surgeon himself serving on the Committee at Stations where, as at Dacca for example, the number of Medical Officers present may be insufficient without him.

8. The Committee will forward their Report to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division for transmission to the Medical Board, whose duty it will be to submit it for the orders of Government.

9. Should the Report of the Committee be favorable, the promotion of the Sub-Assistant Surgeon will be notified in Government Orders, and he will receive the salary of his new rank, from the day succeeding the date on which he may have completed his last septennial period.

10. Should the Report of the Committee, on the other hand, be unfavorable, the Sub-Assistant Surgeon will continue in the lower rank, and on its allowances, for the period for which the Committee

may deem fit to remand him to his studies, and to the more diligent discharge of his duties.

11. Should the Sub-Assistant Surgeon still fail, at the close of that probationary period, to afford to the Examining Committee satisfactory proof of proficiency and diligence, his case will be submitted, in the manner prescribed in Rule 8, for the consideration and orders of Government, as to his removal, or otherwise, from the rank of Sub-Assistant Surgeon, or from the Public Service.

12. Mere seniority will, in no instance, constitute in itself a claim to promotion, and it is distinctly to be understood that high attainments, "whether the result of eminent talent or of laborious "industry," persevered in for a reasonable time, will give such claim at any time intermediate to the septennial periods; and the Medical Officer under whom a Sub-Assistant Surgeon may be serving, or the Superintending Surgeon himself, in case the Sub-Assistant Surgeon may be holding an independent charge, shall consider it to be his duty to bring every instance of distinguished merit under the notice of the Medical Board, accompanied by a statement of the particular circumstances, which he may consider as entitling the individual to early promotion, to enable them to judge of the expediency, or otherwise, of recommending the case to the favorable consideration of Government.

Letter Honorable Court of Directors to Government of India, Financial Department, No. 14, of 4th April 1844, para. 9.

13. The Hon'ble Court have ruled that Sub-Assistant Surgeons shall not, at any time, be admitted to the benefit of the rules under which pensions are granted to the Members of the Uncovenanted Service.

Government letter, General Department, No. 199, of 24th February 1841.

Government letter, General Department, No. 304, of 31st March 1841.

14. When first appointed to a Dispensary or Station, the Sub-Assistant Surgeon will receive, under the express sanction of Government in each case, the advance of one or two months' pay of the third rank, according to the distance he will have to travel, and travelling or boat allowance at the rate of sixty Rupees *per mensem* for the established number of days, or when that is not ascertained, for the actual number of days' journeys, at the rate of 15 miles *per diem*.

15. A Sub-Assistant Surgeon after joining his Station will be allowed, when he quits it temporarily on authorized leave of absence, half his salary, as provided for in respect to Uncovenanted Officers of the Judicial and Revenue Departments.

Government letter, Financial Department, No. 1178, of 9th August 1844.

16. When appointed with the sanction of Government to the service of a foreign State, a Sub-Assistant Surgeon will receive an addition equal to one-third of his salary.

Government letter, Foreign Department, No. 1699, of 15th July 1848.

17. When the Medical charge of a Civil Station is to be entrusted to a Sub-Assistant Surgeon, one of the second or first rank will be appointed if available; but when one of the third rank may from necessity be appointed temporarily to such a charge, he will not be entitled on that account to any increase of salary.

Letter Government of Bengal, No. 402, of 9th March 1850.

18. Wherever a Government Charitable Dispensary may be established, it will, as regards matters of general management and finance, be placed under the control of a Local Dispensary Committee, composed of the Judge, the Magistrate and Collector and the Civil Surgeon for the time being.

Government letter, General Department, No. 1116, of the 27th April 1838.

19. If the Members of the Committee are desirous of securing the co-operation of any Native Gentlemen resident at the Station, their names are to be mentioned to Government, that they may be nominated Members of the Committee in General Orders.

20. The Commissioner, when present, will also take part in the deliberations of the Committee and exercise interference when he sees reason to do so, and he equally with the Medical Board will be the medium of communication with Government on the affairs of the Dispensary.

21. The Civil Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon, besides Superintending the professional business of the Dispensary, will be *ex-officio* Secretary and conduct the correspondence of the Committee with the Commissioner, the Medical Board and others, and will receive a monthly allowance on that account of Rupees 30.

Government letter, General Department, No. 199, of 24th February 1841.

22. A Sub-Assistant Surgeon when available will be appointed to every Government Charitable Dispensary, and the orders of Government on this and all other public business will be conveyed to them through the Medical Board.

23. The Sub-Assistant Surgeon will carry on the professional duties of the Dispensary, and reside close to it, so that he may at all times be ready to afford aid to all who may apply for it. He will prepare the Monthly Returns and Bills and Half-Yearly Reports, and hand them to the Superintendent, to be forwarded through the Superintending Surgeon to the Medical Board.

Government letter, General Department, No. 602, of 30th June 1841.

24. Superintendents will understand it to be the desire of Government that Sub-Assistant Surgeons should receive from them all needful advice and encouragement, but that they should, as much as possible, be left to prescribe remedies themselves, and to perform all surgical operations that they may be considered competent to undertake.

Indents allowed for Europe Medicines, &c., that are absolutely necessary.

25. Sub-Assistant Surgeons will prepare Indents, at the usual annual periods, on the General Dispensary or Depôts, for such Europe Medicines and Instruments as may be considered absolutely necessary; but it is expected by Government that they shall trust chiefly, in their Dispensary practice, to indigenous drugs, a great variety of which is procurable in the bazars of all large towns throughout the country.

Half-Yearly Reports to be forwarded by Sub-Assistant Surgeons.

26. Sub-Assistant Surgeons in charge of Government Charitable Dispensaries will forward through the prescribed channel, a detailed Report on the 1st of April and 1st of October of every year, describing generally the species and types of the diseases they have had occasion to treat during the previous six months, with details of such interesting Medical and Surgical cases as may have occurred in their practice, and of their success in the employment of new or little known indigenous Medicines. At the close of the Report they will state whether the Compounders, Apprentices and other servants attached to the Dispensary have performed their duties to their satisfaction or otherwise. The Reports will also be accompanied by Returns of Sick, agreeably to form Z in Appendix. A Statement of the financial

expenditure for the Half-Year and of the quantities of Europe Medicines expended. The Report itself, as well as these Returns, will be prepared on Foolscap Paper.

27. The Superintendent, in transmitting the Half-Yearly Report of the Sub-Assistant Surgeon, will take occasion to report fully on his conduct and qualifications and on the successful working or otherwise of the Dispensary.

28. It is to be understood that these Half-Yearly Reports are not to include recommendations involving increase of expenditure, as all such should be laid before the Dispensary Committee in the first instance, and submitted for the orders of Government through the Commissioner of the District.

29. Two or more respectable Hindoo or Mussulman boys, who can read and write the Nagree or Persian character, will be attached as Apprentices to each Dispensary, who will receive from the Sub-Assistant Surgeon such instructions in the Subordinate branches of Professional Education as may qualify them to serve elsewhere as Compounders, or 3rd class Native Doctors. These Apprentices will assist in Compounding Medicines and in carrying on the duties of the Dispensary. For the first year, each will be allowed three Rupees per month ; and, if deserving, four Rupees for the second, and five Rupees for the third year. If on due trial they are found to be incapable or unwilling, they are, with the sanction of the Committee, to be discharged and others entertained in their room.

30. The Establishment of the Dispensary will further consist of a Native Doctor or one or more Compounders, a Hindoo and Mussulman Cook, a Water-carrier, one or more Sweepers, and such other servants as in each case may be considered necessary by the Committee and sanctioned by Government, at rates of pay customary in the locality.

31. The number of In-door patients to be under treatment at any one time is to be limited, as far as practicable, to eight, and therefore only the most interesting Medical cases should be admitted, and the

accommodation chiefly reserved for the subjects of Surgical Operations and severe injuries.

32. Bills for the monthly expenditure will be prepared agreeably to the form prescribed, signed by the Sub-Assistant Surgeon and Superintendent, and forwarded through the Superintending Surgeon to the Medical Board for Audit in the first instance. From their office they will be passed on to that of the Civil Auditor for final Audit.

G. O. Lt. Gr., N.W. P., 16th February 1847.

33. Applications for leave of absence from Sub-Assistant Surgeons will be submitted to Government through the Secretary to the Local Dispensary Committee and Civil Authorities, the letter conveying the application being countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon in token of his being able to provide suitably for the performance of the duties of the Sub-Assistant Surgeon during his absence.

CHAPTER XLI.

OF MEDICAL CERTIFICATES.

Officers quitting their Corps on Sick Certificate, in what manner to act.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 24th May 1822.

PARA. 1. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs that every Officer in the Honorable Company's Army on the Bengal Establishment, quitting his Corps or Station on Sick leave shall produce, from the Medical Officer who has attended him, in addition to the Sick Certificate prescribed by G. O. of the 18th July 1807, a detailed statement of his case, with an account of its symptoms, past treatment, and the opinion of the Medical Officer as to what change of air, whether the river, sea, Cape of Good Hope or Europe, may be necessary for the restoration of his health.

Sick Officers how to act after leaving their Stations.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 24th May 1822.

2. When the Sick Officer has occasion to apply to any other Medical Officer for assistance, after having left his Station, he is to submit the before-mentioned statement to such Medical Officer, together with a copy of the Medical Certificate, and the Medical Officer will mark such observations on the statement as the nature of the case may require.

Standing Medical Committees in the Mofussil.

Vide G. O. C. C. 22nd Nov. 1834.

3. The Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that a Committee of the Superintending Surgeon as the President, or in his absence, the Senior Surgeon at the Station, and two other Medical Officers as Members, shall be formed at the principal Stations of the Army to be considered a Standing Committee, and assembled as occasion may require.

Medical Officer how to act when a Sick Officer

4. Whenever a Medical Officer shall deem an Officer under his charge to be in such a state from sickness as to require a change of

requires change of climate.

climate, he will report the circumstance to the Superintending Surgeon, or in his absence to the Senior Surgeon at the Station, who will notify to the Members of his Committee the necessity for their assembling either at the Sick Officer's quarters, or at those of the President, where, after an examination of the patient and a consideration of the Medical attendant's statement of his case, the Committee will determine, according to the best of its judgment, the nature of the change of climate essential to recovery, and the period of absence from duty necessary to effect it. The Medical Officer will then grant a Certificate prepared in exact conformity with G. O. of the 18th July and 1st November 1807, on which the Committee will record their decision. The Certificate is to be forwarded with the usual application for leave through the prescribed channel to Head-Quarters, when the leave will be duly notified in General Orders.

G. O. C. C. 22nd Nov. 1834.

Certificate to be furnished in duplicate.

G. O. C. C. 18th July 1807.

5. The following is the form of Certificate to be observed by Regimental Medical Staff. It will be prepared in duplicate and countersigned by the Standing Medical Committee, and also by the Commanding Officer of the Corps in testimony of his being of opinion that the measure is necessary and proper. One copy of the Certificate will be forwarded to Head-Quarters and the other to the Pay Master.

Form of Certificate.

6. I, A. B., Surgeon at or of———, do hereby certify that E. F., Lieutenant of the Regiment of European Infantry (or other Corps), is in a bad state of health, and I solemnly and sincerely declare that, according to the best of my judgment, a change of air is essentially necessary to his recovery, and do therefore recommend that he may be permitted to proceed to sea or upon the river, (or to such place as the Surgeon may think proper expressing it in the Certificate.)

Certified at ——— this ——— day of —— 18 — by the President and Members of the Standing Medical Committee.

In case of Sick Officers, at a distance from Station Medical Committees.

7. Sick Officers, who may be quartered at a distance from any Standing Committee, will, on the Certificate of the Regimental Surgeon, be permitted leave of absence, but on their arrival at a Station at which one of these Committees may be sitting, they will, through

the Brigade Major or the Staff Officer, take measures for appearing before it.

G. O. C. C. 22nd Nov. 1834.

8. The decision of the Committee is to be forwarded to the General Officer Commanding the Division, who is empowered to require Officers to alter their route, should the Committee consider the destination assigned to them by the Regimental Surgeon objectionable, or to remand them to their Corps, should it appear to the Committee that leave has been granted on insufficient grounds. A Report of the steps taken in such cases is to be made for the information of the Commander-in-Chief.

9. It is not intended that the above Orders shall in any way interfere with existing regulations regarding the appearance of Sick Officers before the Medical Board at the Presidency.

Not to interfere with existing Regulations. *Vide* G. O. C. C. 22nd Nov. 1834.

10. Committees of Medical Officers will assemble annually, in the first week of October, at Simla, Mussoorie, and when practicable at Nynee Tal and Almorah for the examination of such Officers as have been residing on the Hills, on Medical Certificate, during the previous season, and may have occasion to renew their application for leave.

G. O. C. C. 19th Sep. 1849 and 27th Aug. 1850.

11. The Committee at Mussoorie will be composed of the Superintending Surgeon of the Meerut Division, the Medical Officer in charge of the Landour Depôt, and the Surgeon of the Sirmoor Light Infantry.

G. O. C. C. 7th Dec. 1836.

12. The Committee at Simla will consist of the Superintending Surgeon of the Sirhind Division, the Surgeon of the Nusseeree Battalion, and the senior Medical Officer on duty at Simla.

13. The Superintending Surgeons of the Meerut and Sirhind Divisions will so arrange their several tours of inspection, as to ensure their being at Mussoorie and Simla, respectively, about the period above indicated.

14. The General Officers Commanding the Meerut and Sirhind Divisions will take measures for the date of meeting of the Committees

now ordered being communicated to the Officers residing, on Sick Certificate, in the Hills North of Deyrah and at Simla.

When obliged to apply for further advice.
Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 24th May 1822.

15. On the arrival of an Officer in Calcutta, he is to apply to a Presidency Surgeon, or to the Garrison Surgeon of Fort William, submitting the Statement and Medical Certificate before mentioned; when the Presidency or Garrison Surgeon will either direct him to wait on the Medical Board, furnished with a certificate from himself, or retain him under his own care as may to him appear necessary.

Sick Officers visited by Examining Member of the Board whose health does not admit of their appearing before the Board.

16. Sick Officers, whose state of health will admit of it, shall appear before the Board for final examination, those whose indisposition is of such a nature as to preclude their personal attendance at the Medical Board, (the same being certified by the Presidency or Garrison Surgeon granting the Certificate) will be visited by the Examining Member of the month at their own quarters.

The duty of examining Sick Officers taken in rotation monthly.

G. O. G. G. in C. 24th May 1822.

17. The duty of examining Sick Officers at their own quarters is to be taken in rotation monthly by the Members of the Medical Board, and their Secretary will acquaint the Adjutant General of the Army and the Medical Staff concerned with the name of the Examining Member on the 1st day of each month.

Officers who fall Sick when absent from their own Corps.
Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 22nd May 1822.

18. In case an Officer falls ill when absent from his Corps, he is to procure the prescribed Statement and Certificate from the first Surgeon he may apply to, following the directions above given in his subsequent proceedings.

Such Certificate countersigned by Examining Member.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 22nd May 1822.

19. The Examining Member of the Medical Board being satisfied on a perusal of the statement and personal examination of the Sick Officer that a voyage to Europe or to sea is absolutely necessary towards his recovery, will countersign the Certificate to that effect, which will have been previously granted by the Presidency Surgeon.

Medical Officers to give their opinion in writing and not verbally.

20. A Medical Officer granting a Certificate recommending a change of residence or climate, is required distinctly to state in the written case, accompanying the patient, his opinion as to the course which ought to be ultimately pursued.

21. The following is the Form to be observed by the Presidency Surgeons, or the Garrison Surgeon of Fort William, in granting Certificates to Sick Officers to appear before the Medical Board, or the Examining Member, as the case may be.

Form of Certificate to be used by Presidency Surgeons.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 9th Dec. 1824.

We do hereby Certify on honor, according to the best of our professional judgment, after careful examination, that we consider the case of A. B. to be of such a nature as to render ———————— absolutely necessary for the recovery of his health.

Registered E. F., (Signed) C. D.,
Secretary, Medical Board. Presidency Surgeon.
(Countersigned by the Members of the Medical Board.)

22. On all occasions when a Medical Certificate is granted to an Officer for the purpose of proceeding to any colony or place beyond the territories of India, the period for which leave of absence is deemed necessary, is to be distinctly specified.

The period of leave required to be distinctly stated.

Vide letter from Secy. to the Govt. Mily. Dept. to Medical Board, dated 23rd Jan. 1834.

23. In addition to the direction laid down in General Orders of the 18th July 1807 respecting Sick Certificates, an explanation by the Surgeon granting a Sick Certificate is invariably to be subjoined, containing his reasons for recommending the indulgence of change of air to the Presidency in particular, and the Commander-in-Chief expects that no Sick Certificates, nor application for leave of absence on any account will in future be transmitted to Head-Quarters, that are not in strict conformity to the Regulations now in force on that head.

Vide G. O C. in C. 1st Nov. 1807.

24. The Major General in Command of the Forces has reason to believe that Officers occasionally obtain leave to visit the Presidency on Medical Certificate, on the plea of consulting the Medical practitioners of Calcutta, when their ailments are in reality of such a nature as might reasonably be expected to be removed by attention to the recommendations of Regimental Surgeons, or by a short trip on the river, and in this belief he is the more confirmed from observing that Officers, after arriving at the Presidency on Medical Certificate, are in the habit, apparently in good health, of attending public places, dinner

Sick Officers prohibited from appearing at public parties, dinners, &c.

Vide G. O. P. C. in C. 31st Oct. 1834.

parties, &c., and rendering themselves conspicuous on all occasions of public amusement and conviviality. The Commander of the Forces deems it necessary to endeavour to put a stop to conduct so un-officer like, and so inconsistent with the decorum, which ought to be a prominent feature in the character of every one honored with a Commission, and he is pleased accordingly to prohibit Officers at the Presidency, on Medical Certificate, from appearing at public parties, and to state, that their presence abroad can only be permitted in the morning and evening, for the benefit of their health, when sanctioned by the Medical Officer under whose care they may have placed themselves.

Medical Officers to resist importunities for Sick Certificate.

25. The Major General deems it likewise necessary to enjoin Regimental Surgeons to resist the importunities of applicants for Medical Certificates, when they may be satisfied in their own minds that a cure might be probably effected at Regimental Head-Quarters or by a short trip on the River.

26. The Major General desires that the prohibition to appearing at convivial parties, &c., may be considered to apply to all Officers absent from their duty, on the plea of sickness, and he is accordingly pleased to direct the attention of Officers Commanding Divisions, Districts, and Stations to the subject.

Officers at the Presidency to furnish monthly, to the Adjutant General of the Army, a Sick Certificate.

27. Officers residing at the Presidency on account of their health, are required to forward to the Adjutant General of the Army, on the 1st of every month, a Certificate from a Presidency or the Garrison Surgeon, countersigned by the visiting Member of the Medical Board, shewing that a further stay in Calcutta is necessary to their recovery.

The liability of Officers neglecting to furnish it.

Vide G. O. C. C. 18th July 1807.

28. The General Orders, which direct that Certificates shall be forwarded, monthly, by all Officers absent on Sick leave, from their own Corps or Stations, are also to be strictly complied with, and any Officer neglecting to transmit such Certificates on the 1st of every month, or as soon after as the circumstances of his situation may permit, will be liable to the consequences of being absent without leave.

" Form of Certificate."

Form of Certificate.

I, A. B., Surgeon at or of ———————— do hereby certify, that E. F. of the Regiment, arrived here on the——day of ————in a bad state of health (or convalescent), and I solemnly and sincerely declare that according to the best of my judgment his health still continues in such a state as renders it improper that he should yet proceed to join his Corps.

29. A Board of Medical Officers will be assembled in Fort William under the orders of the Officer Commanding the Garrison, composed of Medical Officers of H. M. Service, Garrison Medical Staff or Assistant Surgeons attached to the General Hospital for the Examination and Grant of Medical Certificates to Officers of H. M. Service. The forms of Certificates to be observed will be the same as those given in previous paragraphs of this Chapter.

Rule for the Examination of Officers applying for an extension of leave on Medical Certificate, when absent temporarily from their Regiments.

G. O. C. C. 6th July 1846.

30. The attention of the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief having been drawn to several recent instances of Officers temporarily absent from their Regiments, applying for an extension of leave on medical certificate, at stations where Committees of Medical Officers have not been hitherto authorized to report upon such cases, is pleased to notify his disapprobation of so objectionable a practice. Officers in Medical charge of Corps can alone form a correct opinion of the state of health of those who have been under their treatment, and in all cases where a resort to other stations, on Medical certificate, is contemplated, the recommendation for such change should emanate from them.

31. His Excellency now directs, that whenever it may be necessary to report upon the case of Officers circumstanced as above detailed, or whose indisposition shall have arisen while absent on temporary leave, a special Medical Committee shall be assembled to investigate the same, to be composed of three Medical Officers.

32. At the Hill stations, when an insufficiency of resident Medical Officers shall render such arrangement necessary, Committees are to

be completed from Surgeons or Assistant Surgeons on leave, who are hereby directed to attend to any requisition for their services for this duty, which the resident Medical Officer at the place may address to them. The reports in all cases to be forwarded to Head-Quarters through Officers Commanding Corps and Divisions.

G. O. C. C. 15th September 1846.

Applications from Officers for leave preparatory to furlough to be accompanied by a Statement of Service.

33. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to re-publish the following extract from General Orders, dated the 26th December 1806, requiring applications for furlough to be accompanied by a statement of service, and to direct that every Officer applying for leave to visit the Presidency, preparatory to soliciting permission to return to Europe, whether on Medical certificate or private affairs, shall invariably forward with his letter to the Adjutant General of the Army, a statement of his service, as therein prescribed.

G. O. C. C. 26th December 1806.—"The Commander-in-Chief directs, that the applications of all Commissioned and Warrant Officers, Surgeons, and Assistant Surgeons, for leave to proceed on furlough to Europe, be always accompanied by a statement of their actual service in India, describing also any intermediate absence on furlough, or otherwise, since the time of their first arrival."

G. O. C. C. 10th December 1846.

Sick Officers and Soldiers proceeding on Government Steamers, to be furnished with a Statement of their case.

34. Much inconvenience having been experienced from sick Officers and Soldiers, proceeding on Government Steamers, not having been furnished with a Medical statement of their case, the attention of Officers, under whose authority such parties may be embarked, is required to the necessity of seeing that each patient, of whatever rank or description, European or Native, is furnished with a written statement of his complaint, in view to its being made over to the Surgeon of the vessel for his guidance in treating the patient during the voyage.

Rules for granting Sick Certificates to *Civil Servants.*

35. The Resolutions of the Governor General in Council of the 29th January 1814, relating to the mode in which applications are to be made to Government for leave of absence on account of bad

health, or for an extension of that leave, are hereby rescinded, and the following rules are established in their stead :

A. Persons in the Civil Department applying for leave on account of indisposition are to accompany such applications with a certificate of the state of their health from the Surgeon, or Assistant Surgeon, of their Stations, agreeably to form of Certificate, para. 6 of this Chapter.

B. When an extension of leave of absence may be deemed necessary, such Officer, if he should have proceeded to any Station immediately dependent on this Presidency without coming to Calcutta, will wait upon one of the Medical Officers, Civil or Military, at such Station, and obtain from him a certificate conformably to Form of Certificate, para. 28, to be renewed monthly, and if the Officer in question shall have come to the Presidency, he will obtain from the Presidency Surgeon attending him a similar certificate of sickness to be also renewed monthly and signed by the Visiting Member of the Medical Board.

C. When such Officers may find it necessary to proceed to Sea, or to Europe, for the recovery of their health, they are to obtain a Certificate to that effect from the Surgeons attending them, which must be confirmed by the Visiting Member of the Medical Board, *vide* Form of Certificate, para. 21. Should the absence of such Officers when permitted to proceed to sea, and not to Europe, exceed the period for which they have obtained the sanction of the Governor General in Council, they are to obtain a satisfactory testimonial from the Chief Medical Authority of the Presidency or Colony to which they may have proceeded, that the state of their health render such extension of absence indispensably necessary.

D. The Certificates so obtained are to be submitted for the consideration of Government.

CHAPTER XLII.

OF MISCELLANEOUS SUBJECTS.

Medical Officers, compelled by Wounds or ill-health, are permitted to retire after three years' service in India on the Half Pay of their rank.

G. O. G. G. in C. 1st May 1837.

PARA. 1. "The Honorable the Court of Directors have extended to the Medical branch of the Army, the benefits of the Regulation communicated in their Military Despatch, dated the 11th May 1836, (No. 3,) allowing Officers who are compelled to quit the Service by Wounds received in action or by ill-health contracted on duty after three years' service in India, to retire on the Half Pay of their rank, on the production of the usual Certificates that their health will not permit them to serve in India."

G. O. C. C. 22nd July 1847.

Half-Yearly Returns of admissions into Hospital, and casualties in corps, European or Native, to be furnished to the Adjutant General of the Army, and to the Officer in charge of the office in Calcutta.

2. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief having recently ascertained that no prescribed form of registering admissions into Hospital, and Casualties in Corps, European or Native, has hitherto been kept with the Regimental Records, and deeming it highly desirable that such a return should be carefully prepared and deposited for future reference, His Lordship directs that Medical Officers in charge of Corps, European or Native, of every arm and description, be hereafter required to prepare a return agreeably to the form now laid down, the same to be entered in a book, and submitted with other records at the yearly inspection of Regiments.

3. Copies of this return to be forwarded by Commanding Officers direct to the Adjutant General of the Army, and to the Officers in charge of the office at the Presidency, on the 1st of January and 1st of July of each year.

4. It is to be distinctly understood, that the return now ordered is not to interfere with the preparation of any periodical or other reports at present required by the Medical Board or Superintending Surgeons of Divisions.

Half-yearly Return showing the Sickness, Mortality, and Invaliding in the —— Regiment of ——————, on the Bengal Establishment, for the months of January, February, March, April, May and June 18 .

Months.	Description of Troops.	Admissions into Hospital during the month.	Deaths from ordinary causes during the month.	Deaths by Cholera during the month.	Number Invalided during the month.	Remarks.
January, ...	Europeans,					
	Natives, ...					
February, ...	Europeans,					
	Natives, ...					
March, ...	Europeans,					
	Natives, ...					
April, ...	Europeans,					
	Natives, ...					
May, ...	Europeans,					
	Natives, ...					
June, ...	Europeans,					
	Natives, ...					

(Signed) —— *Lieut. Colonel,* (Signed) —— *Surgeon,*

Comdg. the Regt. *In medical charge of the Regt.*

G. O. P. C. 25th November 1848.

No. 452.

Relative precedence of Members of Committees composed of Military and Medical Officers, and of mixed Committees formed of Civilians as well as of Military and Medical Officers.

5. The Honorable the President of the Council of India in Council is pleased to publish in General Orders, the following paragraphs 12, 13 and 14, of a Military Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Government of Bombay, No. 49, dated the 20th September 1848 :

" Agreeably to the practice in Her Majesty's and the Company's Service, when Committees composed of Military and Medical Officers are convened by the Commander-in-Chief, the President of such Committees is invariably a Military Officer, and the Members take precedence relatively to each other according to the succession in which they are named in the order convening the Committee, viz., Military Officers first, and then Medical Officers.

" In convening such Committees, Commanders-in-Chief are especially careful that the Members shall, as far as possible, be Officers whose position relatively to each other as Members of the Committee does not materially differ from that which is assigned to them for the purpose of regulating their claim to quarters and prize money.

" When Committees are convened by Government composed of Military and Medical Officers, or of these and Civilians also, the relative precedence of the Members should, as is the case with Commissions appointed by Her Majesty's Government, be that in which the Members are specified in the orders convening the Committee. In such cases the President may belong to any branch of the Service."

G. O. P. C. 9th December 1848.

No. 476.

The attention of Officers called to the Post Office Rules, requiring all public despatches to be made up in the most compact form possible, and each packet not to exceed 12 tolas in weight.

6. " It having been brought to the notice of the Government of India, that the Letter Mails are frequently overloaded by the despatch of bulky and heavy Official Documents, whereby the Mails are seriously delayed, the President in Council directs the particular attention of public Officers to Article XLIV. of the Post

Office Rules, published under date the 30th of August 1837, requiring all public despatches to be made up in the most compact form possible, and each packet not to exceed 12 tolas in weight.

7. The President in Council further directs, that in addition to the strictest attention to the prescribed mode for making up the despatches, all public servants shall use the lightest paper for envelopes compatible with the purpose, and that where expedition may not be essential, and the packets are beyond the prescribed weight of 12 tolas, they shall invariably superscribe them for transmission by the Banghy.

8. In any case where an official packet may exceed the weight of 12 tolas, and its rapid transmission be desirable, the despatching Officer shall superscribe the packet "per Letter Mail." In the absence of such superscription, the Post Master General and Post Masters shall exercise their discretion in forwarding such packets by the Banghy Mail."

G. O. P. C. 8th January 1847.

No. 11.

The date from which an Officer may wish to retire or resign the service, or be transferred to the Invalid Establishment is to be stated in his application.

9. With a view to uniformity of practice, and to obviate the inconvenience arising from the existing system under which dates are assigned to vacancies caused by the retirement, &c. of European Officers in India, the Honorable the President of the Council of India in Council, with the concurrence of the Right Honorable the Governor General, is pleased to establish the following rule, which is to be considered applicable to all the Presidencies :

Rule.—Whenever an Officer may be desirous of resigning or retiring from the Service, or of being transferred to the Invalid Establishment, he is required to state in his application the date, which must be a prospective one, from which he wishes such resignation, retirement or transfer to have effect ; and from the date so specified, the applicant, in the event of the decision of Government on his case not having been previously received, will, pending such decision, be exempted from the performance of all Military duty.

10. Compensation for wooden legs will be granted to maimed European Invalids, when there are none ready made in the H. C. Stores. The Invalid will draw in the first instance the prescribed sum of twenty (20) Rupees at the period of amputation, and at the expiration of four years from that time, and every four years afterwards the sum of twenty (20) Rupees. A Bill for that amount will be submitted at the above periods by the Invalid to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, who will forward it to the Medical Board for sanction, by whom it will be returned for payment.

G. G. O. 15th March 1850.

Surgeons of Regiments entitled to full Staff Salary provided they have at least one Troop or Company of their Corps under their charge.

11. It having been represented that much inconvenience is experienced in the Artillery Regiment by the operation of the 23rd Rule of Section 23, page 224, of the Code of Pay and Audit Regulations of 1849, under which a full Surgeon of a Regiment is entitled "to his Medical Staff Salary, with whatever portion of the Corps at Head-Quarters he may be doing duty, provided he has at least a Troop or Company of such Regiment under his charge," the Most Noble the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that the words "at Head-Quarters," shall be omitted in the above quoted rule; so that full Surgeons detached with one or more Troops or Companies from the Head-Quarters of their Regiment or Battalion shall be entitled to their full Staff Salary.

G. O. C. C. 28th March 1850.

A Medical Officer to be invariably appointed a Member of Committees of Survey in Hospital Clothing.

12. It having been represented that considerable inconvenience to the public service is experienced, in consequence of the cursory and insufficient manner in which the duty of Surveying Hospital Clothing is sometimes performed, from the inexperience or want of care on the part of Officers composing the Committees of Survey, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that a Medical Officer, and if possible one belonging to an European Corps, shall in all occasions be appointed a Member of such Committees.

G. O. C. C. 30th November 1841.

13. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, having reason to believe that the duty of entertaining Hospital servants is sometimes

delegated to the Subordinate Medical Officers of Corps, who have occasionally abused the confidence reposed in them, by entering on the Muster Rolls the names of their own private domestics, and drawing pay for them as public servants, deems it necessary to warn Executive Commissariat Officers of the circumstance, and to require them not to pay the wages of any of the Native Hospital Establishment, not regularly entertained under their orders, or under those of their predecessors in Office.

G. O. C. C. 19th November 1841.

Landour Depôt.

14. The special attention of Medical Officers is called to the Regulations under which men are required to be selected for residence at the Convalescent Depôt, and the subjoined extract from the Report of the Annual Committee, which assembled at Landour on the 27th ultimo, is published for general information.

"The Committee would most respectfully recommend, that the "strictest orders be issued regarding a proper selection of cases for "the ensuing year, in which must depend the beneficial effects of "this climate. Many cases of mal-conformation of the chest, affec-"tions of the head, organic affections of the heart, rheumatism, and "incurable strumous disorders have been selected very improperly, "as they all tend, by producing an unfavorable result, to bring the "Sanatarium into disrepute."

G. O. C. C. 11th May 1841.

15. The Commander-in-Chief most positively orders that any Medical Officer serving with the Military branch shall, without delay, attend on any Sick Officer who may require him to do so; and he having given such aid or advice as the circumstances may call for, shall transfer the case to the care of the Medical Officer of the applicant's own Corps, or to the Staff Surgeon should the applicant be on the Staff of the Station or Division, or a temporary resident at the station.

APPENDIX.

REGULATIONS REGARDING NATIVE DOCTORS OF THE LATE MEDICAL INSTITUTION.

---

1. WITH a view of encouraging this important class of Public Servants of stimulating and rewarding superior attainments on their part, and of permanently attaching them to the Public Service, the Government have resolved, that the pay of Native Doctors educated at the Institution, shall be raised above the rates which have been hitherto ordinarily allowed to the same description of persons, viz., to Sonat Rupees 20 instead of 15 in Garrison or at a Civil Station, and 25 instead of 20 in the Field ; and that, with the same view, the allowances of such individuals be still further advanced after seven years of service as Native Doctors, viz., to 25 Rupees in Garrison or at a Civil Station, and 30 Rupees in the Field ; provided the Medical Officer, under whom the Native Doctor may be serving at the time, grants a certificate that the general character and professional conduct of the individual deserve this indulgence. The certificate to be countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon of the Division. G. O. G. G. 21st June 1822.

2. With a view of still further attaching the Native Doctors on the new Establishment to the Service, Pensions shall be granted to such as, from wounds received in the Service, or disorders contracted and arising out of their *immediate duties*, shall be no longer fit to serve, their inability being duly certified by the usual Medical Committee for Invaliding.

3. A service of less than seven years, will entitle a Native Doctor to an Invalid Pension of seven Rupees *per mensem*, and a service of from seven to fifteen years to one-third of his Field Pay, if in the Military, and of his Garrison Pay if in the Civil Branch of the Service ; provided he be invalided under the abovementioned circumstances of wounds, &c., in either case, but not otherwise.

4. At the expiration of 15 years, a Native Doctor will be entitled, if invalided under ordinary circumstances of inability to perform his duties, to a Pensionary Provision of 10 Rupees *per mensem*, which, after a service of 22 years, will be increased to one-half

of his Field or Garrison Pay, agreeably to the branch of the Service he is employed in; or to that amount, if invalided from wounds, received in the Service at any period after 15 years.

5. Native Doctors in the Military branch of the Service, shall not be dismissed, except on the sentence of a Court Martial, to be approved of by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and those attached to the Civil Department, shall not be discharged, unless with the previous sanction of the Medical Board, who will send up their recommendation, accompanied by the necessary documents, for the final orders of His Excellency.

6. All Native Doctors educated at the Institution and attached to Civil Stations, are liable to serve with the Army when so ordered by Government, or by the Commander-in-Chief when His Excellency may happen to be in the Field, when the same advantages in every respect will be extended to them as to Native Doctors attached to Corps.

7. The Orders now issued are in nowise to affect the Native Doctors at present in the Service, with exception to those who being under the prescribed age of 26 years may apply for transfer to the Institution.

Government letter, Military Department, dated 27th Feb. 1834.

8. Of the consolidated Garrison Monthly Pay, authorized by the 29th Clause of Government General Orders of the 21st June 1822, to Native Doctors educated at the School, five Rupees shall be considered as batta, and deducted from them, when on leave of absence from their Corps, in the same manner, as from Native Doctors of the old class, when absent from their duties.

REGULATIONS REGARDING NATIVE DOCTORS OF THE SECONDARY CLASS MEDICAL COLLEGE.

G. O. P. C. 12th August 1839, No. 136.

1. Government having resolved in the General Department, to sanction the formation of a secondary school in connection with the Medical College of Calcutta, for the instruction of Native Doctors, for

the Military and Civil branches of the Service, the following rules, relating to admission to the school and to the terms of service, which have been established by the Honorable the President in Council, are published for general information and will take effect from the 1st of October 1839.

2. The qualification required of students at the time of admission is, that they shall be able to read and write the Hindoostanee language in the Devenagree or Persian character, their capability being certified by an Interpreter to a Native Regiment, and further ascertained by examination before the Examiners of the College of Fort William. On receipt of the reports of the Examiners, the Council of the Medical College will select such as possess the best certificates.

3. Hindoos and Mahomedans are equally admissible, when duly qualified, on the sole condition that they be of respectable character. Where qualifications are equal, a preference will be shown to the sons or near relatives of Native Officers and other respectable persons in the service of Government. Candidates from the Provinces of Assam and Arracan will be specially considered.

4. The students are to be regularly enlisted as Soldiers, and to be subject to the Articles of War for the government of the Native Army.

5. Students are admissible into the institution at from 16 to 22 years of age; and upon their admission they are to enter into an engagement to serve the Government as Native Doctors, as vacancies may occur, for a period of not less than 7 years from the time of their leaving the institution in that capacity, unless prevented serving that period by physical inability, proved before a Medical Committee and certified accordingly. After a service of 7 years, they may demand their discharge *in time of peace.*

6. From the date of admission into the institution, the students will receive diet money at the public charge, at the rate of five Company's Rupees each *per mensem,* to be continued to them

during the period of their abode at the institution, and to be drawn in monthly abstract by the Secretary to the Medical College.

7. It will at all times be in the power of the Council of the Medical College to discharge any individual student, on being satisfied that from dullness, idleness, negligence or misconduct, he is not likely to profit by the instruction given at the institution, or to become properly qualified for the exercise of the duties for which he is designed.

8. The students will be required, before they obtain admission into the service as Native Doctors, to pass an examination in April of each year before the Professors of the Medical College, upon whose report of their qualification for the public Service, the students will be appointed to the situation of Native Doctors, on the occurrence of vacancies, in the same manner as Native Doctors have hitherto been appointed.

9. The pay of Native Doctors, on appointment to the Service, is fixed at 20 Company's Rupees a month in Garrison or at a Civil Station, and 25 Company's Rupees a month in the Field; of which sums 5 Rupees are to be considered as batta, and deducted when on leave of absence from Corps and Stations.

10. Although the engagement of Native Doctors to serve in that capacity, does not extend beyond 7 years, yet in the event of such individual continuing to serve, his allowances will after 7 years be advanced to 25 Company's Rupees in Garrison or at a Civil Station, and 30 Rupees in the Field, provided the Medical Officer under whom such Native Doctor may be serving at the time, grants a certificate, that the general character and professional conduct of the individual deserve this indulgence. The certificate to be countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon of the Division or Circle.

11. Pensions will be granted to Native Doctors at the following rates, and under the conditions of service herein specified: A Native Doctor who, from wounds or injuries received on service,

shall become no longer fit to serve, will be entitled, at any period less than fifteen years, to an invalid pension of 12 Rupees *per mensem*; after fifteen years, to one-half of his Field pay if in the Military, and of his Garrison Pay if in the Civil Branch of the Service; after twenty-two years, to the whole of his pay, provided that in every case the inability of a Native Doctor to serve, as occasioned by wounds or injuries so received, be duly certified by the usual Medical Committee for Invaliding.

12. A Native Doctor, if invalided under ordinary circumstances of inability to perform his duties, will be entitled, at the expiration of fifteen years, to a pensionary provision of 10 Rupees *per mensem*, and after twenty-two years, to one-half of his Field or Garrison pay, agreeably to the branch of the Service in which he is employed.

13. Native Doctors attached to Civil stations are liable to serve with the Army, when so directed in General Orders, and the same advantages in every respect will thereupon be extended to them, when thus serving, as to Native Doctors attached to corps.

FORM OF ENDORSEMENT OF RETURNS

OF

European Troops.

Monthly General Return of Sick in the ——— Division of the Army for the Month of

——————————————— 185

——————— 1st of ——————— 185

Dispatched.
Received.

Meteorological Remarks.

Stations.	Thermometer.			Winds prevailing.
	Max.	Min.	Med.	

Weather.

N.B.—These Meteorological Remarks to be inserted at the end or on the back of the Monthly Returns.

FORM A.

European

Monthly General Return of Sick in the

Corps and Stations.	Average Daily Strength.	Names of Medical Officers in charge.		Specific Diseases.																
			Remained, ... Admitted, ... Total, ...																	
			Discharged, Cured, ... Transferred, ... Died, ... Remaining, ... Total, ...																	
			Remained, ... Admitted, ... Total, ...																	
			Discharged, Cured, ... Transferred, ... Died, ... Remaining, ... Total, ...																	
			Remained, ... Admitted, ... Total, ...																	
			Discharged, Cured, ... Transferred, ... Died, ... Remaining, ... Total, ...																	
Abstract.			Remained, ... Admitted, ... Total, ...																	
			Discharged, Cured, ... Transferred, ... Died, ... Remaining, ... Total, ...																	

Troops.

Division of the Army for the Month of —————— 185 .

—————— 1*st of* —————— 185 .

Specific Diseases.																													Average number of daily Sick.	Followers.	
																												Total.		Strength.	Required Medical aid.

Superintending Surgeon.

*Names of Men who have died during the Month of*_____ 185 .

Corps.	Troop or Company.	Rank and Names.	Age.	Diseases.	Dates of		Duration of Disease.		Length of Time in India.			Remarks.
					Admission.	Death.	Days.	Hours.	Years.	Months.	Days.	
												Note.—The Deaths to be entered by Regiments and according to the dates on which they occurred and not in the order of their admission into Hospital. Each man's name to be written at full length.

Register of Sick Commissioned Officers, during the Month of ———————— 185 .

Corps.	Rank and Names.	Diseases.	Dates of		Remarks.
			Admission.	Discharge.	

Return of Sick Officers, Women and Children for the Month of ——— 185 .

	Officers. Average Daily Strength.	Total.	Women. Average Daily Strength.	Total.	Children. Average Daily Strength.	Total.
Remained last Return, ...						
Admitted since,						
Total, ...						
Discharged, cured, ...						
Transferred, ...						
Died, ...						
Remaining, ...						
Total, ...						

Superintending Surgeon.

FORM OF ENDORSEMENT OF RETURNS

OF

Native Troops.

Monthly General Return of Sick in the ——— Division of the Army for the Month of ——— 185 .

——— 1st ——— 185 .

Meteorological Remarks.

Stations.	Thermometer.			Winds prevailing.
	Max.	Min.	Med.	

Weather.

Dispatched.
Received.

FORM B.

Monthly General Return of Sick in the _____ *Native*

Corps and Stations.	Average Daily Strength.	Names of Medical Officers in charge.		Specific Diseases.																					
			Remained, ...																						
			Admitted, ...																						
			Total, ...																						
			Discharged, cured, ...																						
			Transferred, ...																						
			Died, ...																						
			Remaining, ...																						
			Total. ...																						
			Remained.																						
			Admitted, ...																						
			Total, ...																						
			Discharged, cured, ...																						
			Transferred, ...																						
			Died, ...																						
			Remaining, ...																						
			Total, ...																						
			Remained, ...																						
			Admitted, ...																						
			Total, ...																						
			Discharged, cured, ...																						
			Transferred, ...																						
			Died, ...																						
			Remaining, ...																						
			Total,...																						
Abstract.			Remained, ...																						
			Admitted, ...																						
			Total,.....																						
			Discharged, cured, ...																						
			Transferred, ...																						
			Died, ...																						
			Remaining,...																						
			Total, ...																						

Troops.

Division of the Army for the Month of ———————————— 185 .

———————— 1st *of* ———————— 185 .

Specific Diseases.																																Total.	Average Number of Daily Sick.

Superintending Surgeon.

Names of Men who have died during the Month of ———————— 185 .

Corps.	Troop or Company.	Rank and Names.	Age.	Caste.	Diseases.	Dates of		Duration of Disease.		Length of Service.			Remarks.
						Admission.	Death.	Days.	Hours.	Years.	Months.	Days.	
													NOTE.—The Deaths to be entered by Regiment and according to the dates on which they occurred, and not in the order of their admission into Hospital. Each man's name to be written at full length.

Register of Sick of European Commissioned Officers during the month of ———— 185 .

Corps.	Rank and Names.	Diseases.	Dates of		Remarks.
			Admission.	Discharge.	

Return of Sick of European Officers, Women and Children for the Month of ———————— 185

	Officers. Average Daily Strength.																	Total.	Women. Average Daily Strength.																	Total.	Children. Average Daily Strength.																	Total.
Remained last Return,..																																																										
Admitted since, ...																																																											
Total, ...																																																											
Discharged, Cured, ...																																																											
Transferred, ...																																																											
Died, ...																																																											
Remaining,...																																																											
Total, ...																																																											

Superintending Surgeon.

Weather, &c. at each Jail Station (Continued.)

NOTES FOR GUIDANCE IN FILLING UP THIS DOCUMENT "RETURN."

1. The disease of each patient to be specifically entered as the general terms of "Alii Morbi," "Anomalous," "other Diseases," "Dropsies," "Morbi Oculorum," "Morbi Cutis," &c. are not to be used.

2. The diseases occurring in each month to be entered in Alphabetical order.

3. If more space is required for entering "Specific Diseases," a slip of paper of sufficient width is to be pasted on for that purpose, and if more than *three* gangs are at work at a distance, a slip of paper of sufficient width is also to be pasted to admit of their insertion.

4. The *period* each gang has been detached to be inserted, as follows: "The whole month" or "from ——— to ——— ," and the *locality* of each to be also inserted.

5. If no gangs are detached, the word "None" to be written across each space.

6. Half an inch to be left blank on each side of folding, edge of sheet to admit of binding.

7. It is to be noticed at the foot of this Return if Civil Surgeons have declared that their Surgical Instruments, &c. have been examined, and the condition they are reported to be in is to be stated. Superintending Surgeons are also requested to state the condition of the Surgical Instruments under their own charge.

"CASUALTY LIST."—1. The name to be given at full length.

2. The particular name of caste to be entered, and not merely "Mussulmain" or "Hindoo."

3. The *locality* of each casualty with gangs to be inserted in the column of "Remarks," with the other information therein required.

4. Particulars of each casualty occurring previously to coming under Medical Treatment to be briefly given in the column of "Remarks."

5. Casualties in Jail Hospitals, Gangs, &c., are to be entered separately;—1st Jail Hospital, 2nd Gangs, and lastly, those who died before coming under Medical Treatment. Casualties to be entered by Jailors, and according to the dates on which they occurred, and not in the order of their admission into Hospital.

"METEOROLOGICAL REMARKS."—1. If no public Instruments are available at any of the Jail Stations, the same to be inserted across the columns, as "No Instrument."

2. Particular observations to be inserted under that of "Weather," as "Directions of Wind," "Rain," &c. that may have occurred during the month.

3. The result of each Station to be entered separately.

Jails.

Monthly General Return of Sick Prisoners of the Jails in the ——————— Division of the Army for the month of ——————— 185 .

——————— 1st of ——————— 185 .

Despatched.

Received.

N. B.—A covering letter with the usual periodical documents is unnecessary as a "List of enclosures" in each envelope, on a small slip of paper, with date and signature will suffice.

The special Reports which Civil Medical Officers have been directed to furnish, without waiting until called for, on all occasions of an unusual amount of sickness prevailing, breaking out of an Epidemic, or on more than an average number of Casualties taking place, are to be forwarded in original with this Return to each of which the Superintending Surgeon is to append any additional observations he may wish to make. If Civil Medical Officers should neglect to furnish these Reports when necessary, the Superintending Surgeon will immediately call for them. Superintending Surgeons are to be particularly careful that the information herein required is afforded in full.

FORM C.

Monthly General Return of Sick Prisoners in the Jail Hospitals in the ———— Division of work at a distance from Jail Stations, under charge of Native Doctors, for the month of

Station.	Period each Gang has been detached.	Average daily strength of Prisoners.	Average daily No. of Sick.	In Medical Charge.		Specific Diseases.													
Jail Hospital at					Civil Assistant Surgeon.	Remained, ...													
						Admitted, ...													
						Total, ...													
						Discharged, cured, ...													
						Transferred,...													
						Liberated,...													
						Died, ...													
						Remaining, ...													
						Total,.....													
Gang at					Native Doctor.	Remained, ...													
						Admitted, ...													
						Total,...													
						Discharged, cured, ...													
						Transferred, ...													
						Liberated, ...													
						Died,...													
						Remaining, ...													
						Total,...													
Gang at					Native Doctor.	Remained, ...													
						Admitted,...													
						Total,.....													
						Discharged, cured, ...													
						Transferred, ...													
						Liberated, ...													
						Died, ...													
						Remaining, ...													
						Total,.....													
Gang at					Native Doctor.	Remained, ...													
						Admitted, ...													
						Total,...													
						Discharged, cured, ...													
						Transferred, ...													
						Liberated, ...													
						Died,...													
						Remaining, ...													
						Total,...													

the Army under charge of Civil Surgeons, as well as the Sick of each Gang of Prisoners at ———— 185 . ———— 1*st of* ———— 185 .

Specific Diseases.																											
																											Total.

General Abstract of

	Average daily strength of Prisoners.	Average daily Number of Sick.		Specific Diseases.																	
Total of Jail Hospitals.			Remained, ... Admitted, ... Total, ...																		
			Discharged, Cured, ... Transferred, ... Liberated, ... Died, ... Remaining, ... Total, ...																		
Total of Detached Gangs.			Remained, ... Admitted, ... Total, ...																		
			Discharged, Cured, ... Transferred, ... Liberated, ... Died, ... Remaining, ... Total,.....																		
Grand Total.			Remained, ... Admitted, ... Total, ...																		
			Discharged, Cured, ... Transferred, ... Liberated, ... Died, ... Remaining, ... Total, ...																		

preceding Return.

Specific Diseases.	Total.

Monthly General Casualty List of the Jail Hospitals in the ———— Division of the Army, and of detached Gangs of Prisoners, as well as those who died before coming under Medical Treatment, during the Month of ———— 185 .

Station.	Number.	Name.	Age.	Caste.	Previous Trade or Occupation.	Specific Disease or Accident.	Date of		Duration of Disease.		Imprisonment.						Remarks. Regarding previous sickness, temperament, habit of body, &c.
											Sentenced.				Duration of		
							Admission into Hospital.	Death.	Days.	Hours.	With hard labour.		Without hard labour.				
											Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.	

Superintending Surgeon ——— *Division.*

Meteorological Remarks.

Jail Stations.	Thermometer in shade.			Thermometer in Sun's rays at 4 P. M.			Barometer.			Rain Gauge.
	Max.	Mini.	Med.	Max.	Mini.	Med.	Max.	Mini.	Med.	
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	In.	In.	In.	In.

Weather, &c.
at each Jail Station.

FORM D.

Monthly General Vaccine Return (Military and Civil) of the ———— *Division for the Month of* ———— 185 .

———— 1st *of* ———— 185 .

Corps, or Detachments and Stations.	Names of Medical Officers.	Total Number Vaccinated.	Successful.	Unsuccessful.	Doubtful.	Total.	Subjected to Bryce's test.	Remarks.
	Total, ...							

Civil Stations.	Names of Civil Medical Officers Superintendents.	Number of Vaccinators attached to each station	Total Number Vaccinated.	Successful.	Unsuccessful.	Doubtful.	Total.	Subjected to Bryce's test.	Remarks.
	Total, ...								

Superintending Surgeon.

(N. B.—Endorsement same as heading.)

FORM E.

Monthly General Nominal Disposition Roll of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons, doing duty in the ———— *Division of the Army for the Month of* ———— 185 .

———— 1*st of* ———— 185 .

Number.	Names.	Rank.	Corps or Stations to which attached.	Remarks.
1	MILITARY. H. M.'s Service.	Surgeon,.....		
		Assistant Surgeon,		
1	Hon. Co.'s Service.	Surgeon,.....		
		Assistant Surgeon,		
1	CIVIL. Covenanted.	Surgeon,.....		
1	Uncovenanted.	Assistant Surgeon,		
	Absent not available.			

Superintending Surgeon.

(N. B.—Endorsement same as heading.)

FORM F.

Monthly General Nominal Disposition Return of Subordinate Medical Servants doing duty in the ———— *Division of the Army for the Month of* ———— 185 .

———— 1*st of* ———— 185 .

Number.	Names.	Rank.	Corps, &c. to which attached.	Date of Departure from old Station.	Date of Arrival at new Station.	Remarks.
		Apothecary, ...				
		Hospital Steward,...				
		Assistant Apothecary, ...				
		Assistant Hospital Steward, ...				
		Hospital Apprentice, ...				
	Absent not available,					

Superintending Surgeon.

(N. B.—Endorsement same as heading.)

FORM G.

Quarterly General Nominal Disposition Return of Subordinate Medical Servants, Sub-Assistant Surgeons and Native Doctors doing duty in the ——— *Division of the Army from the 1st of* ——— *to the* ——— *of* ——— 185 .
——— *1st of* ——— 185 .

Rank.	Names.	Date of Rank.	Detachment, Jail Corps Hospital or Station to which attached.	Conduct and qualifications as reported by Medical Officers.	REMARKS. Including Removals and Postings, Leave of Absence and the date to which it extends.
Apothecaries, ...	A. B. C. D.				
Assistant Apothecaries,	A. B. C. D.				
Hospital Stewards, ...	A. B. C. D.				
Asst. Hospital Stewards,	A. B. C. D.				
Hospital Apprentices,..	A. B. C. D.				
Sub-Assistant Surgeons,	A. B. C. D.				
Native Doctors, ...	1st Class or educated at the Secondary Class Medical College A. B. C. D.				
	2nd Class or educated at the late Native Medical Institution. A. B. C. D.				
	3rd. Class or educated at either of the above Institutions. A. B. C. D.				
Absent not available.					

ABSTRACT.

	Apothecaries.	*Assistant Apothecaries.	*Hospital Stewards.	Assistant Hospital Stewards.	Hospital Apprentices	Sub-Assistant Surgeons.	NATIVE DOCTORS.					
							1st Class.		2nd Class.		3rd Class.	
							Military.	Civil.	Military.	Civil.	Military.	Civil.
Establishment when complete,												
Wanting to complete.												
In Excess, ...												

NOTE.—Vacancies existing in the Division are to be here noticed.
(Endorsement same as heading.)

Superintending Surgeon ——— *Division.*

FORM H.

Half yearly General Return of Wines, &c. expended in the Hospitals of the ———— *Corps in the* ———— *Division of the Army from the* 1st *of* ———— *to the* ———— *of* ———— 185 .

———— 1st *of* ———— 185 .

Year 185 .			Expended.																												Daily Average Number of Sick during the half year.	Total quantity Expended during the half year.		
Months.																																		
Wines, &c.	Stations.	Corps.	Average Number of Sick per diem.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Average Number of Sick per diem.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Average Number of Sick per diem.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Average Number of Sick per diem.	Dozens.	Bottles	Measures.	Average Number of Sick per diem.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Average Number of Sick per diem.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.			Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.
Madeira or Sherry,... Port Wine, Brandy, ... Gin, ... Beer,... ... &c., ...																															

N. B.—Expenditure of Wine, &c. See paras. 5 and 6, page 121.

Superintending Surgeon.

———— *Division,*

(N. B.—This form is applicable to either European or Native Corps and is to be given separately. Endorsement same as heading.)

FORM I.

No.

Annual General Return of Sick and Wounded of Her Majesty's and Honorable Com-
185 *to* 31*st March* 185

Medical Officers in Charge.	Stations.	Average Amount Strength.	Average daily Sick in Hospital.	Regiments, &c.	Diseases.												
				Remained, ...													
				Admitted, ...													
				Remained, ...													
				Admitted, ...													
				Remained, ...													
				Admitted, ...													
				Remained, ...													
				Admitted, ...													
				Remained, ...													
				Admitted, ...													
				Remained, ...													
				Admitted, ...													
				Remained, ...													
				Admitted, ...													
				Remained, ...													
				Admitted, ...													
				Remained, ...													
				Admitted, ...													
				Remained, ...													
				Admitted, ...													
				Remained, ...													
				Admitted, ...													
				Total Remained, ...													
				Total Admitted, ...													
	Total, ...			Total Treated, ...													

1.

pany's European Troops serving in the ———— *Division of the Army from the* 1*st of April* ———— 1*st April* 185 .

Diseases.																													Total.	Total Treated.
																											Morbi Oculorum.	Morbi Cutis.		

Regiments, &c.	Diseases.																	
Discharged Cured.																		
Total Discharged, ...																		
Transferred.																		
Total Transferred, ...																		

Diseases.																					Total.
																			Morbi Oculorum.	Morbi Cutis.	

Regiments, &c.	Diseases.																		
Invalided.																			
Total Invalided,... ...																			
Died.																			
Total Died,...																			

Diseases.																							Total.

Regiments, &c.	Diseases.																	
Remaining.																		
Total Remaining, ...																		

Total Died,... ... ...

Diseases.																						Total.

No.

Annual General Return shewing the Monthly Admissions and Deaths of each

Stations and Corps.	185 -5 .	Average Strength.	Average Daily Sick.	By Acute Disease.		By Chronic Disease.		By Surgical Disease.		Total.		Meteorological Observa-			
												Thermometer.			
	Months.			Admitted.	Died.	Admitted.	Died.	Admitted.	Died.	Admitted.	Died.	Maximum.	Minimum.	Medium.	Wind.
	Remained, ...														
	April 185 , ...														
	May, ...														
	June, ...														
	July, ...														
	August, ...														
	September, ...														
	Oetober, ...														
	November, ...														
	December, ...														
	January 185 , ...														
	February, ...														
	Mareh, ...														
	Total, ...														
	Remained, ...														
	April 185 , ...														
	May, ...														
	June, ...														
	July, ...														
	August, ...														
	September, ...														
	Oetober, ...														
	November, ...														
	Deeember, ...														
	January 185 , ...														
	February, ...														
	Mareh, ...														
	Total, ...														

2.

description of Sick in European Regiments from the 1*st April* 185 *to the* 31*st March* 185 .

tions of each Month, noticing the prevailing Wind, the moisture and dryness of the Atmosphere and the variations of the Weather.

Weather.

Total of the preceding Return.

185 -5 .	By Acute Diseases.			By Chronic Diseases.			By Surgical Diseases.			Total.		
Months.	Admitted.	Died.	Proportion of Deaths.	Admitted.	Died.	Proportion of Deaths.	Admitted.	Died.	Proportion of Deaths.	Admitted.	Died.	Proportion of Deaths.
Remained, ...												
April 185 , ...												
May, ...												
June, ...												
July, ...												
August, ...												
September, ...												
October, ...												
November, ...												
December,...												
January 185 , ...												
February, ...												
March, ...												
Grand Total, ...												

No. 3.

Annual General Return shewing the Specific Diseases by which the admissions into Hospital and Deaths have been occasioned for the Year 185 5 .

	Classes of Diseases.	Specific Diseases.	Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates.							
			By each Disease.				By each Class of Diseases.			
			Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Died.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Died.
Under the head "By each Class of Diseases," it is only necessary to state the Totals of the Diseases included within the brackets. The blank spaces at the end of each are for the insertion of any other Diseases which may occur belonging to that Class, besides those especially enumerated.	Fevers, ...	Febris Quotidiana Interms.,								
		,, Tertiana, ,, ...								
		,, Quartana, ,, ...								
		,, Remittens, ,, ...								
		,, Continua Communis,								
		,, Icterodes,...								
		,, Synochus, ...								
		,, Typhus, ...								
	Eruptive Fevers,	Variola, ...								
		Varicella, ...								
		Vaccinia, ...								
		Rubeola, ...								
		Scarlatina, ...								
	Diseases of the Lungs, ...	Pneumonia, ...								
		Pleuritis, ...								
		Hæmoptysis,...								
		Phthisis Pulmonalis, ...								
		Catarrhus Acutus, ...								
		,, Chronicus, ...								
		Asthma period Com., ...								
		Dyspnœa Continua,...								
	Diseases of the Liver, ...	Hepatitis Acuta, ...								
		,, Chronica,...								
		Icterus, ...								
	Diseases of the Stomach and Bowels, ...	Peritonitis, ...								
		Gastritis, ...								
		Enteritis, ...								
		Hæmatemesis, ...								
		Dysenteria Acuta, ...								
		,, Chronica, ...								
		Dyspepsia, ...								
		Pyrosis, ...								
		Colica, ...								
		Diarrhœa, ...								
		Obstipatio, ...								
		Cholera Morbus, ...								
	Epidemic Cholera,	Cholera Epidemic, ...								
		Carried forward, ...								

Classes of Diseases.	Specific Diseases.	Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates.							
		By each Disease.				By each Class of Diseases.			
		Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Died.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Died.
	Brought forward, ...								
Diseases of the Brain, ...	Phrenitis, ...								
	Cephalalgia.								
	Ictus Solis, ...								
	Apoplexia, ...								
	Paralysis, ...								
	Hydrocephalus, ...								
	Amentia, ...								
	Mania, ...								
	Delirium Tremens, ...								
	Epilepsia, ...								
Dropsies, ...	Anasarca, ...								
	Hydrothorax, ...								
	Ascites, ...								
Rheumatic Affections, ...	Rheumatismus Acutus, ...								
	,, Chronicus, ...								
	Lumbago, ...								
	Ischias.								
	Arthritis, ...								
Venereal Affections, ...	Syphilis Primitiva, ...								
	,, Consecutiva, ...								
	Ulcus penis non Syphiliticum, ...								
	Bubo Simplex, ...								
	Gonorrhœa, ...								
	Strictura Urethræ, ...								
	Cachexia Syphiloidea, ...								
	Phymosis, ...								
	Paraphymosis, ...								
Abscesses and Ulcers, ...	Phlegmon et Abscessus, ...								
	Paronychia, ...								
	Apostema Lumbare, ...								
	Ulcus, ...								
	Fistula in Ano., ...								
	,, in Perinæo, ...								
Wounds and Injuries, ...	Luxatio, ...								
	Subluxatio, ...								
	Vulnus Incisum, ...								
	,, Sclopitorum, ...								
	Contusio, ...								
	Ambustio, ...								
	Fractura, ...								
	Concussio Cerebri, ...								
	Compressio Cerebri, ...								
	Carried forward, ...								

Classes of Diseases.	Specific Diseases.	Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates.							
		By each Disease.				By each Class of Diseases.			
		Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Died.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Died.
	Brought forward, ...								
Punished, ...	Punitus, ...								
Diseases of the Eyes, ...									
Diseases of the Skin, ...									
Other Diseases.	Cynanche Tonsillaris, ...								
	,, Parotidea,...								
	,, Trachealis, ...								
	Carditis, ...								
	Splenitis, ...								
	Nephritis, ...								
	Cystitis, ...								
	Otitis, ...								
	Erysipelas, ...								
	Epistaxis, ...								
	Hæmorrhois, ...								
	Tetanus, ...								
	Diabetes, ...								
	Hydrophobia, ...								
	Atrophia, ...								
	Hydrocele, ...								
	Sarcocele,...								
	Hydarthrus,...								
	Physconia, ...								
	Vermes, ...								
	Scrophula, ...								
	Morbus Coxarius, ...								
	Scorbutus, ...								
	Dysecœa, ...								
	Nostalgia,...								
	Contractura, ...								
	Eneuresis, ...								
	Ischuria, ...								
	Dysuria, ...								
	Aneurisma, ...								
	Calculus Vesicæ, ...								
	Varix, ...								
	Tumores, ...								
	Hernia, ...								
	Prolapsus Ani., ...								
	Amputatio, ...								
	Necrosis, ...								
	Exostosis, ...								
	Total, ...								

No. 4.

Annual General Return of Phthisis Pulmonalis, treated in Hospitals, in the —— Division, from 1st April 185— to 31st March 185—.

Number.	Names.	Rank.	Age.	Period of Service.		Period at the Station.		Disease which has proved fatal.	Tubercles of Lungs.	Tubercles of
				Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.			

No. 5.

Annual General Return of Venereal Diseases treated in Hospitals in the ———— Division from 1st April 185 — to 31st March 185 —.

Diseases.	Remained.	Admitted.	Discharged.	Remaining.	Treated with Mercury.	Treated without Mercury.	Treated with Bubo.	Treated without Bubo.	Treated with Gonorrhœa.	Treated without Gonorrhœa.	Average Number of days in Hospital of those		
											Treated with Mercury.	Treated without Mercury.	
Syphilis, Primitiva, ...													Average number of days in Hospital. Ulcus Penis et Bubo. Ditto et Gonorrhœa. Gonorrhœa et Bubo.
,, Consecutiva, ...													
Ulcus penis non Syphilit, ...													
Ejusdem Sequela, ...													
Bubo, Simplex, ...													
Cachexia, Syphiloidea, ...													
Phymosis, ...													
Paraphymosis, ...													
Gonorrhœa, ...													
Hernia Humoralis, ...													
Strictura Urethra, ...													
Total,.....													

No. 6.

Annual General Return of Diseases of the Eye treated in the Hospitals in the ———— Division from 1st April 185 — to 31st March 185 —.

Diseases.	Remained.	Admitted.	Of these are relapses.	Total.	Discharged to duty.	Discharged to England as Invalided.	Discharged to General Hospital.	Discharged the Service.	Remaining.	Convalescents of the foregoing.	Tables of particular affections treated in combination with Ophthalmia.
Ophthalmia without purulent discharge, one Eye, ...											Opacity of the Cornea. Amaurosis. Fistula Lachrymalis.
Ditto both Eyes, ...											
Ophthalmia, Chemosis, ...											
Iritis, ...											
Total,.....											

No. 7.

Annual General Return of Diseases of the Skin, treated in the Hospitals, in the ——— Division, from 1st April 185— to 31st March 185—.

Note.—To be distinguished according to the nomenclature of Willian and of Bateman.	Diseases.																	Total.
Remained, ...																		
Admitted, ...																		
Total, ...																		
Discharged Cured, ...																		
Transferred, ...																		
Invalided, ...																		
Died, ...																		
Remaining, ...																		
Total, ...																		

No. 8.

Annual General Return of Vaccination in European Regiments, in the ——— Division, from the 1st April 185 — to the 31st March 185 —.

	Number.	Successful.	Doubtful.	Failed.	Remarks.
Men, ...					
Women, ...					
Children,...					
Total, ...					

No. 9.

Annual General Return of Variola in European Regiments, in the ——— Division, from the 1st April 185 — to the 31st March 185 —.

	Number.	Of these were previously Vaccinated.	Proofs of previous Vaccination.	Result.			Remarks.
				Severe.	Mild.	Total.	
Men, ...							
Women, ...							
Children, ...							
Total, ...							

No. 10.

Annual General Return of Contractions treated in the Hospitals, in the —— Division, from 1*st April* 185 — *to* 31*st March* 185 —.

No.	Regiment.	Name.	Rank.	Nature of Contraction.	Treatment.	Present State.

No. 11.

Annual General Return of Maniacal Patients treated in the Hospitals in the ———— Division, from 1*st April* 185 — *to* 31*st March* 185 —.

No.	Regiment.	Name.	Rank.	Species of Disease.	Probable cause.	Treatment.	Result and Destination.

No. 12.

Annual General Return of the Constitution of Regiments in the ——— Division.

Country.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Bombardiers.	Drummers or Buglers.	Privates or Gunners.	Total.
English, ...						
Irish.						
Scotch, ...						
Foreigners, ...						
Unknown, ...						
Total, ...						

Ages of the Men.							Ages of fatal Cases.	No. Died.
Under 18 years, ...							Under 18 years, ...	
From 18 to 20 years, ...							From 18 to 20 years, ...	
,, 20 to 22 ,, ...							,, 20 to 22 ,, ...	
,, 22 to 24 ,, ...							,, 22 to 24 ,, ...	
,, 25 to 30 ,, ...							,, 25 to 30 ,, ...	
,, 30 to 35 ,, ...							,, 30 to 35 ,, ...	
,, 35 to 45 ,, ...							,, 35 to 45 ,, ...	
,, 45 to 55 ,, ...							,, 45 to 55 ,, ...	
Unknown, ...							Unknown, ...	
Total, ...							Total, ...	

No. 13.

Annual General Return shewing the Ages of the Recruits who have arrived from England from 1st April 185 — to 31st March 185 —.

	No.
16 years, ...	
17 ,, ...	
18 ,, ...	
19 ,, ...	
20 ,, ...	
21 ,, ...	
22 ,, ...	
23 ,, ...	
24 ,, ...	
25 ,, ...	
Total, ...	

No. 14.

Annual General Return shewing the number added to the Strength of Regiments in the ——— Division, from 1st April 185 — to 31st March 185 —.

Regiments.	Recruits joined from England.	Old Soldiers.	Recruits enlisted at Head Quarters.	Volunteers joined during the year.	Transfer received.	Total.
Total, ...						

No. 15.

Annual General Return of Recruits, &c., embarked in England and arrived in India for the European Regiments in the ———— Division, from 1st April 185 — to 31st March 185 —.

Date of Arrival and Name of Vessel and place of Disembarkation.	Number embarked in England.				Casualties during the Voyage.				Date of joining the Corps.	Casualties during the year among the Recruits.																								
										Diseases.																								
	Men.	Women.	Children.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Children.	Total.																										Total.
Total,																																		

No. 16.

Annual General Return shewing the Deaths in Regiments in the ———— Division, which took place out of Hospitals, from 1*st April* 185 — *to* 31*st March* 185 —.

	Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates.																Commissioned Officers.											
																Total.												Total.
Killed in action, ...																												
Drowned, ...																												
Murdered, ...																												
Suicide, ...																												
Ruptured Blood Vessel, ...																												
Found Drowned, cause unknown, ...																												
Accident, ...																												
Sudden Deaths from Apoplexy, ...																												
Coup de Soleil, ...																												
Total,.....																												

No. 17.

Annual General Return of Anatomical Preparations for the Medical College, Calcutta, in the ———— Division, from 1*st April* 185 — *to* 31*st March* 185 —.

No.	Names of Contributors.	Date of transmission.	Description.

No. 18.

Annual General Return of Commissioned Officers and of Women and Children in Regiments in the ———————— *Division, from* 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—.

	Commissioned Officers—Strength.													Women—Strength.												Children—Strength.												
	Diseases.													Diseases.												Diseases.											
													Total.												Total.												Total.
Remained, ...																																					
Admitted, ...																																					
Total, ...																																					
Discharged Cured, ...																																					
Transferred, ...																																					
Died, ...																																					
Remaining, ...																																					
Total, ...																																					

No. 19.

Annual General Return of Casualties among Commissioned Officers of European Regiments in the ——— Division, from 1st April 185 — to 31st March 185—.

Number.	Name (at full length.)	Rank.	Regiment.	Disease.	Date of Death.	Place of Death.

No. 20.

Annual General Return of Casualties among the Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of European Regiments in the ———— *Division, from* 1*st April* 185 — *to* 31*st March* 185 —.

Number.	Name (at full length.)	Regiment.	Troop or Company.	Age.	Disease.	Date of		Number of years in India.	Place of Death.
						Admission.	Death.		

No. 21.

Annual General Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of European Regiments in the ——— Division, Invalided from 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—.

Number.	Name (at full length.)	Rank.	Regiment.	Age at time of Enlistment.		Length of Service.		From what disease or cause Invalided.	At what Station or on what Service was the disease or cause contracted and when.
				Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.		

Number.	Name (at full length.)	Rank.	Regiment.	Age at time of Enlistment.		Length of Service.		From what disease or cause Invalided.	At what Station or on what Service was the disease or cause contracted and when.
				Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.		

Superintending Surgeon,
Division.

European Troops.

Annual General Return of Sick and Wounded of Her Majesty's and Hon'ble Company's European Troops serving in the ———— Division of the Army from the 1st April 185 to the 31st March 185 .

———— 1st April 185 .

NOTE. When no cases that refer to either of the minor Returns have occurred during the period, the word "none" is to be written across the Return.

N. B. The Superintending Surgeon will furnish in addition to this Return, a detailed "Annual Sanatory Report" (on Foolscap Paper) of the Medical and Hospital transactions of the year; in which he will review the observations submitted by Medical Officers under the heads furnished for their guidance, as well as on others that they may furnish in addition. He will be careful to require Medical Officers to record their remarks under each head in the order set down for their guidance, and will himself strictly conform to that order in making his own remarks.

The Superintending Surgeon in his own Report is expected to be very particular in noticing all circumstances that come to his knowledge, either through the Reports of Medical Officers or otherwise, as affecting the health of the men of any of the Corps in his Division, specifying the measures he would recommend, or has recommended to the Military Authorities to counteract the effects of any evil influence that may be in operation. The Report should also include all suggestions that occur to him as calculated to improve Hospital discipline and economy and to benefit the health of the Troops.

It will not be necessary for the Superintending Surgeon to repeat the nine (or more) heads separately for each Corps. Under each of those heads he will submit collectively, such observations as may be suggested to him by the remarks noted under the corresponding head in the Reports of Medical Officers serving in his Division, but he is particularly requested to report on the condition of each Hospital Dispensary in his Division, with respect to cleanliness and means available for the preservation of the Medicines and Instruments, as well as to notice the state of the Instruments; as also whether the Hospital Books are in good order and have been well and duly kept, and if copies of all public documents have been therein entered.

FORM J.

No. 1.

Annual General Return of Sick and Wounded of the Honorable Company's Native Troops in the ——————*Division of the Army, from the* 1*st April* 185— *to the* 31*st March* 185—.

1*st April* 185—.

Regiments.	During the year. Stations and periods occupied.	Names and periods Medical Officers have been in charge.	Average daily Strength.	Average daily Number of Sick.	Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Privates.	Class of Diseases. Fevers.	Eruptive Fevers.	Diseases of the Lungs.	Diseases of the Liver.	Diseases of the Stomach and Bowels.	Epidemic Cholera.	Diseases of the Brain.	Dropsies.	Rheumatic Affections.	Venereal Affections.	Abscesses and Ulcers.	Wounds and Injuries.	Punished.	Diseases of the Eyes.	Diseases of the Skin.	Other Diseases.	Total.
					Remained, ...																	
					Admitted,...																	
					Total,...																	
					Discharged, Cured, ...																	
					Transferred, ...																	
					Invalided, ...																	
					Died,...																	
					Remaining, ...																	
					Total, ...																	
					Remained, ...																	
					Admitted,...																	
					Total,...																	
					Discharged, Cured, ...																	
					Transferred, ...																	
					Invalided, ...																	
					Died,...																	
					Remaining, ...																	
					Total,...																	
					Remained.																	
					Admitted,...																	
					Total,...																	
					Discharged, Cured, ...																	
					Transferred, ...																	
					Invalided, ...																	
					Died,...																	
					Remaining, ...																	
					Total, ...																	

Regiments.	During the year.				Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Privates. —*(Continued.)*	Class of Diseases.																
	Stations and periods occupied.	Names and periods Medical Officers have been in charge.	Average daily Strength.	Average daily Number of Sick.		Fevers.	Eruptive Fevers.	Diseases of the Lungs.	Diseases of the Liver.	Diseases of the Stomach and Bowels.	Epidemic Cholera.	Diseases of the Brain.	Dropsies.	Rheumatic Affections.	Venereal Affections.	Abscesses and Ulcers.	Wounds and Injuries.	Punished.	Diseases of the Eyes.	Diseases of the Skin.	Other Diseases.	Total.
					Remained, ...																	
					Admitted,...																	
					Total,...																	
					Discharged, Cured, ...																	
					Transferred, ...																	
					Invalided, ...																	
					Died,...																	
					Remaining, ...																	
					Total, ...																	
					Remained, ...																	
					Admitted,...																	
					Total,...																	
					Discharged, Cured, ...																	
					Transferred, ...																	
					Invalided, ...																	
					Died, ...																	
					Remaining, ...																	
					Total, ...																	
Grand Total of Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Privates.					Remained on 1st April 185 ,...																	
					Admitted during the year, ...																	
					Total,...																	
					Discharged, Cured, during the year, ...																	
					Transferred during the year, ...																	
					Invalided during the year, ...																	
					Died during the year, ...																	
					Remaining on 31st March 185 , ...																	
					Total, ...																	

Grand Total of European Commissioned Officers.			Remained on 1st April 185 , ...																	
			Admitted during the year, ...																	
			Total, ...																	
			Discharged, Cured, during the year, ...																	
			Transferred during the year, ...																	
			Invalided during the year, ...																	
			Died during the year, ...																	
			Remaining on 31st March 185 , ...																	
			Total, ...																	
Grand Total of European Non-Commissioned Officers.			Remained on 1st April 185 , ...																	
			Admitted during the year, ...																	
			Total, ...																	
			Discharged, Cured, during the year, ...																	
			Transferred during the year, ...																	
			Invalided during the year, ...																	
			Died during the year, ...																	
			Remaining on 31st March 185 , ...																	
			Total, ...																	
Grand Total of European Women.			Remained on 1st April 185 , ...																	
			Admitted during the year, ...																	
			Total, ...																	
			Discharged, Cured, during the year, ...																	
			Transferred during the year, ...																	
			Invalided during the year, ...																	
			Died during the year, ...																	
			Remaining on 31st March 185 , ...																	
			Total, ...																	
Grand Total of European Children.			Remained on 1st April 185 , ...																	
			Admitted during the year, ...																	
			Total, ...																	
			Discharged, Cured, during the year, ...																	
			Transferred during the year, ...																	
			Invalided during the year, ...																	
			Died during the year, ...																	
			Remaining on 31st March 185 , ...																	
			Total, ...																	

No. 2.

Annual General Return of Deaths in Native Troops in the ———————— Division of the Army, which have occurred out of Hospital before coming under Medical Treatment, during the year 185—5—.

	Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Privates.		European Commissioned Officers.		European Non-Commissioned Officers.		European Women.		European Children.	
	Regiments.		Regiments.		Regiments.		Regiments.		Regiments.	
		Total.		Total.		Total.		Total.		Total.
Killed in action, ...										
Drowned, ...										
Murdered, ...										
Suicide, ...										
Ruptured Blood Vessel, ...										
Found Drowned, cause unknown, ...										
Accident, ...										
Sudden Death from Apoplexy, ...										
Coup-de-Soleil, ...										
Total, ...										

No. 3.

Annual General Return of Vaccination by Medical Officers attached to Native Troops in the ———— Division of the Army, during the year 185—5—.

Regiments.	Names of Medical Officers.	Total number Vaccinated during the year.	Number during the year.					Remarks.
			Successful.	Unsuccessful.	Doubtful.	Total.	Subjected to Bryce's test.	
	Grand Total, ...							

No. 4.

Annual General Return of Anatomical Preparations contributed by Medical Officers attached to Native Corps in the ———— Division of the Army to the Museum of the Medical College, Calcutta, during the year 185—5—.

Number.	Names of Contributors.	Date of Transmission.	Description.

No. 5.

Annual General Return of Casualties of European Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers attached to Native Corps in the ———— Division of the Army, during the year 185—-5—.

European Commissioned Officers.

Number.	Names.	Rank.	Regiment.	Disease.	Date of Death.	Place of Death.	Remarks.

European Commissioned Officers,—(continued.)

Number.	Names.	Rank.	Regt.	Disease.	Date of Death.	Place of Death.	Remarks.

European Non-Commissioned Officers.

Number.	Names.	Rank.	Regt.	Age.	Disease.	Date of Death.	Place of Death.	Length of Service.		Number of years in India.		Remarks.
								Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.	

Superintending Surgeon,

——————— *Division.*

Particulars of Transfers of Sick.

Date of Transfer.	Regiment from which transferred.	Regiment or Station to which transferred.	Cause of Transfer.	Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Privates.	European.			
					Commissioned Officers.	Non-Commissioned Officers.	Women.	Children.
			Total, ...					

NAMES AND REGIMENTS OF EUROPEAN COMMISSIONED AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS TRANSFERRED.

Commissioned Officers.

Non-Commissioned Officers.

N. B.—With the Annual Returns of Native Corps the Superintending Surgeon will furnish an "Annual Sanatory Report" embracing the same details and subjects as are pointed out in the "N. B." subjoined to the Form of Annual Returns for European Troops, so far as they are applicable to Native Troops.

NOTES FOR GUIDANCE FOR FILLING UP THIS DOCUMENT.

1. The number of columns required for Regiments in which Casualties have occurred out of Hospital, are to be inserted in the blank spaces left in Return "No. 2."
2. The total number of persons vaccinated, &c. in each Regiment is to be only inserted in Return "No. 3," and not for each month as in the corresponding Return furnished by Medical Officers.
3. When no cases that refer to any of those Returns have occurred, the word "None" to be written across each of them.
4. When the Returns of Medical Officers contain general terms such as "Alii Morbi," "Anomalous," "other Diseases," "Dropsies," "Morbi Oculorum," "Morbi Cutis," &c. instead of the specific diseases that come under those heads, they are to be returned at once for correction.

Native Troops.

Annual General Return of Sick and Wounded of the Hon'ble Company's Native Troops in the ——— Division of the Army, from the 1st April 185 to 31st March 185 .

——————— 1st April 185 .

Despatched

Received

FORM K.

No. 1.

Annual General Return of Sick Prisoners in the Jail Hospitals in the ———— *Division of the Army, under charge of Civil Surgeons, as well as the Sick of each Gang of Prisoners at work at a distance from Jail Stations, under charge of Native Doctors, for the year* 185—.

———— *1st January* 185—.

Station.	During the year. Average daily Strength.	During the year. Average daily No. of Sick.	In Medical Charge.	Jail Hospitals.	Class of Diseases. Fevers.	Eruptive Fevers.	Diseases of the Lungs.	Diseases of the Liver.	Diseases of the Stomach and Bowels.	Epidemic Cholera.	Diseases of the Brain.	Dropsies.	Rheumatic Affections.	Venereal Affections.	Abscesses and Ulcers.	Wounds and Injuries.	Punished.	Diseases of the Eyes.	Diseases of the Skin.	Other Diseases	Total.
				Remained, ...																	
				Admitted, ...																	
				Total, ...																
				Discharged, Cured, ...																
				Transferred, ...																
				Liberated, ...																
				Died, ...																
				Remaining, ...																
				Total, ...																
				Remained, ...																
				Admitted, ...																
				Total, ...																
				Discharged, Cured, ...																
				Transferred, ...																
				Liberated, ...																
				Died, ...																
				Remaining, ...																
				Total, ...																
Total of Jail Hospitals.				Remained, ...																	
				Admitted, ...																
				Total, ...																
				Discharged, Cured, ...																
				Transferred, ...																
				Liberated, ...																
				Died, ...																
				Remaining, ...																
				Total, ...																

Jails from which detached.	Period each Gang has been detached.	During the year. Average daily Strength.	During the year. Average daily No. of Sick.	In Medical Charge.	Detached Gangs.	Class of Diseases. Fevers.	Eruptive Fevers.	Diseases of the Lungs.	Diseases of the Liver.	Diseases of the Stomach and Bowels.	Epidemic Cholera.	Diseases of the Brain.	Dropsies.	Rheumatic Affections.	Venereal Affections.	Abscesses and Ulcers.	Wounds and Injuries.	Punished.	Diseases of the Eye.	Diseases of the Skin.	Other Diseases.	Total.
					Remained, ...																	
					Admitted,...																	
					Total,...																	
					Discharged, Cured, ...																	
					Transferred, ...																	
					Liberated, ...																	
					Died, ...																	
					Remained.																	
					Total,...																	
					Remained, ...																	
					Admitted, ...																	
					Total, ...																	
					Discharged, Cured, ...																	
					Transferred, ...																	
					Liberated, ...																	
					Died,...																	
					Remaining, ...																	
					Total, ...																	
Total of detached Gangs.					Remained, ...																	
					Admitted,...																	
					Total,...																	
					Discharged, Cured, ...																	
					Transferred, ...																	
					Liberated, ...																	
					Died, ...																	
					Remaining, ...																	
					Total,...																	
Grand Total.					Remained, ...																	
					Admitted, ...																	
					Total, ...																	
					Discharged, Cured, ...																	
					Transferred, ...																	
					Liberated, ...																	
					Died, ...																	
					Remaining, ...																	
					Total,...																	

No. 2.

Annual General Return of Deaths which have occurred out of Hospital before coming under Medical Treatment during the year 185 —.

	In Jails.																									In detached Gangs.																										
																									Total.																										Total.	Grand Total.
Drowned, ...																																																					
Murdered, ...																																																					
Suicide, ...																																																					
Ruptured Blood Vessel, ...																																																					
Found drowned, cause unknown, ...																																																					
Accident, ...																																																					
Sudden Deaths from Apoplexy, ...																																																					
Coup de Soleil Vel Ictus Solis, ...																																																					
Total, ...																																																					

No. 3.

Annual General Return of Anatomical Preparations, contributed by Civil Surgeons in the ———— Division of the Army, to the Museum of the Medical College, Calcutta, during the year 185 —.

Number.	By whom Contributed.	Date of Transmission.	Description.

No. 4.

Annual General Return of Vaccination during the year 185—.

Stations.	Names of Superintendents.	Number of Native Vaccinators attached.	Total number Vaccinated.	Number.					Remarks.
				Successful.	Unsuccessful.	Doubtful.	Total.	Subjected to Bryce's test.	
	Grand Total,.....								

Superintending Surgeon,

———————— *Division.*

Jails.

Annual General Return of Sick Prisoners of the Jail Hospitals, &c. in the ———— Division of the Army, for the year 185 —.

———— 1st of January 185 —.

Despatched.
Received.

N. B.—When no cases that refer to either of the Returns numbered 2 and 3 have occurred during the past year, the word "None" is to be written across them.

N. B. The Superintending Surgeon is also to furnish, in addition to these four Annual Returns a separate "Annual Sanatory Report of Jails and Jail Hospitals in his Division" (on foolscap paper) conveying information on the following heads :

1. Topographical description of each station, if not furnished in previous reports, nature of climate, atmospheric phenomena, &c.
2. Position of each jail and jail hospital, with extent of accommodation afforded. To include a short account of the particular site, materials of which built, nature of the roof, number and size of rooms, wards and cells, the number of cubic feet estimated to be allowed for each individual ; means of ventilation, situation of privies, &c., but if all this information has been furnished in previous reports, it will be sufficient only to state if any and what alterations, repairs, &c., have been effected during the past year.
3. Diet, detailing the nature of the prisoner's meals, the hours set aside for that purpose and the quantity of each article allowed daily for labouring and non-labouring prisoners.
4. Employment specifying whether it is in any respect so severe as to be likely to prove prejudicial to the health of the prisoners and whether in doors or out.
5. Clothing of the prisoners generally to be adverted to and the date on which the cold weather suit was served out to be mentioned.
6. Remarks as to the principal classes of Diseases by which sickness and mortality have been occasioned and any peculiarity either as regards the forms in which they presented themselves or their prevalence or rarity, as compared with former years, and with the same as they occur in other classes of people.
7. A detailed notice of any epidemic that may have visited any of the jails, in the course of the past year, stating the circumstances under which it appeared, its subsequent progress, and if it was attended with any peculiar or remarkable atmospheric phenomena.
8. The state of vaccination in the Division, and its effects as regards small-pox.
9. Condition of each Jail Hospital Dispensary with respect to cleanliness and means available for the preservation of the Medicine and Instruments, to be remarked upon, and the state of the Instruments to be particularly noticed.
10. The Hospital Books to be remarked on, whether they are in good order and have been well and duly kept, and if copies of all public documents have been therein entered.

FORM L.

European Troops.

Monthly Return of Sick of the ———— *Regiment of* ———————— *for the Month of* ———— 185 —.
Stationed at ————————.

Strength ————————.

	Specific Diseases.																															Average Number of daily Sick.	Followers.	
																																Total.		Strength.	Required Medical Aid.
Remained last Return,...																																			
Since Admitted,...																																			
Total, ...																																			
Discharged, Cured, ...																																			
Transferred, ...																																			
Died,...																																			
Remaining,...																																			
Total, ...																																			

Names, Remarks, as present, absent, &c. if absent, where, and for what period.

Surgeon.
1st. Assistant.
2nd. Ditto.
3rd. Ditto.
H. C. S.
H. C. S.

Surgeon in Medical Charge.

Names of Men of ———— *Regiment of* ———— *who died during the Month of* ———— 185—.

Regiment.	Troop or Company.	Rank and Names.	Age.	Diseases.	Dates of Admission.	Dates of Death.	Duration of Disease.		Length of time in India.			Remarks.
							Days.	Hours.	Years.	Months.	Days.	

Register of Sick Officers during the Month of ———— 185—.

Corps.	Rank and Names.	Diseases.	Dates of		Remarks.
			Admission.	Discharge.	

Return of Sick Officers, Women, and Children of ——— *Regiment of* ——— *for the month of* ——— 185 —.

	Officers Strength ———	Women Strength ———	Children Strength ———
	Specific Diseases.		
	Total.	Total.	Total.
Remained last Return, ...			
Since admitted, ...			
Total,.....			
Discharged, Cured, ...			
Died, ...			
Remaining, ...			
Total,.....			

Names of Officers who died, Disease, Age, Length of Residence in India, Dates on Furlough, or Sick Leave to Europe, to be noted at the bottom of this Return.

European Troops.

Monthly Return of Sick of ——————
Regiment of ——————
for the Month of —————— 185 —.

—————— 1st —————— 185 —.

NOTE.—A separate Return of all other men to be given who may have been treated in the Hospital to which this Return belongs.

Meteorological Remarks.

Thermometer.			Winds prevailing.
Max.	Min.	Med.	

Weather.

FORM M.

NATIVE TROOPS.

Monthly Return of Sick of the ———— *Regiment of* ———— *for the Month of* ———— 185 —.
Stationed at ———— .

Strength ————

	Specific Diseases.																																Total.	Average number of daily Sick.
Remained last Return, ... Since Admitted, ...																																		
Total, ...																																		
Discharged, Cured, ... Transferred, ... Died, ... Remaining,...																																		
Total, ...																																		

Names, Remarks, as present, absent, &c. if absent, where, and for what period.

SURGEON.
1st. Assistant.
2nd. Ditto.
3rd. Ditto.

Surgeon in Medical Charge.

Names of Men of ———— *Regiment of* ———— *who died during the Month of* ———— 185 —.

Regiment.	Troop or Company.	Rank and Names.	Age.	Caste.	Diseases.	Date of Admission.	Date of Death.	Duration of Disease.		Length of Service.			Remarks.
								Days.	Hours.	Years.	Months.	Days.	

Register of Sick European Officers during the Month of ———— 185 —.

Corps.	Rank and Names.	Diseases.	Dates of		Remarks.
			Admission.	Discharge.	

Return of Sick of European Officers, Women and Children of ——— *Regiment of* ——— *for the month of* ——— 185 —.

	European Officers, Strength.	European Women, Strength.	European Children, Strength.
	Specific Diseases.		
	Total.	Total.	Total.
Remained last Return, ...			
Since admitted, ...			
Total, ...			
Discharged, Cured, ...			
Died,...			
Remaining, ...			
Total, ...			

Names of European Officers who died. Disease, Age, Length of Residence in India, Dates of Furlough or Sick Leave to Europe, to be here noted in this Return.

Native Troops.

Monthly Return of Sick of ——————
Regiment of ——————
for the Month of ——————— 185—.

——————— 1st ——————— 185—.

NOTE.—A Separate Return of all other men to be given, who may have been treated in the Hospital to which this Return belongs.

Meteorological Remarks.

Thermometer.			Winds prevailing.
Max.	Min.	Med.	

Weather.

FORM N.

Monthly Vaccine Return of ——— *Regiment of* ——————— *for the Month of* ——————— 185—

——————— 1*st of* ——————— 185—.

Corps, or Detachments, and Stations.	Names of Medical Officers.	Total number Vaccinated.	Successful.	Unsuccessful.	Doubtful,	Total.	Subject to Bryce's Tests.	Remarks.
	Total, ...							

Surgeon.

Note.—Endorsement same as heading.

FORM O.

Monthly Nominal Disposition Return of Subordinate Medical Servants attached to the ——— ——— *for the Month of* ——— 185—.

——— 1*st of* ——— 185—.

Name.	Rank.	Corps, &c. to which attached.	Date of departure from old Station.	Date of arrival at New Station.	Remarks.
	Apothecaries,				
	Hospital Steward, ...				
	Assist. Apothecaries,				
	Assist. Hospital Steward, ...				
	Hospital Apprentice,				

Surgeon.

Note.—Endorsement same as heading.

FORM P.

European Troops.

Monthly Register of Sick in Hospital of ———— *Regiment* ———— *for the Month of* ———— 185—.

———— *1st of* ———— 185—.

Strength.		European Officers									Fighting Men.
Date of Admission.	Name.	Rank.	Company.	Age.	Diseases.	Discharged.	Transferred.	On Sick leave.	Died.		Remarks.

Surgeon.

Note.—Endorsement same as heading.

FORM Q.

Native Troops.

Monthly Register of Sick in Hospital of ———— *Regiment* ———— *for the Month of* ———— 185—.

———— 1*st of* ———— 185—.

Strength.		European Officers.										Fighting Men.
Date of Admission.	Name.	Rank.	Company.	Caste.	Age.	Diseases.	Discharged.	Transferred.	On Sick leave.	Died.		Remarks.

Surgeon.

Note.—Endorsement same as heading.

FORM R.

Meteorological Register kept at the _____ *of the* _____ *Regiment* _____ *at the Station of* _____ *for the Month of* _____ 185—.

_____ 1st _____ 185—.

Days of the month.	At Sun-rise.				At 10 A. M.				At 4 P. M.				At Sun-set.				Thermometer in Sun's Rays at 4 P. M.	Rain Guage.	Days of the Month.
	Barometer.	Temperature Of Mercury.	Temperature Of Wet Bulb.	Direction of Wind.	Barometer.	Temperature Of Mercury	Temperature Of Wet Bulb.	Direction of Wind.	Barometer.	Temperature Of Mercury.	Temperature Of Wet Bulb.	Direction of Wind.	Barometer.	Temperature Of Mercury.	Temperature Of Wet Bulb.	Direction of Wind.			
	Inches	0	0		Inches	0	0		Inches	0	0		Inches	0	0		0	Inches	
1																			1
2																			2
3																			3
4																			4
5																			5
6																			6
7																			7
8																			8
9																			9
10																			10
11																			11
12																			12
13																			13
14																			14
15																			15
16																			16
17																			17
18																			18
19																			19
20																			20
21																			21
22																			22
23																			23
24																			24
25																			25
26																			26
27																			27
28																			28
29																			29
30																			30
31																			31
Mean,.....																			Mean,.....
Mean of last year,																			

Note.—Endorsement same as heading.

FORM S.

Quarterly Nominal Disposition Return of Subordinate Medical Servants, Sub-Assistant Surgeons, or Native Doctors, attached to _____ *from* 1*st of* _____ *to the* _____ *of* _____ 185 .

_____ 1*st of* _____

Rank.	Names.	Date of Rank.	Attached to.	Conduct and qualifications.	REMARKS. Including Removals and Postings, Leave of Absence, &c.

Surgeon.

NOTE.—Endorsement same as heading.

FORM T.

Half Yearly Return of Wine, &c., expended in the Hospital of the _____ *Regiment of* _____ *from the 1st of* _____ *to the* _____ *of* _____ 185 .

_____ *1st of* _____ 185 .

Year 185 .	Expended.																								Total average number of Sick during the half-year.	Total quantity of Wine, &c., expended, in the half-year.			Total quantity remaining in store.
Months.																													
	Average number of Sick.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Average number of Sick.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Average number of Sick.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Average number of Sick.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Average number of Sick.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	Average number of Sick.	Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.		Dozens.	Bottles.	Measures.	
Madeira or Sherry																													
Port																													
Brandy																													
Gin																													
Beer																													

N. B.—This Form is applicable to either European or Native Corps.—The endorsement on the back to be the same as the heading.

FORM U.

Half Yearly Return of Hospital Furniture belonging to the ———— *Regiment, as well as what may be required for the ensuing six Months.*

———— *1st of* ———— 185—.

Articles.	Remaining on the	Received on Indent on the	Total.	Expended or become unserviceable.	Remaining.	Required for the ensuing six months.	Remarks.

Surgeon.

NOTE.—Endorsement same as heading.

Form of Endorsement of.

Annual Return

OF

Sick and Wounded of ——————

From 1st April 185—.

To 31st March 185—.

N. B.—Distinct notice must be paid to every printed item of this Return, and when no information can be given, to state "None."

FORM

No.

Annual Return of Sick and Wounded of ————

Present Station													Average Annual Strength
Stations and Periods occupied by Regiment during the year.													
Remained, ...													
Admitted, ...													
Total, ...													
Discharged, Cured,													
Transferred, ...													
Invalided, ...													
Died, ...													
Remaining,...													
Total, ...													
Discharged from the service on account of Disease,													

NOTES.—1. Transfers will be distinguished by the name, Regiment, Disease, and place transferred to and whether to a General or Detachment Hospital, or to the Hospital of another Regiment.

2. This Return must only specify the Men of the Regiment mentioned at its head. A separate Return of all other men to be added, who may have been treated in the Hospital to which this Return belongs. If, however, there be a Detachment Hospital, the respective Detachments and strength of each must be given separately.

3. The column "Discharged from the Service" is meant to include those discharged for Medical reasons alone.

V.

1.

——————— *from* 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—.

——————— 1*st of April* 185—.

														Average daily Sick in Hospital.
														Total.

4. It must be specially stated in each Annual Report the number of cases where vision has been entirely or nearly lost, and their destination, if transferred.

5. Health Inspections how often made, to be mentioned, and if made Weekly or Monthly.

6. The order of the prescribed Nomenclature to be strictly adhered to.

Surgeon.

No.

Annual General Return shewing the Monthly Abstract of the

Months 185—5—.	Average Strength.	Average daily Sick.	By Acute Diseases.		By Chronic Diseases.		By Surgical Diseases.		Total Admitted.	Total Died.
			Admitted.	Died.	Admitted.	Died.	Admitted.	Died.		
Remained, ...										
April 185—, ...										
May, ...										
June, ...										
July, ...										
August,...										
September, ...										
October, ...										
November, ...										
December, ...										
January 185—, ...										
February, ...										
March, ...										
Total, ...										

Recapitulation.

Total Sick treated No.	Fevers.					Pulmonic.							Hepatic.			Bowel Complaints.					Variola.	Wounds.		Accidents.				Other Diseases.	Total.
					Total.							Total.			Total.					Total.									
Treated, ...																													
Discharged, Cured, .																													
Invalided,...																													
Transferred,...																													
Died,...																													
Remaining, ...																													
Total, ...																													

2.

Admissions and Deaths of each description of Sick.

Meteorological Observations of each Month, noticing the prevailing Winds, the moisture or dryness of the Atmosphere, and the variations in the Weather.				
Thermometer.			Wind.	Weather.
Max.	Min.	Med.		

No. 3.

Annual Return of Phthisis Pulmonalis from 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—.

Rank and Names.	Age.	Period of Service.	Period at the Station.	Disease which has proved fatal.	Tubercles of Lung.	Tubercles of

No. 4.

Annual Return of Venereal Diseases, from 1st April 185— to 31st March 185—.

Diseases.	Remained.	Admitted.	Discharged.	Remaining.	Treated with Mercury.	Treated without Mercury.	With Bubo.	Without Bubo.	With Gonorrhœa.	Without Gonorrhœa.	Average number of days in Hospital of those		
											Treated with Mercury.	Treated without Mercury.	
Syphilis Primitiva, ...													
Syphilis Consecutiva, ...													
Ulcus Penis non-Syphiliticum,...													
Ejusdem Sequelæ, ...													
Bubo Simplex, ...													
Cachexia Syphiloidea, ...													
Phymosis, ...													
Paraphymosis,...													
Gonorrhœa, ...													
Hernia Humoralis, ...													
Strictura Urethræ, ...													

Average Number of days in Hospital for

Ulcus Penis et Bubo,

Ulcus et Gonorrhœa.

Gonorrhœa et Bubo.

No. 5.

Annual Return of Diseases of the Eyes, from 1st April 185— to 31st March 185—.

Diseases.	Remained.	Admitted.	Of these are relapses.	Total.	Discharged to duty.	Discharged to England as Invalided.	Discharged to General Hospital.	Discharged the Service.	Remaining.	Convalescents of the foregoing.	Tables Of particular affections treated in combination with Ophthalmia.	Number of cases.
Ophthalmia without purulent discharge one eye, ...												
Ditto ditto both eyes,...												
Ophthalmia with Chemosis, ...												
Iritis, ...												
Total,.....												

No. 6.

Annual Return of Diseases of the Skin from 1st April 185— to 31st March 185—.

To be distinguished according to the Nomenclature of Willan and Bateman.

	Diseases.																							
Remained, ...																								
Admitted, ...																								
Total,.....																								
Discharged, ...																								
Died, ...																								
Remaining,.....																								
Total,.....																								

No. 7.

Annual Return of Vaccination from 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—.

	No.	Successful.	Doubtful.	Failed.	Remarks.
Men, ...					
Women, ...					
Children, ...					
Total,...					

No. 8.

Annual Return of Variola from 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—.

	Number.	Of these previously Vaccinated.	Proofs of previous Vaccination.	Result.		
				Severe.	Mild.	Total.
Men, ...						
Women, ...						
Children, ...						
Total,...						

No. 9.

Annual Return of Contractions from 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—.

Regiment and Name.	Nature of Contraction.	Treatment.	Present State.

No. 10.

Annual Return of Maniacal Patients from 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—.

Name.	Regiment.	Species of Disease.	Probable cause.	Treatment.	Result and destination.

No. 11.

Annual Return of Constitution ————.

Officers.	Country.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Drummers.	Privates.	Total.
	English, ...					
	Irish, ...					
	Scotch, ...					
	Foreigners, ...					
	Unknown, ...					
	Total,...					

Ages of the Men.						Ages of Fatal Cases of Men.	No.
Under 18 years, ...						Under 18 years, ...	
From 18 to 20 years, ...						From 18 to 20 years,...	
From 20 to 22 years, ...						From 20 to 22 years, ...	
From 22 to 24 years, ...						From 22 to 24 years, ...	
From 25 to 30 years, ...						From 25 to 30 years, ...	
From 30 to 35 years, ...						From 30 to 35 years, ...	
From 35 to 45 years, ...						From 35 to 45 years, ...	
From 45 to 55 years, ...						From 45 to 55 years, ...	
Unknown, ...						Unknown, ...	
Total,...						Total,...	

No. 12.

Annual Return of Recruits, &c., embarked in England and arrived in India, during the Year 185—5—.

Date of Arrivals and name of Vessels and place of disembarkation.	Number embarked in England.					Casualties during the Voyage.					Date of joining the Corps.	Casualties during the year among the Recruits. Diseases.					
																	Total.
Total, ...																	

Ages of the Recruits who arrived from England during the year.

16 years.

17 ,,

18 ,,

19 ,,

20 ,,

21 ,,

22 ,,

23 ,,

24 ,,

25 ,,

Number added to the Strength during the year 185—5—.

	No.
Recruits joined from England, ——	
Old Soldiers ditto ditto, ——	
Recruits enlisted at Head Quarters,—	
Volunteers joined from—— ——	
Transfers received from —— ——	

No. 13.

Annual Return shewing the Deaths which took place out of Hospital, from 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—.

	Commissioned Officers.	Non-Commissioned Officers.
Killed in action, ...		
Drowned, ...		
Murdered, ...		
Suicide,...		
Ruptured Blood Vessel, ...		
Found Drowned, cause unknown, ...		
Accident, ...		
Sudden Deaths from Apoplexy, ...		
Coup-de-Soleil, ...		
Total,...		

No. 14.

Annual Return of Anatomical Preparations, from 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—.

No.	Description.

No. 15.

Annual Return of Officers, Women and Children from 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—

	Officers. Strength —						Women. Strength —						Children. Strength —				
	Diseases.																
Remained, ...																	
Admitted, ...																	
Total,... ...																	
Discharged, cured, ...																	
Died, ...																	
Remaining, ...																	
Total,... ...																	

No. 16.

Annual Return of Casualties among the Officers, from 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—.

Rank.	Name (at full length.)	Disease.	Date of Death.	Place of Death.

No. 17.

Annual Return of Casualties among the Men, from 1*st April* 18— *to* 31*st March* 18—.

Regiment.	Troop or Company.	Name (at full length.)	Age.	Disease.	Date of Admission.	Date of Death.	No. of years in India.	Place of Death.

No. 18.

Annual Return of European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates Invalided, from 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—.

Number.	Name (at full length.)	Rank.	Age at time of Enlistment.		Length of Service.		From what Disease or Cause Invalided.	At what Station or on what Service was the Disease or Cause contracted and when.
			Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.		

MEMORANDUM.

For Medical Officers in charge of European Regiments or Detachments, detailing the respective heads under which it is requested they will prepare their "Annual Sanatory Report" (on Foolscap paper) to be furnished with the Annual Returns on the 1st of April of each year, and in the order laid down for their guidance, together with any additional observations they may wish to offer.

1. Topographical description of Station and its vicinity, nature of the climate, Atmospheric Phenomena, &c.

2. Position of Barracks and Hospital, with the extent and nature of accommodation they afford, means of ventilation, &c.

3. Rations and Diet, detailing the nature of the Soldier's meals and what facilities the station offers for improvement in this respect.

4. Duty and Employment, specifying whether these are in any respect so severe as to be likely to prove prejudicial to Health.

5. Internal Economy, particularly as regards the measures for the repression of Intemperance; the prevalence or rarity of crime and punishment, and the means employed to furnish the men with health, exercise, amusement, &c.

6. The average strength of the Regiment or Detachment throughout the year, and shewing any changes in its composition, followed by a detail of the Deaths and Admissions into Hospital.

7. Remarks as to the principal classes of Diseases, by which sickness and mortality have been occasioned and any peculiarity either as regards the forms in which they presented themselves, or their prevalence or rarity as compared with former years or at other stations to be carefully noted.

8. A detailed notice of any Epidemic that may have visited the station in the course of the year, stating the circumstances under which it appeared, its subsequent progress, and if it was preceded by or attended with any peculiar or remarkable Atmospheric Phenomena.

9. If sufficiently extensive materials be possessed, it is to be shewn whether the sickness and mortality at the station have most affected young soldiers or those advanced in life, and whether it has fallen in a higher proportion on those recently arrived than on the long resident. This will be ascertained by comparing the number alive at each age and each period of residence in the station, with the number of the same class who have died in the course of the year. These calculations however are not required unless at least 1000 men have been under observation at the Station.

10. The state of vaccination and its effects as regards small-pox.

11. Detailed Histories of such cases as have been particularly worthy of observation, with the symptoms, diagnosis, &c. mode of treatment pursued, and Post Mortem Examinations.

Memorandum.

For Medical Officers in charge of European Regiments or Detachments for their guidance for preparing their "Annual Sanatory Report" yearly on 1st April.

N. B. This Memorandum is to be retained as a public Record, for future reference.

N. B.—The Medical Officer is also to furnish in addition to these five Annual Returns, a separate "Annual Sanatory Report" of the Regiment under his Medical charge (on Foolscap paper) conveying information on the following different heads, in the order in which they are set down.

1. Topographical description of the Station, and its vicinity, nature of the Climate, Atmospheric Phenomena, &c.

2. Position of Lines and Hospital, with extent of nature of the accommodation they afford, means of ventilation, &c.

3. Nature of Diet, and what facilities the Station offers for improvement in this respect.

4. Duty and Employment, specifying whether these are in any respect so severe as to be likely to prove prejudicial to health.

5. Remarks as to the principal classes of Diseases, by which sickness and mortality have been occasioned and any peculiarity either as regards the forms in which they presented themselves, or their prevalence or rarity as compared with former years, or at other Stations to be carefully noted.

6. A detailed notice of any epidemic that may have visited the Station in the course of the year, stating the circumstances under which appeared, its subsequent progress, and if it was preceded by, or attended with any peculiar or remarkable Atmospheric Phenomena.

7. If sufficiently extensive materials be possessed, it is to be shewn whether the sickness and mortality at the Station have most affected young soldiers, or those advanced in life.

8. The State of Vaccination, and its effects as regards small pox.

9. Detailed Histories of such cases as have been particularly worthy of observation, with the symptoms, diagnosis, &c., mode of treatment pursued, and Post Mortem Examinations.

No. 1.

Annual Return of Sick and Wounded of the ———————— *from the* 1*st April* 185— *to the* 31*st March* 185—.

Stations and periods, occupied, during the year 185—5—.

Names and periods, Medical Officers in Charge, during the year 185—5—.

		Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Privates.									European Commissioned Officers.									European Non-Commissioned Officers.									European Women.									European Children.								
Average daily Strength, during the year. Average daily Sick during the year.																																															
Class of Diseases.	Specific Diseases.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died,	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.
Fevers.	Febris Intermittens Quotidiana,...																																													
	,, ditto Tertiana, ...																																													
	,, ditto Quartana, ...																																													
	,, Remittens, ...																																													
	,, Continua Communis,																																													
	,, Icterodes, ...																																													
	,, Synochus, ...																																													
	,, Typhus, ...																																													
	Total,...																																													

Class of Diseases.	Specific Diseases.	Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Privates.									European Commissioned Officers.									European Non-Commissioned Officers.									European Women.									European Children.								
		Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.
Eruptive Fevers.	Variola, ...																																													
	Varicella, ...																																													
	Vaccinia, ...																																													
	Rubeola, ...																																													
	Scarlatina, ...																																													
	Total,...																																													
Diseases of the Lungs.	Pneumonia, ...																																													
	Pleuritis, ...																																													
	Hæmoptysis, ...																																													
	Phthisis Pulmonalis, ...																																													
	Catarrhus Acutus, ...																																													
	,, Chronicus, ...																																													
	Asthma Periodicum Conv...																																													
	Dyspnœa Continua, ...																																													
	Bronchitis Acuta, ...																																													
	,, Chronica, ...																																													
	Pertussis, ...																																													
	Total,...																																													

Diseases of the Liver.	Hepatitis Acuta, ...
	,, Chronica, ...
	Icterus, ...
	Total, ...
Diseases of the Stomach and Bowels.	Peritonitis, ...
	Gastritis, ...
	Enteritis, ...
	Hæmatemesis, ...
	Dysenteria Acuta, ...
	,, Chronica,... ...
	Dyspepsia, ...
	Pyrosis,... ... ...
	Colica, ...
	Diarrhœa, ...
	Cholera Morbus, ...
	Constipatio, ...
	Tympanitis, ...
	Total, ...
Epidemica Cholera.	Cholera Epidemica, ...

Class of Diseases.	Specific Diseases.	Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Privates.									European Commissioned Officers.									European Non-Commissioned Officers.									European Women.									European Children.								
		Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.
Diseases of the Brain.	Phrenitis, ...																																													
	Cephalalgia, ...																																													
	Ictus Solis, ...																																													
	Apoplexia,...																																													
	Paralysis of																																													
	Hydrocephalus, ...																																													
	Amentia, ...																																													
	Mania, ...																																													
	Delirium Tremens, ...																																													
	Epilepsia, ...																																													
	Hemicrania,...																																													
	Total, ...																																													
Dropsies.	Anasarca, ...																																													
	Hydrothorax, ...																																													
	Ascites,...																																													
	Total, ...																																													

Rheumatic Affections.	Rheumatismus Acutus, ...	
	,, Chronicus,..	
	Lumbago, ...	
	Arthritis, ...	
	Total, ...	
Venereal Affections.	Syphilis Primitiva.	
	,, Consecutiva,.........	
	Cachexia Syphiloidea, ...	
	Bubo,...	
	Gonorrhœa, ...	
	Strictura Urethræ, ...	
	Phymosis,...	
	Paraphymosis, ...	
	Total, ...	
Abscesses and Ulcers.	Phlegmon, ...	
	Paronychia, ...	
	Apostema Lumbare, ...	
	Ulcus, ...	
	Fistula in Ano., ...	
	,, in Perinæo,...	
	Anthrax, ...	
	Abscessus, ...	
	Total, ...	

Class of Diseases.	Specific Diseases.	Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Privates.									European Commissioned Officers.									European Non-Commissioned Officers.									European Women.									European Children.								
		Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Died.	Remained.	Total.
Wounds and Injuries.	Luxatio, ...																																													
	Subluxatio, ...																																													
	Vulnus Incisum, ...																																													
	,, Sclopitorum, ...																																													
	,, Contusum,...																																													
	Fractura, ...																																													
	Morsus Anguinum,...																																													
	Contusio, ...																																													
	Ambustio,...																																													
	Concussio Cerebri, ...																																													
	Compressio Cerebri, ...																																													
	Total, ...																																													
Punished.	Punitus, ...																																													
Diseases of the Eyes.																																														
	Total, ...																																													

Diseases of the Skin.	Total, ...
Other Diseases.	Cynanche Tonsillaris, ...
	,, Parotidea, ...
	,, Trachealis, ...
	Carditis, ...
	Splenitis, ...
	Nephritis,... ... ...
	Cystitis,... ... ...
	Otitis, ...
	Erysipelas, ...
	Epistaxis, ...
	Hæmorrhois, ...
	Tetanus, ...
	Diabetes, ...
	Hydrophobia, ...
	Atrophia, ...
	Hydrocele, ...
	Sarcocele, ...
	Hydarthrus, ...
	Physconia, ...
	Vermes, ...
	Scrophula, ...
	Morbus Coxarius, ...
	Scorbutus, ...
	Dysecæa, ...
	Nostalgia, ...
	Contractura, ...
	Eneuresis, ...
	Ischuria, ...
	Dysuria, ...
	Aneurisma, ...
	Calculus Vesicæ,... ... ...
	Varix,... ... ...
	Tumores, ...
	Hernia, ...
	Prolapsus Ani, ...
	Necrosis, ...
	Exostosis, ...
	Debilitas, ...

Class of Diseases.	Specific Diseases.	Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Privates.									European Commissioned Officers.									European Non-Commissioned Officers.									European Women.									European Children.								
		Remained.	Admitted.	Total treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Invalided.	Died.	Remained.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Died.	Remained.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total treated.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Died.	Remained.	Total.
Other Diseases.	Dracunculus, ...																																													
	Laryngitis, ...																																													
	Gangrena,...																																													
	Neuralgia, ...																																													
	Elephantiasis, ...																																													
	Bubo Simplex, ...																																													
	Orchitis, ...																																													
	Total, ...																																													
	Grand Total, ...																																													

No. 2.

Annual Return of Deaths which have occurred out of Hospital before coming under Medical Treatment during the year 185—5—.

	Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Privates.	European.			
		Commissioned Officers.	Non-Commissioned Officers.	Women.	Children.
Killed in Action, ...					
Drowned, ...					
Murdered.					
Suicide,...					
Ruptured Blood Vessel, ...					
Found Drowned, Cause Unknown,					
Accident, ...					
Sudden Death, from Apoplexy,...					
Coup-de-Soleil, &c. &c., ...					
Total, ...					

No. 3.

Annual Return of Vaccination during the year 185—5—.

	Number Vaccinated.	Number.					Remarks.
		Successful.	Unsuccessful.	Doubtful.	Total.	Subject to Bryce's Test.	
April 185—, ...							
May, ...							
June,...							
July, ...							
August, ...							
September, ...							
October, ...							
November, ...							
December, ...							
January 185—, ...							
February,...							
March, ...							
Total, ...							

No. 4.

Annual Return of Anatomical Preparations contributed to the Museum of the Medical College, Calcutta, during the year 185—5—.

No.	Date of transmission.	Description.
	Total, ...	

No. 5.

Annual Return of Casualties of European Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, under and not under Medical Treatment, during the year 185—5—.

European Commissioned Officers.

No.	Names.	Rank.	Disease.	Date of Death.	Place of Death.	Remarks.

European Non-Commissioned Officers.

No.	Names.	Rank.	Age.	Disease.	Date of Death.	Place of Death.	Length of Service.		No. of years in India.		Remarks.
							Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.	

In Medical Charge.

NOTES for guidance in filling up this document.

1. The average number of daily strength or Sick, is to be obtained by the average number (including fractions) inserted in the Monthly Returns of the twelve months of the past Official Medical year being added up, and that Total divided by twelve. These quotients (with fractions) are then to be inserted in this Return.

2. The disease of each patient to be specifically entered, as the general terms of "Alii Morbi" "Anomalous," "Other Diseases," "Dropsies," "Morbi Oculorum," "Morbi Cutis," &c. are inadmissible.

3. The blank spaces at the end of each class of diseases, are for the insertion of any other diseases which may occur belonging to that class, besides those especially enumerated.

4. The transfers of all European Commissioned and Non-Commissioned, Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Privates, and European Women and Children, are to be particularly detailed in the place set apart in this Return, headed "Particulars of Transfers." The cause and to what Regiment or Station to be mentioned. In the case of the two former ranks, the names to be given at full length.

5. The names of Casualties of European Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers to be given at full length.

6. When no cases that refer to any of the Returns have occurred, the word "None" is to be written across each of them.

Native Troops.

Annual Return

OF

Sick and Wounded of the ——

from the 1st April 185—to the 31st March 185—.

1st April 185—.

Despatched.

Received.

N. B. If the information required in this Return is not furnished by the Medical Officers in charge, it is to be immediately returned for completion.

Particulars of Transfers of Sick.

Date of Transfer.	Regiment or Station to which transferred.	Cause of Transfer.	Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Privates.	European.			
				Commissioned Officers.	Non-Commissioned Officers.	Women.	Children.
		Total, ...					

NAMES OF EUROPEAN COMMISSIONED AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS TRANSFERRED.

Commissioned Officers.

Non-Commissioned Officers.

FORM W.

Monthly Register of Sick in Jail Hospital at ——————————
—————————— *for the Month of* —————————— 185—.
—————————— 1*st* —————————— 185—.

Date of Admission.	Names.	Caste.	Profession.	Age.	Diseases.	Discharged from Hospital.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remarks.

(NOTE.—Endorsement same as heading.)

Surgeon.

NOTES for guidance in filling up this document.

"RETURN" 1. The disease of each patient to be specifically entered, as the General terms of "Alii Morbi," "Anomalous," "Other Diseases," Dropsies," "Morbi Oculorum," "Morbi Cutis," &c. are not to be used—all Returns so filled up to be immediately returned by the Superintending Surgeon for correction.

2. The diseases occurring in each month to be entered in Alphabetical order.
3. If more than *three* gangs are at work at a distance, a slip of paper of sufficient width to be pasted on to admit of their insertion.
4. The *period* each gang has been detached to be inserted, as follows: "The whole month" or From ——— to ———" and the *locality* of each to be also inserted.
5. If no Gangs are detached, the word "None" to be written across each space.
6. Half an inch to be left blank on each side of folding edge of sheet to admit of binding.
7. The average number of daily strength is to be obtained by the number daily in jail or with gangs, being added up at the end of the month, that total divided by the number of days in the month for which the Return is intended and the quotient (with fractions) entered in this Return. The average number of daily Sick is to be obtained in the same manner.
8. A declaration to be inserted at the foot of this Return, that the Surgical Instruments, &c. have been examined (stating how often during the month) and if they are in serviceable condition, or otherwise.

"CASUALTY LIST."—1. The name to be given at full length.

2. The particular name of caste to be entered and not merely "Mussulman" or "Hindoo."
3. The *locality* of each Casualty with gangs to be inserted in the column of "Remarks" with the other information therein required.
4. Particulars of each Casualty occurring previously to coming under Medical Treatment to be briefly given in the column of "Remarks."
5. The Casualties to be entered according to the dates on which they occurred, and not in the order of their admission into Hospital.

"METEOROLOGICAL REMARKS."—1. If no public Instruments are available, the same to be inserted across the columns "No Instrument."

2. Particular observations to be inserted under that of "Weather," as "Direction of Wind," "Rain," &c. that may have occurred during the month.

Jails.

Monthly Return

OF

Sick Prisoners of the Jail at ——————— for the Month of ——————— 185 .

——— 1st of ——— 185 .

Despatched.
Received.

N. B. On occurrence of an unusual amount of sickness, breaking out of an Epidemic, &c. or on more than the average number of Casualties taking place, the circumstances and supposed cause to be separately noted in a "*Report*" to accompany this Return and the means taken to counteract its effects, without waiting until the same is called for. If omitted, the Superintending Surgeon is immediately to call for it.

The Superintending Surgeon is also requested to return this document if any part of the information therein required is not afforded in full, unless satisfactorily shewn that it cannot be obtained.

Meteorological Remarks.

Thermometer in Shade.			Themometer in Sun's rays at 4 P. M.			Barometer.			Rain Gauge.
Max.	Mini.	Med.	Max.	Mini.	Med.	Max.	Mini.	Med.	
Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	In.	In.	In.	In.

Weather, &c.,

FORM X.

Monthly Return of Sick Prisoners in the Jail Hospital at ———————— *under charge of the Civil Surgeon as well as the Sick of each gang of prisoners at work at a distance from the Station under charge of Native Doctors, for the Month of* ———————— 185—.

———————— 1st *of* ———————— 185—.

Station, ... Period each Gang has been detached,... ..... Average daily strength of Prisoners, ... In Medical Charge, ...	Jail Hospital at ———— ———— ———— Civil Assistant Surgeon,									Gang at ———— ———— ———— Native Doctor,									Gang at ———— ———— ———— Native Doctor,									Gang at ———— ———— ———— Native Doctor.								
Specific Diseases.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged, cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged, cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged, cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged, cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.

Total, ...	
Average daily No. of Sick, ...	

Civil Assistant Surgeon.

Monthly Casualty List of the Jail Hospital at ———— *and of detached Gangs of Prisoners, as well as those who died before coming under Medical Treatment, during the Month of* ———— 185 .

Where.	Number.	Name.	Age.	Caste.	Previous Trade or Occupation.	Specific Disease or Accident.	Date of		Duration of Disease.		Imprisonment.						Remarks. Regarding previous sickness, temperament, habit of body, &c.
											Sentenced						
							Admission into Hospital.	Death.	Days.	Hours.	With hard labour.		Without hard labour.		Duration of		
											Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.	
In Jail Hospital.																	
With detached Gangs.																	
Not under Medical Treatment.																	

FORM Y.

Monthly Return of Patients in the Native Insane Hospital at ———————— *for the Month of* ———————— 185—.

———————— 1*st* ———————— 185—.

Names.	Age.	Caste.	Occupation.	Mental Malady.	Date of Admission.	Date of Discharge.	Date of Death.	Remarks.

Surgeon in Charge.

Abstract of Patients in the Native Insane Hospital at ———————— *for the Month of* ———————— 185—.

	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged.	Died.	Remaining.	Remarks.
Males, ...							
Females,...							
Total, ...							

Surgeon in Charge.

(Note.—Endorsement same as heading.)

FORM Z.

Return of ———— *Patients treated in the Charitable Dispensary at* ————
for the months of ———— *and* ———— 185—.

———— 1*st of* ———— 185—.

Specific Diseases.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Cured.	Relieved.	No better.	Incurable.	Ceased to attend.	Died.	Remaining.
Total,...										
Daily Average No. of Sick, ...										

Sub-Assistant Surgeon.

(NOTE.—Endorsement same as heading.)

FORM AA.

No. 1.

Annual Return of Sick Prisoners in the Jail Hospital at ———————— *under charge of the Civil Surgeon, as well as the Sick of each Gang of Prisoners at work at a distance from the Station under charge of Native Doctors for the year* 185—.

———————— 1*st January*, 185—.

Station, ...
Period each Gang has been detached, ...
Average daily Strength of Prisoners during the year,
Average daily number of Sick during the year, ...
In Medical charge, ...

Class of Diseases.	Specific Diseases.	Jail Hospital at ——— Civil Assistant Surgeon,...									Gang at ——— Native Doctor, ———									Gang at ——— Native Doctor, ———									Gang at ——— Native Doctor, ———								
		Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.
Fevers.	Febris Quotidiana Intermittens, ...																																				
	,, Tertiana ditto, ...																																				
	,, Quartana ditto, ...																																				
	,, Remittens, ...																																				
	,, Continua Communis, ...																																				
	,, Icterodes, ...																																				
	,, Synochus, ...																																				
	,, Typhus, ...																																				
	,, Ephemera,...																																				
	Total,...																																				

Station, ...
Period each Gang has been detached, ...
Average daily Strength of Prisoners during the year, ...
Average daily number of Sick during the year, ...
In Medical charge, ...

Jail Hospital at ———
———
———
Civil Assistant Surgeon,—

Gang at ———
———
———
Native Doctor, ———

Gang at ———
———
———
Native Doctor, ———

Gang at ———
———
———
Native Doctor, ———

Class of Diseases.	Specific Diseases.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.
Eruptive Fevers.	Variola, ...																																				
	Varicella, ...																																				
	Vaccinia,...																																				
	Rubeola, ...																																				
	Scarlatina, ...																																				
	Total,...																																				
Diseases of the Lungs.	Pneumonia, ...																																				
	Pleuritis, ...																																				
	Hæmoptysis,...																																				
	Phthisis Pulmonalis, ...																																				
	Catarrhus Acutus, ...																																				
	,, Chronicus, ...																																				
	Asthma Periodicum Conv....																																				
	Dyspnœa Continua,...																																				
	Bronchitis Acuta, ...																																				
	,, Chronica, ...																																				
	Pertussis, ...																																				
	Total,...																																				

Diseases of the Liver.	Hepatitis Acuta, ...
	,, Chronica,... ... ...
	Icterus, ...
	Total, ...
Diseases of the Stomach and Bowels.	Peritonitis, ...
	Gastritis, ...
	Enteritis,... ... ...
	Hæmatemesis, ...
	Dysenteria Acuta, ...
	,, Chronica, ...
	Dyspepsia, ...
	Pyrosis, ...
	Colica, ...
	Diarrhœa, ...
	Cholera Morbus, ...
	Constipatio, ...
	Tympanitis, ...
	Total,... ... ...
Epidemic Cholera.	Cholera Epidemica, ...

Station, ...
Period each Gang has been detached, ...
Average daily Strength of Prisoners during the year, ...
Average daily number of Sick during the year, ...
In Medical charge, ...

Jail Hospital at ———
———
———
———
Civil Assistant Surgeon,—

Gang at ———
———
———
———
Native Doctor, ———

Gang at ———
———
———
———
Native Doctor, ———

Gang at ———
———
———
———
Native Doctor,

Class of Diseases.	Specific Diseases.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.
Diseases of the Brain.	Phrenitis, ...																																				
	Cephalalgia, ...																																				
	Ictus Solis, ...																																				
	Apoplexia, ...																																				
	Paralysis of																																				
	Hydrocephalus,...																																				
	Amentia, ...																																				
	Mania, ...																																				
	Delirium Tremens, ...																																				
	Epilepsia, ...																																				
	Hemicrania, ...																																				
	Paraplegia,...																																				
	Total, ...																																				
Dropsies.	Anasarca, ...																																				
	Hydrothorax, ...																																				
	Ascites, ...																																				
	Total,...																																				

Rheumatic Affections.	Rheumatismus Acutus, ...
	,, Chronicus, ...
	Lumbago, ...
	Arthritis, ...
	Sciatica, ...
	Total, ...
Venereal Affections.	Syphilis Primitiva, ...
	,, Consecutiva, ...
	Ulcus Penis Non-Syphiliticum, ...
	Bubo, ...
	Gonorrhœa, ...
	Strictura Urethræ, ...
	Cachexia Syphiloidea, ...
	Phymosis, ...
	Paraphymosis, ...
	Total,... ... .
Abscesses and Ulcers.	Phlegmon et Abscessus, ...
	Paronychia, ...
	Apostema Lumbare, ...
	Ulcus, ...
	Fistula in Perinæo, ...
	,, in Ano.,... ... ...
	Anthrax,... ... ...
	Total, ...

Station, ...
Period each Gang has been detached, ...
Average daily Strength of Prisoners during the year,...
Average daily number of Sick during the year, ...
In Medical charge,... ... .

Jail Hospital at ———	Gang at ———	Gang at ———	Gang at ———
Civil Assistant Surgeon,—	Native Doctor, ———	Native Doctor, ———	Native Doctor, ———

Class of Diseases.	Specific Diseases.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.
Wounds and Injuries.	Luxatio, ...																																				
	Subluxatio,...																																				
	Vulnus Incisum, ...																																				
	,, Sclopitorum, ...																																				
	,, Contusum, ...																																				
	,, Puncturum, ...																																				
	,, Anguinum, ...																																				
	,, Venenatum, ...																																				
	Contusio, ...																																				
	Ambustio, ...																																				
	Fractura, ...																																				
	Concussio Cerebri, ...																																				
	Compressio Cerebri, ...																																				
	Total, ...																																				
Punished.	Punitus, ...																																				
Diseases of the Eye.																																					

Diseases of the Skin.	
Other Diseases.	Cynanche Tonsillaris,... ... ...
	,, Parotidea, ...
	,, Trachealis, ...
	Carditis, ...
	Splenitis,... ... ...
	Nephritis, ...
	Cystitis, ...
	Otitis,... ... ...
	Erysipelas, ...
	Epistaxis, ...
	Hæmorrhois,... ... ...
	Tetanus, ...
	Diabetes,... ... ...
	Hydrophobia, ...
	Atrophia,... ... ...
	Hydrocele,... ... ...
	Sarcocele, ...
	Hydarthrus, ...
	Physconia, ...
	Vermes, ...
	Scrophula, ...
	Morbus Coxarius, ...
	Scorbutus, ...
	Dysecæa, ...
	Nostalgia, ...
	Contractura, ...
	Eneuresis, ...
	Ischuria, ...
	Dysuria,... ... ...
	Aneurisma, ...
	Calculus Vesicæ, ...
	Varix, ...
	Tumores,... ... ...
	Hernia,... ... ...
	Prolapsus Ani, ...
	Amputatio, ...
	Necrosis,... ... ...

Station, ...
Period each Gang has been detached,... ... ...
Average daily Strength of Prisoners during the year,...
Average daily number of Sick during the year, ...
In Medical charge, ...

Jail Hospital at ———
Civil Assistant Surgeon,—

Gang at ———
Native Doctor, ———

Gang at ———
Native Doctor, ———

Gang at ———
Native Doctor, ———

Class of Diseases.	Specific Diseases.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remaining.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remained.	Total.	Remained.	Admitted.	Total.	Discharged cured.	Transferred.	Liberated.	Died.	Remained.	Total.
Other Diseases.	Exostosis, ...																																				
	Debilitas, ...																																				
	Neuralgia of																																				
	Bubo Simplex, ...																																				
	Elephantiasis, ...																																				
	Total,...																																				
	Grand Total,...																																				

No. 2.

Annual Return of Deaths which have occurred out of Hospital, before coming under Medical Treatment, during the year 185—.

	In Jails.	In detached Gangs.	Total.
Drowned, ...			
Murdered,...			
Suicide, ...			
Ruptured Blood Vessel			
Found Drowned, cause unknown, ...			
Accident, ...			
Sudden Deaths from Apoplexy, ...			
Coup-de-Soleil, vel Ictus Solis,...			
Grand Total, ...			

No. 3.

Annual Return of Anatomical Preparations contributed to the Museum of the Medical College, Calcutta, during the year 185—.

Number.	Date of Transmission.	Description.
	Total,... ...	

No. 4.

Annual Return of Vaccination, during the year 185—.

		Total number Vaccinated.	Number.					Remarks.
			Successful.	Unsuccessful.	Doubtful.	Total.	Subject to Bryce's Test.	
By Civil Assistant Surgeon.	January, ...							
	February,...							
	March,...							
	April,...							
	May, ...							
	June,...							
	July, ...							
	August, ...							
	September,... ...							
	October, ...							
	November, ...							
	December, ...							
	Total, ...							
By Native Vaccinators. Number attached. —. Monthly pay of each, Rs.—	January, ...							
	February, ...							
	March,...							
	April, ...							
	May, ...							
	June, ...							
	July, ...							
	August, ...							
	September, ...							
	October, ...							
	November, ...							
	December, ...							
	Total, ...							
	Grand Total, ...							

Civil Assistant Surgeon.

N. B.—The Civil Surgeon is also to furnish, in addition to the foregoing four Returns, a separate "Annual Sanatory Report of the Jail and Jail Hospital" (on foolscap paper) conveying information on the following heads:

1. Topographical description of the Station and its vicinity (if not furnished in previous Reports) nature of Climate, Atmospheric Phenomena, &c.

2. Position of Jail and Jail Hospital, with extent of accommodation afforded. To include a short account of the particular site; materials of which built; nature of the roof, number and size of rooms, wards and cells, the number of cubic feet estimated to be allowed for each individual; means of ventilation, situation of Privies, &c. But if all this information has been furnished in previous Reports, it will be sufficient only to state, if any and what, alterations, repairs, &c., have been effected during the past year.

3. Diet, detailing the nature of the prisoner's meals, the hours set aside for that purpose, and the quantity of each Article allowed for labouring and non-labouring prisoners.

4. Employment, specifying whether it is in any respect so severe as to be likely to prove prejudicial to the health of the prisoners, and whether in-doors or out.

5. Clothing of the Prisoners generally to be adverted to, and the date on which the cold weather suit was served out to be mentioned.

6. Remarks as to the principal Classes of Diseases by which sickness and mortality have been occasioned, and any peculiarity either as regards the forms in which they presented themselves, or their prevalence or rarity, compared with former years, and with the same as they occur in other classes of people.

7. A detailed notice of any Epidemic that may have visited the Jail in the course of the past year, stating the circumstances under which it appeared, its subsequent progress, and if it was attended with any peculiar or remarkable Atmospheric Phenomena.

8. The state of Vaccination and its effects as regards Small-pox.

NOTES for guidance for filling up this document.

"*Return No.* 1.—1. The disease of each patient to be specifically entered, as the General terms of "Alii Morbi," "Anomalous," "Other Diseases," "Dropsies," "Morbi Oculorum," "Morbi Cutis," &c. are not to be used. All Returns so filled up to be immediately returned by the Superintending Surgeon for correction.

2. If more than *three* gangs are at work at a distance, a slip of paper of sufficient width to be pasted on, to admit of their insertion.

3. The *period* each gang has been detached to be inserted as follows: "The whole year" or "from ——— to ———," and the *locality* of each to be also inserted.

4. If no gangs have been detached the word "None" to be written across each space.

5. The blank spaces at the end of each "Class of Diseases" are for the insertion of any other diseases which may occur belonging to that class, besides those especially enumerated.

6. The average number of daily strength or sick is to be obtained by the average number (including fractions) inserted in the Monthly Returns of the twelve months of the year being added up that Total divided by 12 (the number of months in the year) and the quotient (with fractions) to be entered in this Return.

"*Returns Nos.* 2 *and* 3."—When no cases that refer to either of these Returns have occurred, the word "None" is to be written across them.

"*Return No.* 4."—It is requested that the *number* of Native Vaccinators attached will be filled in, if none are allowed, the word "None" is to be written in the space left blank for the number. ~~The word "None" is to be also, in that case, to be written across the column.~~

The transfer and liberation of Prisoners are to be particularly detailed in the place set apart in this Return headed "Particulars of Transfer and Liberation." The cause of Transfer and to what Jail to be mentioned, as also cause of Liberation.

Jails.

Annual Return

OF

Sick Prisoners of the Jail at ——— for the year 185—.

——— 1st of Jan. 185—.

Despatched.

Received.

N. B.—If the information required in this Return is not furnished in full by the Civil Surgeon, it is to be immediately returned by the Superintending Surgeon for completion.

Particulars of Transfer and Liberation.

Date of Transfer or Liberation.	To what Jail transferred.	Cause of Transfer or Liberation.	Number from Jail Hospital.	Number from Sick of Gangs.	Total Number.

FORM B. B.

Monthly Return of (House or Out) Patients treated at the Eye Infirmary, for the Month of ———————— 185 .

1st ———————— 185 .

Specific Diseases.	Remained last Return.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Cured.	Relieved.	No better.	Died.	Ceased to attend.	Remaining.
*									
Total, ...									

Superintendent

N. B. * Diseases which actually occur to be entered alphabetically in this column.

NOTE.—Endorsement same as heading.

FORM C. C.

Annual Return of the Patients of the Eye Infirmary from 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—.

——————— 1*st* ——————— 185—.

In-door Patients.

Specific Diseases.	Remained last Return on the 31st March 185—.	Admitted since 1st April 185—.	Total.	Restored to perfect degree of sight or cured by operation or Medical Treatment.	Restored to a degree of sight or relieved.	No better.	Died.	Absconded.	Remaining.	Remarks.
*										
Total, ...										

N. B. * Diseases which actually occur to be entered alphabetically in this column.

Out-door Patients.

Specific Diseases.	Remained last Return on the 31st March 185—.	Admitted since 1st April 185—.	Total.	Restored to perfect degree of sight or cured by operation or Medical Treatment.	Restored to a degree of sight or relieved.	No better.	Admitted as In-door patients.	Remaining.
*								
Total, ...								

N. B. * Diseases which actually occur to be entered alphabetically in this column.

Statement of the Expenditure of the Eye Infirmary, from 1st April 185— to 31st March 185—.

	Company's Rupees.			Total Company's Rupees.		
Staff Allowance of the Superintendent being Company's Rupees per Mensem, from 1st April 185— to 31st March 185—(one year,)						
Pay, Indian Allowances and Extra Batta of the Superintendent as Assistant Surgeon, from 1st April 185— to 31st March 185— (one year,)						
Rent of the Premises occupied for the purpose of the Eye Infirmary, being Rupees per Mensem, from 1st April 185— to 31st March 185— (one year,)						
Expenses of the Native Establishment, Country Medicines, Dieting Patients, &c. as per annexed Abstract, from 1st April 185— to 31st March 185—(one year,...						
Grand Total Co.'s Rs., ...						

Superintendent.

Annual Return

OF

The Patients of the Eye Infirmary, from 1st April 185— to 31st March 185—.

1st 185—.

(NOTE.—This Return is to be furnished in Triplicate.)

Abstract Statement of Monthly Supplies to the Eye Infirmary, from 1*st April* 185— *to* 31*st March* 185—.

	Bazar Medicines and Necessaries.			Allowances of Patients.			Establishment.			Total.		
For April 185—,...												
,, May, ...												
,, June, ...												
,, July, ...												
,, August,...												
,, September, ...												
,, October, ...												
,, November, ...												
,, December, ...												
,, January 185—, ...												
,, February, ...												
,, March, ...												
Total, ...												

(Signed) J. C.
Deputy Assist. Comsy. Genl.
Superintendent,
Eye Infirmary.

(True Copy,)

Fort William, Commissariat Office, ——— 185—.

NOTE.—This Abstract Statement is to be obtained from the Executive Commissariat Officers at the Presidency, and a copy of it submitted by the Superintendent with each copy of his Annual Return.

Abstract Statement of Monthly Supplies to the Eye Infirmary, from 1st April 185— to 31st March 185—.

1st	185—.

FORM D. D.

Monthly Vaccine Return of the Civil Station of ——————, *for the Month of* ——————— 185—.

——————— 1*st of* ——————— 185—.

Civil Stations.	Name of Civil Medical Officer Superintendent.	Number of Vaccinators attached.	Total number Vaccinated.	Successful.	Unsuccessful.	Doubtful.	Total.	Subjected to Bryce's Test.	Remarks.

Surgeon.

(Note.—Endorsement same as heading.)

W. PALMER, BENGAL MILITARY ORPHAN PRESS.

INDEX

1851.

A.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
ABSTRACTS, WEEKLY, of diseases to be transmitted by Medical Staff to S. Surgeons while marching with Troops, - - -	III.	9	26
„ of Muster Rolls to be supplied to Medical Staff by Adjutants, - - - - - - -	III.	27	29
„ „ „ „ - - - - -	IV.	25	38
APOTHECARIES, Senior. Rules regarding, - -	VIII.	42 to 44	75
Annual Reports, furnished by Medical Board, -	I.	2 et seq.	1
APPRENTICES, Subordinate Medical Department, how to proceed when selected for studentships, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	VIII.	7 & 8	62
„ Students, salaries, how drawn and disposed of, - - - - - - - - - -	VIII.	9	62
„ „ course of study at College, - -	VIII.	10	62
„ „ failing to shew satisfactory progress,	VIII.	11	63
„ „ will be examined, and destination afterwards, - - - - - - -	VIII.	12	63
„ „ to be brought up to both departments, - - - - - - - -	VIII.	24	68
„ „ allowances. (*See Hospital Apprentice.*)			
ARTILLERY, Staff allowance of Surgeons in charge of detachments of, - - - - - - -	XLII.	11	258
„ Medical charge of detachments of, how provided for, - - - - - - - - - -	XV.	14 & 15	118
„ Hospital Establishment of, at Head-Quarters in the Field, - - - - - - -	XV.	13 & 16	118
ASSISTANT Surgeons arriving from England with appointments for Bengal Establishment, how to be disposed of, - - - - - - - -	III.	25	29
„ Surgeons arriving from England with appointments for Bengal Establishment to attend the Eye Infirmary, - - - - - - - -	III.	26	29

A	Chap.	Para.	Page.
ASSISTANT Surgeons of H. M. Service in Medical charge of Regiment, not allowed - -	IV.	43	41
„ „ (H. C. Service,) doing duty under Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, to draw, - - - - -	IV.	44	41
„ „ at Civil Stations on promotion to Surgeons, - - - - - - - -	V.	3	44
„ „ declining promotion, - - - -	V.	4	44
„ „ appointed to charge of Civil Stations,	V.	18	48
„ „ appointed to Residencies and Political Agencies, - - - - - - -	V.	19	48
„ „ Civil on promotion, allowance till relieved, - - - - - - - - - -	V.	31	50
„ „ Civil in N. W. P. to visit out stations, and allowed, - - - - -	V.	32	51
ATTENDANCE, Medical, on public Establishments, servants, &c., how provided, - - -	III.	15 & 16	27
„ Medical, see also, - - - - - - - - -	IV.	34	40
„ „ on troops or recruits on boardship, how remunerated, - - - -	IV.	46 to 49	42
„ „ on Officers on Survey duty, &c., in interior of districts, rules regarding - - - - - - - - - - -	V.	34	51
AYAH and Mehturanee, when and how authorized for European Hospitals. Pay, - - - -	XV.	9	116
B.			
BARRACKS, site of, how to be settled, - - - -	II.	48	20
BATTA of Native Doctors, its amount and when deducted, - - - - - - - - - - - -	APPENDIX Ditto	8 9	IV. VI.
BATTA, HALF. (*See Half Batta.*)			
BATHING, TUBS to Civil Stations, how obtained,	V.	15 N. B.	47
„ „ furnished to Native Military Hospitals, how - - - - - - -	XXV.	6	159
BAZAR or Country Medicines, how indented for, the List, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXIII.	1 & 2	203
BEARER, Sirdar, or Doolie Major, allowed as an Assistant to each Superintending Surgeon in the Field, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	II.	11	10
BEARERS, Dooly, provided and paid by - - -	X.	6	85
„ „ number allowed to European Corps in Cantonments and Field, Sirdars and Mates when allowed,	XX.	1	134
„ „ at Sanatory Depôt, - - -	XX.	2	134
„ „ Pay and Batta of, how paid and by whom, - - - - - - - -	XX.	3 & 4	134
„ „ Mustered by. Acquittance Rolls, Muster Rolls, &c. where sent, -	XX.	5 & 6	135
„ „ to be paid in presence of, casualties, discharges and leave of absence how managed, - - -	XX.	7	135

B.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
BEARERS, Dooly, in camp, authority on which to be discharged, - - - - - -	XX.	8	135
„ „ under whose control, and by whom disposition and allotment made; to whom to be encouraged to look up to, - - - - - - -	XX.	9 & 10	136
„ „ and Doolies of Corps, under whose control and charge, - - -	XX.	11	136
„ „ Leave of absence how granted and substitute provided and paid, -	XX.	12	136
„ „ to be paid without delay when discharged, - - - - - - -	XX.	13	136
„ „ to be conciliated, and when engaged temporarily to accompany troops to a distance, return hire,	XX.	14 & 15	137
„ „ Extra or return allowance when discharged after a War, - -	XX.	16	138
„ „ to be indented for when Corps march and by whom, and by whom adjusted, and indents countersigned, -	XX.	17	138
„ „ numbers allowed to Native Corps in the field and in cantonments,	XXIX.	13 & 14	173
„ „ duties in cantonments, - - - -	XXIX.	15	173
BEDDING, Hospital, - - - - - - - - - - -	XIV.	3, 7 & 8	106 & 107
BEER, allowed for Hospital use, proportion of, - -	XVI.	7	121
BLANKETS, for Hospital use, - - - - - - -	XIV.	7	107
BOARD, MEDICAL, - - - - - - - - - - -	I.	...	1
„ Medical, will superintend under the Commander-in-Chief in India, the conduct of the Medical Department, and of all persons employed in it, - - - - - - - - -	I.	1	1
„ shall be considered in communication with Military Board on questions of medical expenditure, - - - - - - - - - - - -	I.	10	2
„ Salary and Furlough Pay, - - - - - - -	I.	18 et seq.	4 & 5
BOAT ALLOWANCE, when Medical Officers are authorized to travel by water, -	VI.	1	53
„ additional in passing through the Sunderbunds, - - - - - -	VI.	2	53
„ Chinsurah to Barrackpore on duty,	VI.	3	53
„ Bills for, Rules regarding, - - -	VI.	4	53
„ to Assistant Surgeons, joining Corps or Stations for the first time, -	VI.	5	53
„ to a Medical Officer with every detachment of Europeans; on what condition, - - - - - - - -	VI.	5	54
„ sanctioned to Officiating Assistant Surgeons, - - - - - - - -	VI.	7	54
„ rates of to the several ranks, - - -	VI.	...	54
„ Table alluded to in Para. 1st of Chap. VI., - - - - - - -	...	...	55
„ to Medical Subordinates, when first joining, - - - - - - - - - -	VIII.	29	70

B.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
BOAT, for a Dispensary, allowed for detachments,	XI.	16	90
„ Tonnage to Sick, - - - - - - - - -	XI.	18	90
BODY-GUARD, Staff salary to Medical Officer, -	IV.	31	39
BOOKS, Blank, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	III.	30	30
BOTTLES, empty, jars, &c., received from Dispensary and Medical Depôts, how disposed of, - -	XXXII.	17	201
„ empty, wine, how disposed of, - - - -	XVI.	8	121
„ „ in Native Hospitals, - - - - - -	XXVII.	4	169
BRIGADE Staff, Medical attendance, - - - -	III.	14	26
„ „ and duties, - - - - - -	IV.	37	40
BUILDINGS, Public, Medical Board will address Government direct in all matters connected with, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	I.	14	3
C.			
CAMP Lascars for Hospital Camp Equipage, - - -	XXV.	27	163
CANDIDATES, for admission to Subordinate Medical Department, Rules, - - - -	VIII.	1 to 5	61
„ passed; when eligible for studentship, and when selected, how to proceed, - - -	VIII.	6 to 8	62
„ Examination, how and when to take place,	VIII.	15 to 17	64
CARRIAGE of Medical Stores of Native Troops, -	XXVIII.	...	170
„ „ „ of European Troops,	XVIII.	...	128
CASE, Statement, to be sent with patients detached,	III.	33	31
CERTIFICATES, Medical Officers to furnish to the Civil Authority, when, - - - -	V.	30	50
„ by Commanding Officers, monthly, about repair and cleanliness of Hospitals and out-offices, - - - - - - - - - -	IX.	26	81
„ Medical; Officers to be furnished with statement of case, and the opinion of the Medical Officer as to what change is necessary, - - - - - - - - -	XLI.	1 & 20	245 & 248
„ statement to be shewn to and filled up by any Medical Officer who may be consulted at another station, - - - -	XLI.	2	245
„ Rules regarding, and duties of Standing Medical Committees; and how they are to be constituted, form of Certificate, &c., - - - - - - - - -	XLI.	3 to 7	245
„ the route of Officers, under what circumstances may be altered, - - - -	XLI.	8	247
„ Officers holding, to appear before the Medical Board on arrival at the Presidency, - - - - - - - - - -	XLI.	9 & 15	247 & 248
„ Officers on leave on, at Hill Sanataria, Rules regarding - - - - - - - -	XLI.	10 to 14	247
„ Officers arriving sick at the Presidency to appear, if able, at Medical Board's Office, or if not, will be visited by the Examining Member, - - - -	XLI.	16	248

C.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
CERTIFICATES to be granted to an Officer sick away from his Corps, by the first Surgeon consulted, - - - - - - - -	XLI.	18	248
„ Medical, in what circumstances, to be countersigned by examining Member of Medical Board, - - - - - - - -	XLI.	19	248
„ form of, to be granted by Presidency Surgeons and countersigned by Medical Board, - - - - - - - - - -	XLI.	21	249
„ Officers proceeding into any colony, &c., with, the period of absence to be distinctly mentioned, - - - - - - -	XLI.	22	249
„ when granted to Officers to go to the Presidency, Rules, &c., cautions, -	XLI.	23 to 25	249
„ all Officers absent from duty, sick, prohibited from appearing at convivial parties, - - - - - - - - - - -	XLI.	26	250
„ Officers on, at Presidency, &c., to forward on 1st of every month a Certificate to Adjutant General, - - - - - -	XLI.	27 & 28	250
„ to Officers of H. M. Service a Board of Medical Officers to assemble in Fort William to grant, - - - - - - -	XLI.	29	251
„ leave on, applied for by Officers temporarily absent from their Regiments, disapproved of; course to be adopted, -	XLI.	30 & 31	251
„ to be granted to Officers at Hill Stations by Committees of Medical Officers formed of those on leave there at the time, - - - - - - - - - - -	XLI.	32	251
„ Officers applying for Furlough on, to forward a statement of service and to mention intermediate absence, - - -	XLI.	33	252
„ Officers and Soldiers proceeding on, in Government Steamers to be provided with a statement of their cases, -	XLI.	34	252
„ Rules regarding, as regards persons in Civil Department, - - - - - - -	XLI.	35	252
CHARGES, extra or vacant, how provided for, -	III.	17	27
CHARPOYS for Native Hospitals, - - - - - -	XXV.	4	158
CHESTS, Medicine, - - - - - - - - - - -	X.	4	84
„ „ for Hospitals of Native Corps, and also pittarahs, - - - -	XXV.	24 & 25	162
CHOLERA or other epidemic outbreak, how and to whom to be reported, -	II.	27	15
„ „ „ how to be reported on by Medical Staff when marching with Troops,	III.	9 & 10	26
CHUNAR Invalids, Rules, - - - - - - - -	X.	8	85
CIRCLES or Divisions of Superintending Surgeons,	II.	14	11
CIVIL Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons will furnish Superintending Surgeons with, - -	V.	9, 10, 12, 13	46
„ „ returns and reports, periodical, - -	V.	13	46
„ „ allowance when absent on leave, - -	V.	24	49

C.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
CIVIL Stations to which full Surgeons are allotted,	V.	17	48
„ Surgeon of Delhi, charge extended,	V.	17	48
„ Surgeons and Civil Assistant Surgeons, when relieved,—duty with regard to records and public property,	V.	20	48
„ „ and Assistant Surgeons how to apply for leave,	V.	21	48
„ Assistant Surgeon's Salary,	V.	22	49
„ „ draw when absent on leave,	V.	23	49
„ Assistant Surgeon acting for Surgeon will draw,	V.	24	49
CLASHIES from Quarter Master's Establishment to be in attendance at Hospitals,	XXV.	26	163
CLOTHING, Hospital,	XIV.	2	106
„ „ stock of for each Corps of Europeans,	XIV.	4	106
„ „ stock of for recruits proceeding to Upper Provinces,	XIV.	5	107
„ „ Additional, how obtained when necessary,	XIV.	6	107
„ „ patterns of, available,	XIV.	9	108
„ „ when a patient dies of infectious disease, how disposed of,	XIV.	10	108
„ „ Committees to survey, how constituted, and their duties,	XIV.	17	109
„ „ ditto ditto,	XLII.	12	258
„ „ bedding, &c., rules fixing liability for damage of or loss,	XIV.	18 to 27	110
„ „ Patients liable to make good,	XIV.	26	111
„ „ Committees of survey, duties of, how composed,	XLII.	12	258
COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF, Surgeon to, allowance in addition,	IV.	41	41
COMMANDING Officers of detachments at Civil Stations, how to obtain services of Civil Surgeon,	V.	7 & 8	45
„ „ not to interfere with professional duty of Medical Officers,	IX.	1	77
COMMISSARIAT, explanation when required from Medical Officers,	III.	32	31
COMMITTEES of survey on new Hospital clothing, &c.,	XIV.	17	109
„ Invaliding, on European Troops,	XXIII.	...	147
„ „ when to assemble,	XXIII.	1	147
„ „ by whom and how rolls to be prepared, to be laid before,	XXIII.	2	147
„ „ Rolls, form of	XXIII.	...	151
„ „ important duty of to specify destination of men invalided,	XXIII.	10	149
„ „ will strike out of rolls all names of men that would benefit by Hill climate,	XXIII.	11	149

C.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
COMMITTEES on Medical stores received from Dispensary or Depôt, when to be called for, consequences of not calling for, by what to be guided in their examination; report how forwarded and value of damage how recovered from responsible party, - - - -	XXXII.	18 to 21	201
„ on Medical Stores received from Dispensary or Depôt, to be attended by the Medical Officer at whose instance they are assembled,	XXXII.	18	202
„ mixed, relative precedence of Medical and Civil Officers serving on - - - - - - -	XLII,	5	256
COMPOUNDER or Dresser, when only one present with detachments of Europeans to receive, - -	XV.	8	116
CONTRACTS of Service, men renewing, Medical Officer's responsible duty, - - - - - - - -	XXIII.	19	152
CONVALESCENT Depôts, - - - - - - - - -	XII.	...	92
„ „ rules regarding selection of cases for residence at,	XLII.	14	259
CONVEYANCE allowance, a separate charge for, inadmissible when serving afloat, - - - -	IV.	22	38
„ of Medical and Hospital Stores, - - - - -	XVIII.	1 to 8	128
„ of Sick of European Troops, proportion of Doolies in Field, Cantonments and Garrison,	XIX.	...	130
„ of Sick of Native Troops, - - - - - - -	XXIX.	...	171
„ of Medical Stores from General Dispensary and Depôts, (*see Stores*,) - - - - - - -	XXXIV.	...	205
COOKING Utensils of Hospitals, state of, to be reported on and to be an object of attention to Superintending Surgeons, - - - - - - - - - -	II.	24	14
„ „ and other necessaries, how provided and in what proportion, - - -	XIV.	11 & 12	108
COOLIES, Ward, &c., rules regarding proportion to be entertained and mode of entertaining, - -	XV.	4 to 6	114
COPPER Stool-pans, for Hospitals, - - - - - -	XIV.	15 & 16	109
CORPS, European, Sick, of in peace and war, - - -	X.	...	84
COTS, Hospital, provided by, - - - - - - - -	XIV.	14	109
COURTS of Inquiry, to enquire into loss or damage of Hospital property, - - - - - - - - -	XIV.	21 & 22	110 & 111
D.			
DECLARATORY clause at bottom of indent, to be interpreted liberally, - - - - - - - - -	XXXII.	10	199
DEFECTS, in Hospitals how to be noticed as well as proposals for new Buildings, - - - - - - -	II.	50	21
DEPOTS, Convalescent - - - - - - - - - -	XII.	...	92
DESCRIPTIVE Rolls of Candidates - - - - - -	VIII.	16	64
DETACHED Men of a Corps, in what circumstances accounted part of the Medical Officer's charge,	IV.	23	38
DETACHMENTS of European Troops, charge of, allowances for, - - - - - - - - - - - -	IV.	32	39
ditto ditto „ „ „ „	XI.	3 to 5	86
„ at Civil Stations, Medical aid, - - -	V.	7 & 8	45

D.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
DETACHMENTS of European Troops, Sick of, Rules regarding, - - - - - - -	XI.	...	86
„ of European Troops, Sick of, left behind by Corps marching, how to be selected, - - - - - - - - - - - -	XI.	6	87
„ „ „ Weekly and Monthly Reports of, - - - - - - -	XI.	8	88
„ „ „ when left at a Civil Station, how to be provided for,	XI.	9	88
„ of Recruits and Drafts proceeding to Upper Provinces, or from one Station to another, Rules for Medical arrangements for, - - - - - - - - - - -	XI.	11 to 16	89
„ Native Servants, temporarily employed, Return Money, - - - - - - - - -	XV.	18	119
DIARIES, Medical or Hospital to be kept by Medical Staff in charge, on what paper, method of keeping, form of - - - - - - - - - -	XXII.	1 to 4	144
„ Primary object of and what to be recorded in - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXII.	5 to 7	145
„ Reports founded on, and not conveying mere theoretic opinions will be gladly received by - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXII.	8	146
DIET for European Sick provided, General Rule, -	X.	2	84
„ Rolls and form of, - - - - - - - - - - -	XIII.	.....	98
„ Hospital, by whom and how provided, - - -	XIII.	5 tc 9	96
„ the days in which a man enters and leaves Hospital, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XIII.	10	97
DIETING of Sick of European Corps, Tables, - -	XIII.	.....	93
„ Extra Articles of, to be entered by Surgeon in, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XIII.	3 & 4	95
„ Formulæ of, for Hospital use, - - - - - -	XIII.	11	100
„ Correspondence about, how to be carried on,	XIII.	12	102
„ of Sick, proceeding by Sea, - - - - - - -	XIII.	13	103
DISPENSARY, Fort William, Establishment, - -	XV.	17	119
DISPENSARIES, Charitable, (see Sub-Assistant Surgeons), - - -	XL.	.....	238
„ „ Wherever established, how conducted and managed,	XL.	18 to 20	241
„ „ Civil Surgeon *ex-officio* Secretary to the Committee, on what salary, - - -	XL.	21	241
„ „ Sub-Assistant Surgeons appointed to charge of, how appointed, - - -	XL.	22	242
„ „ Sub-Assistant Surgeon's duties; he must reside close to, - - - - - -	XL.	23	242
„ „ Superintendents of, duties in relation to Sub-Assistant Surgeons, - - -	XL.	24	242
„ „ Superintendents of, to report Half-Yearly on Sub-Assistant Surgeons,	XL.	27	243

D.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
DISPENSARIES, Charitable, Half-Yearly Reports, not to include recommendations involving increase of expenditure, proper course pointed out, - - - - - -	XL.	28	243
,, ,, Boys as Apprentices, description of, Pay, &c., -	XL.	29	243
,, ,, Establishment of to consist of, - - - - - -	XL.	30	243
,, ,, Number of In-door Patients limited, - - - -	XL.	31	243
,, ,, Bills for Monthly Expenditure, how prepared, - -	XL.	32	244
DISPOSITION RETURNS of Subordinate Medical Servants furnished Monthly by Medical Board, - - - -	I.	9	2
,, Monthly and Quarterly to be furnished by Medical Officers to Superintending Surgeons and by them to Medical Board, - - - - - -	II.	29 & 30	15
,, ,, Quarterly of Subordinate Medical Servants and Native Doctors, - -	II.	31 & 32	16
DIVISIONS or Circles of Superintending Surgeons,	II.	14	11
DOCTORS, Native, (see Native Doctors,) - -	XXVI.	4 et seq.	165
DOOLIES, furnished by, - - - - - - - - - -	X.	5	85
,, Bearers for, provided and paid by, - - -	X.	6	85
,, Sick not to be carried in, when a Corps leaves a Station, - - - - - - - -	XI.	6	87
,, proportion of, for European Troops, in the Field, Cantonments and Garrison, - -	XIX.	.....	130
,, for General Hospital, - - - - - - - -	XIX.	1 G.	131
,, for Garrisons and Depôts, - - - - - -	XIX.	1 G.	131
,, one always on the Parade ground when the Corps is under arms, - - - - - - -	XIX.	2	131
,, when not in use, in whose custody lodged and in what buildings, - - - - - -	XIX.	3 & 4	131
,, coverings, beddings, &c., to be frequently aired and to be mustered and inspected every two months, - - - - - - - -	XIX.	5	132
,, to be kept in repair by Barrack Masters, or in the absence of that Officer, by the Commissariat, both in Stations and in taking the Field, Survey Reports required, - - - - - - - - - - - -	XIX.	6 & 7	132
,, Quarterly and Monthly Returns of, - -	XIX.	8	132
,, Medical Officers or others receiving, are to grant receipts and be answerable for damages, Quarter Masters to report monthly to Barrack Masters, - - - - - -	XIX.	9	133
,, Empty, sent from one Station to another, number of Bearers allowed, - - - -	XIX.	10	133

D.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
DOOLIES, proportion allowed to Native Corps proceeding in service, how obtained, - -	XXIX.	2	171
„ proportion allowed on ordinary occasions of marching;—Hackeries, - - - - -	XXIX.	3	171
„ to be furnished in proportion when Hackeries are not procurable, - - - - -	XXIX.	4	171
„ number allowed in Cantonments, - - -	XXIX.	5	172
„ number allowed for the Troops at Barrackpore, - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXIX.	5 A	172
„ number allowed to a wing detached, - -	XXIX.	5 B	172
„ and Bearers on a Corps taking the field how procured and then how paid, - - - -	XXIX.	6	172
„ in excess at Stations, how lodged and taken care of, - - - - - - - - - - -	XXIX.	7	172
„ to be aired, inspected by C. O. and included in Returns, - - - - - - - - -	XXIX.	8	172
„ Repairs, how effected, - - - - - - - -	XXIX.	9	172
„ those in use with Corps, under whose care, —and Bearers also, - - - - - - -	XXIX.	10	173
„ of Barrackpore Corps,—where lodged, - -	XXIX.	11	173
„ ten to be always in readiness for Corps marching from Barrackpore, - - - -	XXIX.	12	173
„ proportion of Bearers to Native Corps in Camp or in the Field, - - - - - - -	XXIX.	13	173
„ proportion in Cantonments - - - -	XXIX.	14	173
„ Bearers, duties in Cantonments, - - - -	XXIX.	15	173
„ and Bearers, rules for providing and maintaining, &c. &c., as set down for European Corps in Chap. XIX., generally applicable to those of Native Corps, - -	XXIX.	16	174
DRAFTS or Recruits, proceeding to Upper Provinces, Medical arrangements for, - - -	XI.	11 to 17	89
„ surplus stores on arriving at destination, how disposed of, - - - - - - - - - - -	XI.	17	90
E.			
EMPTY Doolies, how transported, - - - - - -	XIX.	10	133
EPIDEMIC Diseases. *(See Cholera.)*			
ESCORT. *(See detached men.)*			
ESTABLISHMENT of Medical Officers for Corps and Detachments, - - - - - -	III.	1 to 4	24
„ Hospital for Sick Europeans, left behind Corps marching, how provided, - -	XI.	7	87
„ for Hospitals of European Troops, -	XV.	.....	113
„ „ how mustered and paid, -	XV.	1	113
„ Hospital of servants in the Medical and Stewards' Departments, - -	XV.	3	113
„ Native Servants temporarily engaged to accompany detachments proceeding Up-country, return money, rate of, - - - - - - - - -	XV.	18	119
„ Hospital to be reduced, when the number of Sick is below the standard, and increased when above, - -	XV.	5	114

E.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
ESTABLISHMENT, Invalid, Rules for admission of European Soldiers to - - -	XXIII.	.....	147
„ „ men ineligible for, unless, - -	XXIII.	3	148
„ „ Non-Commissioned Officers when entitled to invalid as such, -	XXIII.	4	148
„ „ those admissible to,—after 14 years' service, - - - -	XXIII.	5	148
„ „ in cases of wounds received on duty or service, - - -	XXIII.	6	148
„ „ those not admissible, when declared unfit for duty, - -	XXIII.	7	148
„ „ Pensions to men returning to Europe, the Hon. Court of Directors how guided in granting,	XXIII.	8	148
„ „ Men when to have the option of going to Europe or joining Veteran Company at Chunar,	XXIII.	9	149
„ „ men received in Company's Corps from Queen's Regiments former service tells, - - -	XXIII.	12	149
„ „ men of Invalid or Veteran Company wishing to leave Chunar and return to England on Lord Clive's Fund, - - - - -	XXIII.	13	149
„ „ Men of, at Chunar considered fit, by Officers in command, for field duty, - - - - -	XXIII.	14	149
„ „ Men of, Veteran Company becoming fit for garrison duty,	XXIII.	15	150
„ „ Officers applying for transfer to,	XXIII.	17 & 18	150
„ Hospital, for Native Troops,—how provided and paid, - - - - - -	XXVI.	1	164
„ „ fixed for a Regiment, &c,. - -	XXVI.	2	164
„ „ fixed for Detachments of various strength, - - - - - - -	XXVI.	3 to 6	165
„ „ proportion of, to be sent with parties of Corps, with medicines, &c., according to the nature of the service, - - -	XXVI.	10 to 12	166
„ „ marching allowance to - - -	XXVI.	18	168
„ Invalid, Rules for admission to, of Native Troops, - - - - - - -	XXXI.	.....	177
ESTATES of deceased Subordinate Medical Officers, to be adjusted by, - - - - - - -	VIII.	32	73
EUROPEAN Detachments, Sick of, - - - - -	XI.	.....	86
„ „ Diet, Clothing, Wine, Servants, Medicines, - - - - -	XI.	1 & 2	86
„ Corps, the Sick of, in peace and war, - -	X.	.....	84
„ „ „ how attended, by and under whom, - - - - - -	X.	1	84
„ „ „ Diet, Clothing, Wine, &c. for,—how provided, - -	X.	2 to 4	84
„ „ „ Doolies and Hackeries furnished for by, - - - -	X.	5 & 6	85

E.	Chap.	Para.	Page,
EUROPEAN Corps the Batta of and stoppages, carried to credit of Government, - - - -	X.	7	85
„ women, separated from Corps, Medical Aid to, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XI.	5	87
EXAMINATION of Medical Subordinates, General Rules for, - - - - - - - - - - - -	VIII.	.....	65
„ passing of, not alone to entitle to promotion, - - - - - - - - - - - -	VIII.	21	65
„ Form, in reporting result of, - - - -	VIII.	.....	69
„ in Hindoostanee language, allowance till passed, - - - - - - - - - - - -	IV.	27	38
EXAMINING Committee,—how constituted for candidates, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	VIII.	4	61
„ Committee,—how constituted, for Subordinates, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	VIII.	13 & 18	63 & 64
„ „ proceedings,—how disposed of, - -	VIII.	22	65
EXPLANATION to be furnished by Medical Officers to Officers of the Commissariat Department, -	III.	32	31
EXTRA Charges. (*Vide Charges.*)			
„ allowance to Dooly Bearers at the close of a campaign, - - - - - - - - - - - -	XX.	16	138
EXTRACTS of Annual Reports of Superintending Surgeons and Medical Officers that are worthy of notice to be furnished to Government by the Medical Board, - - - - - - - - - - - -	I.	7	2
EYE INFIRMARY established at the Presidency,	XXXVII.	1	229
„ supplies for, how obtained and on what scale, - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXVII.	2	229
„ how to be made as generally useful as possible and instructive, - - - -	XXXVII.	3	229
„ Monthly and Annual Returns to be furnished by the Superintendent,—to whom,—form of, - - - - -	XXXVII.	4	229
„ House for and residence for Surgeon provided by Government, - - - -	XXXVII.	5	230
„ Establishment allowed, - - - - -	XXXVII.	6	230
„ allowance to indigent Native patients,—Native Soldiers to provide their own food, - - - - - - - - -	XXXVII.	7	230
„ Native Soldiers how sent, Rolls to be furnished,—to whom and by whom, -	XXXVII.	8	230
„ European Soldiers afflicted with diseases of the Eye, how disposed of,	XXXVII.	9	231
F.			
FATAL Cases of European Troops, E. I. Company's Service, written records of, to be kept by Officers, and transmitted to, - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXII.	9	146
„ „ of Officers, to be forwarded to, - -	XXII.	10	146
„ „ of Native Troops, - - - - - - -	XXII.	11	146
FEES for Medical attendance prohibited, - - - -	III.	20	28

F.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
FIELD Surgeon's Salary, - - - - - - - - -	IV.	39 & 5	41 & 154
„ Hospitals, General, when necessary to establish, how to proceed to fix site, procure supplies, &c. &c., - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXIV.	1 to 4	153
„ Hospitals, Medical Staff for, - - - - - -	XXIV.	5	154
„ „ Medical Storekeeper for, and his duties,	XXIV.	6	155
„ „ Commissariat Department, duties connected with, - - - - - - - - - -	XXIV.	7	155
„ „ Warrant Medical Officers and Hospital servants for, - - - - - - - - -	XXIV.	8 & 9	155
„ „ Patients in European and Native to be kept separate, - - - - - - - - - -	XXIV.	10	156
„ „ Preparatory warning of formation of, to be given to Medical Depôt adjacent,	XXIV.	11	156
„ „ an Officer when to be sent to, with men of his Corps, - - - - - - - - -	XXIV.	12 & 13	156
„ „ men discharged from, diet of, how regulated and provided, - - - - - - -	XXIV.	14	157
„ „ men in subject to rules regarding Hospital Stoppages, certificates to be granted in discharge, - - - - - - - - - -	XXIV.	15	157
„ „ Establishments attached to how mustered,	XXIV.	16	157
FIXTURES in Hospitals, what are considered such,	XXV.	29	163
FLOORS of Hospital Necessaries, - - - - - - -	IX.	27	83
FORMULÆ for Hospital Diet, - - - - - - - -	XIII.	11	100
FORT WILLIAM, Dispensary Garrison—Establishment, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XV.	17	118
FRUIT allowed in Hospital, - - - - - - - - -	XIII.	4	96
FURNITURE for Hospitals, European, how provided, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XIV.	13 & 14	109
„ and Utensils, re-supply how obtained for Hospitals, - - - - - - - - - - -	XXV.	28	163
G.			
GARRISON Surgeon and Assistant Surgeon, of Fort William, will afford Medical Attendance on, -	III.	19	28
„ „ not allowed Head Money, when, -	IV.	5	33
„ „ of Agra, not entitled to, - - - -	IV.	40	41
„ Assistant Surgeon, acting for Garrison Surgeon on leave, - - - - - - - - - -	IV.	42	41
„ „ of Delhi, duties, - - - - - - -	V.	17	48
„ Dispensary, Fort William, Establishment sanctioned, - - - - - - -	XV.	17	118
GENERAL Officers to select their own Medical Attendant, who will have charge of and draw the established allowance for Division Staff, Sick Officers arriving at the station, &c., - - - - - - - -	III.	13	26
„ „ Medical Attendant's allowance and duties, - - - - - - - - - - -	IV.	35 & 36	40
„ HOSPITAL (European) at the Presidency, Rules regarding management of - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXV.	.....	207 to 216

G.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
GENERAL HOSPITAL, Duties generally of Medical Officers and Subordinates, of establishment, dieting, indents, &c. &c. &c., - - - - - - -	XXXV.	1 to 17	207 to 211
,, ,, Patients admitted, whose expenses are paid by themselves or others, daily amount and how recovered,	XXXV.	18	211
,, ,, Public authorities and others, authorized to grant Tickets of Admission, - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXV.	19 & 20	212
,, .. Military Auditor General to charge expenses of Paupers and Seamen of H. C. Service to Civil Department, - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXV.	22	212
,, ,, Port Clearances not to be granted unless payment made or reference given to an Agency House, by Commanders of vessels who send men to General Hospital, - - - -	XXXV.	23	213
,, ,, Sick to be sent to,—of corps arriving from Europe, &c. until requisite arrangements are completed for Medical Staff of the Corps taking charge of their own Sick. A certificate of the date of transfer from General and Regimental Hospital to be pointed by the Official Superintending Surgeon, to serve as a voucher for drawing Medical Staff allowance, - - - - - - -	XXXV.	24	213
,, ,, Hospital Registers and Returns of Sick to be kept as in other Hospitals and copies furnished to Officiating Superintending Surgeon, -	XXXV.	25	213
,, ,, Hospital stoppages made from Military patients, and rolls of all patients, sent through Officiating Superintending Surgeon to Military Auditor General, Rolls of Military and other patients kept distinct. How prepared. Form of Roll for non-military patients,	XXXV.	26 & 27	213 & 214
,, ,, Certificates of admission and discharge to be granted for all patients, - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXV.	28	216
,, ,, List of Seamen of H. M. Service, treated during the year to be sent on 1st January to Medical Board for transmission to Home Authorities,	XXXV.	29	216
,, ,, To be visited by a Field and other Officers thrice a month and daily, the Officer Commanding at the Presidency to consider this a standing order, - - - - - - -	XXXV.	30	216

G.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
GENERAL HOSPITAL Filth Carts, - - - - -	XXXV.	31	216
„ „ Surgeon of, responsible for cleanliness of precincts, - - - - -	XXXV.	32	216
H.			
HACKERIES for conveyance of Sick of Native Troops and the substitutes when not procurable, - - - - - - - - -	XXIX.	3 & 4	171
HALF-BATTA distance to which limited, - - -	IV.	7 & 8	33 & 34
HALF-YEARLY Returns of Wine in European and Native Hospitals by Superintending Surgeons, - - - - - - - -	II.	33	16
„ Ditto by Medical Staff of Corps, -	II. & XXVII.	31 & 3	31 & 169
„ Form of, - - - - - - - - -			
„ „ of admissions and casualties to be furnished by Medical Officers to Commanding Officers for transmission to Adjutant General of the Army. Copies kept in a book as Regimental Records. Form of, -	XLII.	2 to 4	254
HEAD-MONEY—for what allowed, - - - - -	IV.	10 & 17	35 & 37
„ allowed for fighting men only, - -	IV.	17	36
„ allowed for Ordnance Drivers as fighting men, - - - - - - -	IV.	17	36
„ when and by whom to be drawn, -	IV.	24	38
„ not allowed for Medical Officers or for men on leave, - - - - -	IV.	26	38
„ never allowed to Uncovenanted Medical Officers, - - - - -	IV.	26	38
„ allowed for Extra charges to A. S. of Body Guard, - - - - - -	IV.	31	39
„ for charge of Troops in Ship-board, rate allowed and how drawn, -	IV.	46 to 49	42
„ not allowed to Medical Subordinates,	VIII.	39	74
HOSPITAL APPRENTICES, how brought up, -	VIII.	24	68
„ „ allowances to, - -	VIII.	40	74
„ Establishment (1st class) Pay of, - -	VIII.	30	71
„ for Sick of European Corps when left behind, how provided, - - - -	XI.	7	87
HOSPITAL, GENERAL, at the Presidency, Rules regarding management of	XXXV.	.....	207
HOSPITAL SERVANTS to be entertained by Commissariat, this duty not to be delegated to Subordinates and the servants are not to serve as private domestics, - -	XLII.	13	258
HOSPITALS in general, for European and Native Troops, - - - - - - - - - - -	IX.	.....	77
„ Rules to be enforced by Commanding Officers, - - - - - - - - - - -	IX.	1	77

H.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
HOSPITALS, Officers Commanding stations, &c., enjoined to visit; and what to do on such occasions, - - - - - - - - - -	IX.	2 to 4	77
,, to be visited by Officers of the day, European and Native, - - - - - - -	IX.	5	78
,, Surgeon, to make Daily Report, - - -	IX.	6	78
,, guard furnished to - - - - - - - -	IX.	7	78
,, Soldier not take his Arms, &c. to, - - -	IX.	8	78
,, Convalescents discharged from,—how to be employed - - - - - - - - -	IX.	9	78
,, quarters of Medical Officer how to be situated in reference to, - - - - -	IX.	10	79
,, proper management of, important and why,	IX.	11	79
,, General Field, duties of Commanding Officers of Stations in relation to - -	IX.	12	79
,, Cleanliness enjoined and how to be effected, - - - - - - - - - - - -	IX.	13 & 14	79
,, Medical Officers' hours of attendance at, -	IX.	15	80
,, duties of, exempt Medical Officers from attendance at Muster, - - - - - -	IX.	16	80
,, Kitchens of, to be kept clean by suitable servants, - - - - - - - - - - -	IX.	17	80
,, Sick in,—not to quit without leave of the Medical Officer in charge, - - - -	IX.	18	80
,, smoking Tobacco, - - - - - - - -	IX.	19	80
,, Sepoys to bring their own bedding to, —clean, - - - - - - - - - - - -	IX.	20	80
,, Cots and Charpoys, how arranged - -	IX.	21	80
,, shoes not to be worn in, excepting by those on duty, - - - - - - - -	IX.	23	81
,, Ticket-boards to be suspended near every Cot, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	IX.	24	81
,, Rules to be observed in, to be written and hung up in every Hospital, - - - -	IX.	25	81
,, Repair and cleanliness, to be certified monthly by Commanding Officers, and of Out-offices, - - - - - - - - - -	IX.	26	81
,, Necessaries of, how to be paved, - - -	IX.	27	83
,, Sergeant, - - - - - - - - - - - -	IX.	28 to 30	83
,, Clothing, Bedding, Furniture, Cooking Utensils, &c. (and *see Clothing*,) - -	XIV.	1	106
,, Clothing, &c. Medical Officer liable to make good in certain circumstances, -	XIV.	25	111
,, Clothing and loss of, Steward and his Establishment how liable to make good, -	XIV.	24	111
,, Establishments for European Troops, -	XV.	.....	113
,, ,, for a Brigade of Horse Artillery, Troop, Company, &c., -	XV.	6	115
,, ,, of parties detached from Corps, &c., how provided, - - - -	XV.	7	116
,, ,, to be supported at Head-Quarters of Artillery in the Field, -	XV.	16	118
,, ,, When to be raised above and when reduced below the Standard, -	XV.	5	114

H.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
HOSPITALS, Field General, (*see Field,*) - - - -	XXIV.	.....	153
„ Camp Equipage, Lascars for, - - - -	XXV.	27	163
„ Furniture and Utensils,—re-supply how obtained for Hospitals, - - - - -	XXV.	28	163
„ Establishments for Native Corps, (*see* Establishments,) - - - - - - - -	XXVI.	.....	164
HOUSE Rent or Tentage to Subordinate Medical Servants when furnished with Quarters or Camp Equipage, - - - - - - - - -	VIII.	27	70
I.			
ICE for Hospital use, - - - - - - - - - - -	XIII.	14	104
INDENTS on Commissariat Department,—Medical Board authorized to pass, - - - - - -	I.	13	3
„ on Ordinary occasions, to be addressed to Superintending Surgeon, though absent from Depôt Station on his tour of inspection, - - - - - - - - - - - -	II.	45	20
„ Emergent to be sent to Medical Storekeeper direct when the Superintending Surgeon is absent from the Depôt Station,	II.	46	20
„ When no Superintending Surgeon is in the Division or Circle,—to be sent to Senior Medical Officer, H. C. Service, - - -	II.	47	20
„ Marine Department,—how disposed of, - -	VII.	3	57
„ for Recruits or Drafts proceeding to the Upper Provinces, by whom prepared, - -	XI.	12	89
„ for Clothing, form of, - - - - - - - -	XIV.	28	112
„ for supply of Medical Stores to Corps and Stations, (*see Stores,*) - - - - - - - -	XXXII.	.....	183
„ for Europe Medicines, Instruments, &c., form of and List of Articles available on -	XXXII.	9	189
„ Medical Officers will confine themselves to list,—unless under particular circumstances, to be explained to Superintending Surgeons, - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXII.	11	200
„ not to include every article in the list, but demands to be proportional to extent and nature of charges, - - - - - - - -	XXXII.	12	200
„ Supplementary, when admissible, - - - -	XXXII.	13	200
„ Emergent objectionable,—how and in what circumstances to be submitted and passed,	XXXII.	14	200
„ no deviation allowed from the Form of - -	XXXII.	15	201
„ all Medicines for one charge to be included in one—exceptions, - - - - - - - -	XXXII.	16	201
INFECTIOUS Diseases, deaths from,—Hospital Clothing how disposed of, - - - -	XIV.	10	108
INQUIRY, Courts of,—to enquire into loss or damage of Hospital property, - - -	XIV.	21 & 22	110 & 111
INSANE Patients, - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	.....	217
„ Commissioned Officers, when sent to the Presidency, Commanding Officer to apprize the Medical Board, and send Medical Report of patient's case, - - - -	XXXVI.	1	217

I.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
INSANE Commissioned Officers, how to be sent to Presidency and under whose care, - - -	XXXVI.	2	217
" " " " arrears of Pay due, to be adjusted before leaving his station, accounts to be kept on the way down, and handed over with patient to the Town Major; Town Major's duties in regard to,-	XXXVI.	3 & 4	217 & 218
" " " " Medical Board to Report to Government if necessary to send him to Europe, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	4	218
" " " " on arrival at Presidency to have quarters in Fort William or accommodated in an Asylum as judged best by Medical Board, - - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	5	218
" " " " all Reports regarding, to be continued to Head Quarters, - - -	XXXVI.	6	218
" European Soldiers, how disposed of, - - -	XXXVI.	7	218
" " detailed statement of case and nature of, to be furnished by Medical Officer, -	XXXVI.	8	218
" " a similar statement, with additional information to be furnished to Government for transmission to Court of Directors,	XXXVI.	9	218
" Native Patients, Hospitals for, where,—under whose immediate management and control, —salary of Medical Officers in charge, -	XXXVI.	10	219
" " Magistrate's duties in regard to, -	XXXVI.	11 & 12	219
" " Hospitals for,—to be frequently visited by Commissioner or Sessions Judge, his duties in regard to, - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	13	220
" " in event of difference of opinion in regard to, between Magistrate and Surgeon, how to be disposed of, - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	14	220
" " Superintending Surgeons' duties in regard to, - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	15 to 18	220
" " admissions to, on whose authority and statements and certificates by whom furnished, - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	19	222
" " Surgeon's duties and responsibility in regard to discharges, - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	20	222
" " Magistrate not to discharge without Surgeon's opinion; in case of difference of opinion,—case to be referred for the decision (final) of Superintending Surgeon, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	21	222
" " Surgeon to furnish Monthly Return to Magistrate, - - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	22	223
" " Surgeon to furnish Returns, Monthly and Annually, to Superintending Surgeon, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	17 & 23	221 & 223
" " Surgeon's visits and duties in regard to, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	24	223
" " Surgeon to keep Register and Diary; in the latter, what to be recorded, to be accessible to civil functionaries, - -	XXXVI.	25	223

I.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
INSANE Patient's Diet, Clothing, &c. how supplied, and General Rules regarding Diet and Clothing and Wine, - - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	26 to 32	223 to 225
,, ,, Europe Medicines, &c. how procured, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	33	225
,, ,, Light, cleanliness and comfort, -	XXXVI.	34	225
,, ,, Employment of and general rules of treatment, - - - - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	35	226
,, ,, ,, Native Doctor, Servants of all classes and their salaries——rule regarding conduct of in regard to patients, -	XXXVI.	36 to 40	226
,, ,, ,, salaries to servants of to be fixed by the Magistrate, and they will be mustered by him at any time he chooses, -	XXXVI.	41	227
,, ,, ,, servants to be under control of Medical Officer, who is empowered to discharge any one guilty of gross misconduct, but in ordinary cases, with the consent of the Magistrate, - - - - - - -	XXVI.	41	227
,, ,, ,, all expenses of as enumerated, to be charged in separate monthly contingent Bills and an annual account, &c. &c., - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	42	228
,, Hospital,—Native Soldiers (Insane) how admitted to, and how disposed of when cured or become composed and peaceable, - -	XXXVI.	43 to 46	228
,, ,, ,, Insane Native Soldiers, how supported when placed under the protection of their friends, - - - - - - - -	XXXVI.	45 & 46	228
INSPECTION, quarterly, of Hospital property, - -	XIV.	19 et seq.	110
INSPECTOR GENERAL H. M. Hospitals in India, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	II.	10	10
,, ,, H. C. Service, duties, -	II.	15	11
INSTRUMENTS, Surgical, repairable or unserviceable, how to be disposed of, - -	XXXII.	17	201
INVALID Establishment, Rules of admission to,—of Europeans (*see Establishment,*) - - - -	XXIII.	.....	147
,, ,, regarding,—for Native Troops,—Rules, - - - - -	XXXI.	.....	177
INVALIDING Committees. *See Committees*, - - -	XXIII.	.....	147
,, Rolls, Form of - - - - - - - -	XXIII.	.....	151
INVALIDS at Chunar, same Rules applicable to Sick of, as for European Troops, - - -	X.	8	85
,, Officers applying for transfer to, - - -	XXIII.	17 & 18	150
INVENTORIES, in duplicate, of Medical Stores and Hospital Books, when to be prepared and how to be disposed of, -	III.	28 & 29	29
J.			
JAILS and Jail Hospitals, Superintending Surgeon or Senior Medical Officer to be consulted about site of - - - - - - - - - - - -	II.	49	21

J.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
JOURNALS accurate, of cases of Commissioned Officers to be kept by Medical Staff, - -	III.	12	26
„ Hospital or Medical. *See Diaries*, - - -	XXII.	.....	144
L.			
LANDOUR. *See "Convalescent Depôts,"* - - -	XII. & XLII.	1 to 4 & 14	92 & 259
LASCARS for Hospital Camp Equipage, how obtained and mustered, - - - - - - -	XXV.	27	163
LEAVE to Civil Medical Officers, how applied for, -	V.	21	48
„ Medical Officer on Civil Employ,—allowed during absence, - - - - - - - - -	V.	23 & 27	49
„ to Officers in Service of Native Princes, allowed during absence, - - - - - -	V.	28	50
„ to Subordinate Medical Servants,—penalty for overstaying, - - - - - - - -	VIII.	47	75
LETTERS on public business, how preserved and arranged, - - - - - - - - - - -	II.	36	18
„ „ must be confined to one subject, -	II.	39	19
„ must still be addressed to Superintending Surgeon, though absent on his tour of Inspection, - - - - - - - - - -	II.	45	20
LIABILITY for loss of Hospital property,—Rules how to fix, - - - - - - - - - -	XIV.	18 to 22	110
LIST of Medicines, Instruments, &c. available on Indent from H. C. Dispensary and Medical Depôts, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXII.	9	189
M.			
MARINE Surgeon, duties, nature of, - - - - -	VII.	1 to 3	57
MARCHING allowance to Hospital Establishments of Native Corps, - - - - - - -	XXVI.	18	168
MATTRESSES, for Hospital bedding, with what to be stuffed and how made, - -	XIV.	8	107
MEDICAL attendance on Officers of Survey, &c., in districts, Rules regarding, - - - -	V.	34	51
MEDICAL BOARD, - - - - - - - - - - -	I.	1 et seq.	1
MEDICAL CERTIFICATES, Rules regarding (*See* CERTIFICATES,)-	XLI.	.....	245
MEDICAL Officers, Establishment of, authorized for Corps and Detachments,-	III.	1 to 4	24
„ „ attendance on public Establishments, &c., - - - -	III.	15 & 16	27
„ „ to afford Medical aid in all cases of emergency, or in consultation, - - - - -	III.	21	28
„ „ on arrival at the Presidency to whom to report, and what, -	III.	22	28
„ „ to report arrival in and departure from a Division, to the Superintending Surgeon, - - - - - - -	III.	23	28

M.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
MEDICAL Officers in charge of Detachments to wait on Superintending Surgeons through whose stations they may pass, - - -	III.	24	29
" " to furnish explanations called for by Officers of the Commissariat Department, - -	III.	32	31
" " of Cavalry Regiments Officiating as Superintending Surgeons, or in other Staff situations, Pay of - - -	IV.	14	36
" " of a Cavalry Regiment, Pay of when detached, - - -	IV.	14	36
" " of an Infantry Regiment when in charge of a Mounted Corps in addition, Pay of -	IV.	16	36
" " of Infantry when in temporary charge of a Mounted Corps to attend Exercise, if possible;—no horse allowance,	IV.	16	36
" " various circumstances entitling to Head Money, - -	IV.	17	36
" " doing duty with a Wing of European Artillery, to what entitled when put in charge of Native Infantry in addition, - - - - - - - -	IV.	19	37
" " attached to Sappers and Miners, circumstances entitling to Medical Staff Salary, - - - - - - -	IV.	20	37
" " allowance of, when holding separate charges, inferior to a Wing, - - - - - - -	IV.	21	37
" " in charge of detachments of European Troops what allowed, - - - - - - -	IV.	32	39
" " allowed Dâk charges or Travelling allowance, on what account and how much, -	IV.	33	39
" " allowance for Medical charge of Dooly Bearers, Bullock Drivers, &c., - - - - - -	IV.	34	40
" " attendance on Division Staff, Allowance and duties, (*see* also General Officers,) - -	IV.	35 & 36	40
" " allowed for charge of Staff at Brigade Stations, on Field Service and Gwalior Contingent, - - - - - - - -	IV.	37	40
" " arriving in charge of Troops or Recruits on board ship to be detained on duty till the men are landed at, - - -	IV.	45 & 46	42

M.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
MEDICAL Officers in the Civil Department, under control of - - - - - -	V.	1	44
,, ,, in the civil line liable to be recalled to Military Department, - - - - - - -	V.	2	44
,, ,, appointed by Commander-in-Chief, to a charge combining Military and Civil duties,—allowed, - - - - - -	V.	5	45
,, ,, appointed by Government to a Civil Station allowed for Extra charges, - - - -	V.	6	45
,, ,, of Civil Stations,—circumstances in which they are not considered subject to orders of Officers Commanding Detachments, - -- - - -	V.	7 & 8	45
,, ,, like Military Officers appointed to Civil Offices,—when entitled to the Allowances,	V.	25	49
,, ,, in Civil employ, allowance in transit from one Station to another, - - - - - - -	V.	26	49
,, ,, ,, exceptions to the foregoing Rule may be made, -	V.	27	50
,, ,, Civil, engaging in Mercantile speculations and the like, not allowed to evade Military duties on that account,	V.	29	50
,, ,, Civil, in what circumstances bound to attend a Civil Servant in a Military Cantonment, - - - - - - - -	V.	33	51
,, ,, Duties of in relation to Subordinate Medical Department,	VIII.	23	67
,, ,, When liable to make good lost Clothing, &c., - - - - -	XIV.	25	111
,, ,, relative precedence when serving on mixed Committees, -	XLII.	5	256
MEDICINES, Europe, for Civil Stations, how obtained, - - - - - -	V.	14	47
,, Bazar ditto ditto, - - - - -	V.	15	47
,, Europe and Bazar for European Corps,	X.	3 & 4	84
,, Supply of to Corps and Stations, how effected, (*see Stores*,) - - - - -	XXXII.	.....	183
,, received from Dispensary or Depôt, —cases containing, to be invariably opened in presence of the Medical Officer, - - - - - - - - - -	XXXII.	18	201
,, Bazar or Country, list of Articles allowed on how supplied, - - - -	XXXIII.	1 & 2	203
METEOROLOGICAL Register, kept by - - -	II.	28	15
,, Form of - - - - - - -	Appendix	.....	lxxxviii.
MIHTRANEE. *See Ayah*, - - - - - - - - -			

M.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
MISCELLANEOUS subjects, - - - - - - - -	XLII.	.....	254
MONEY HEAD. *See Head Money*, - - - - - -			
MONTHLY Returns of Sick required by Superintending Surgeons from Medical Staff in charge of Military Hospitals of every description, - - - - - - -	II.	25	14
,, ,, Separate for European and Native	III.	5	25
,, ,, Sick, Strength of Sick of followers not to be mixed up, in with those of fighting men, - - - - - - - -	III.	5	25
MUSTER Monthly, Medical Officer not required to attend, - - - - - - - - - - - -	IX.	16	80
MUSTER-Roll, Abstract of, to be furnished to Medical Officer, - - - - - -	IV.	25	38
,, ,, *See* also, - - - - - -	III.	27	28
N.			
NATIVE DOCTORS, Character Rolls of those educated at Medical College to be furnished Annually by Medical Board, - - - - - - -	I.	8	2
,, ,, number fixed for Regiments of the Line, &c., Pay how drawn,	XXVI.	7	165
,, ,, for a Brigade of Horse Artillery,	XXVI.	8	165
,, ,, to be sent with detachments, always, when going on active service, - - - - - - - -	XXVI.	9 to 12	165
,, ,, Monthly Pay of those of 3rd Class, and Pension, - - - -	XXVI.	13 & 14	166
,, ,, vacancies to be reported by Superintending Surgeon to Adjutant General, - - - - -	XXVI.	15	166
,, ,, not to be subjected to Corporal punishment, but to, - - - -	XXVI.	16	167
,, ,, names to be invariably correctly written, and dates of admission to service, &c. &c., - -	XXVI.	17	167
,, ,, of the 2nd class, or late Native Medical Institution, Rules regarding, Pay, Pension, &c. &c.,	Appendix	1 to 8	iii
,, ,, of 1st class, Rules regarding admission as students, &c. &c. &c.,	Ditto,	1 to 13	iv
,, ,, attached to Civil Stations are liable to serve with the Army,	Ditto,	13	vii
NATIVE Corps, of the Sick of, how attended, - -	XXV.	1	158
,, ,, of the Sick of, how dieted, Clothing and bedding, - - - - - - -	XXV.	2 & 3	158
,, ,, ,, Charpoys, how provided, size, number; how disposed of when used by a patient who has died of infectious disease, - -	XXV.	4	158
,, ,, ,, Boarded Charpoys, how many, - - - - - -	XXV.	5	159

N.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
NATIVE Corps, of the Sick of, when sent to General Field Hospitals, Native Doctors, Establishment, Charpoys to be sent with,	XXV.	7	159
" " " when in General Field Hospitals, how to be paid, &c.,	XXV.	8 to 13	159 & 160
" " " dying in G. F. H. or leaving intermediately, Pay how adjusted, effects how to be disposed of, - - -	XXV.	14	160
" " " when transferred, cases to be sent and also when going on leave on Medical Certificate, - - - - -	XXV.	15 & 16	160 & 161
" " " when admitted to Hospital of another Corps, Report to be made to his Corps,-	XXV.	17	161
" " " comrades of, in attendance in Hospital, not to be allowed save in extreme cases, - - - - - - -	XXV.	18	161
" " " Leave on Medical Certificate, must be confirmed by Committee, - - -	XXV.	19 to 21	161 & 162
" " Medical Officers in charge of, responsibility of Examining Recruits, - - - - - - - - - -	XXV.	22	162
" " Sick of proceeding by water, tonnage allowed, - - - - - - -	XXV.	23	162
" " Hospitals of, Establishments for, (*see Establishment Hospital*,)- -	XXVI.	.....	164
" " conveyance of Sick of (and *see* "*Hackeries*",) - - - - - - -	XXXI.	.....	171
NECESSARIES flooring, - - - - - - - - - -	IX.	27	83
NOMINAL Disposition Returns, - - - - - - -	II.	29	15
O.			
OBSERVATIONS General, in particular cases, to be forwarded by Medical Staff with Monthly Returns or earlier if necessary, - - - - -	III.	5	25
OFFICE Allowance to Inspector General as Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	I.	21	5
OFFICERS applying for transfer to Invalid Establishment, - - - - - - - - - - -	XXIII.	17 & 18	150
ORDER-BOOK to be kept by Superintending Surgeons, - - - - - - - - - -	II.	13	11
ORDERLIES to Superintending Surgeons, - - -	II.	12	11
P.			
PALKEE Allowance, in what circumstances granted, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	IV.	21	37

P.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
PATTERNS of Hospital Clothing and Bedding, where available, - - - - - - - -	XIV.	9	108
PAY and Allowances of Surgeon to the Governor General, - - - - - - -	IV.	1	32
,, ,, of Surgeon to the C. in Chief,	IV.	2	32
,, ,, of Garrison Medical Staff, -	IV.	3 to 5	32
,, ,, of Staff Medical Officers, - -	IV.	6	33
,, ,, Table of - - - - - - - -	IV.	8	34
,, ,, of Medical Officers attached to Cavalry or Artillery, - -	IV.	13	36
,, ,, of Cavalry Medical Officers, when detached, - - - - -	IV.	14	36
,, ,, of Medical Officers of Corps of Sappers and Miners, - - -	IV.	13	36
,, ,, Mounted, to Medical Officers, when to commence and when to cease, - - - - - - -	IV.	15	36
,, ,, of Assistant Surgeons of Irregular Corps, - - - - - -	IV.	16	36
,, ,, of Medical Subordinates, - -	VIII.	30	72
,, ,, of Hospital Establishment (1st Class) - - - - - - - -	VIII.	30	71
,, of NATIVE DOCTORS of 1st Class, - -	Appendix	9 & 10	vi
,, of ditto ditto of 2nd ditto, - -	Ditto,	1	iii
,, of ditto ditto of 3rd ditto, - -	XXVI.	12 & 13	166
PENSIONS to Native Doctors of 1st Class, Rules regarding, - - -	Appendix	11 & 12	vi
,, ,, of 2nd Class, Rules regarding, - - -	Ditto,	2 to 4	iii
,, ,, of 3rd Class, Rules regarding, - - -	XXVI.	14	166
PITTARAHS, for Native Military Hospitals, - -	XXV.	25	162
POST-OFFICE Rules, attention called to, unnecessary weight or bulkiness of Official documents to be avoided;—heavy ones to be sent by Dâk Banghy, -	XLII.	6 to 8	256
PRESCRIPTIONS for Officers of the Staff, &c., by whom to be made up, - - -	IV.	38	40
PRESIDENCY Surgeons, to whom afford Medical Attendance, - - - - - - - - -	III.	18	27
,, ,, on what terms allowed Surgical Instruments,	V.	35	52
PROCEEDINGS of Courts of Inquiry on Hospital property, where sent, - - - -	XIV.	27	112
PROMOTION to a seat in the Medical Board, Rules,	I.	28	7
,, to a Superintending Surgency, ditto,	II.	2 to 6	9
,, to the rank of Surgeon, Medical Staff Salary, how and when allowed, -	IV.	28 & 29	39
,, to full Surgeon while in charge of a Local Corps, Staff Salary when allowed, - - - - - - - - -	IV.	30	39
PROVISIONS,—day a man enters and leaves Hospital, - - - - - - - - - -	XIII.	10	97
PUBLIC Buildings. *See Buildings*, - - - - - -	I.	14	3

P.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
PUBLIC Servants,—certain allowance for Medical Charge - - - - - - - - - - - -	IV.	34	40
„ „ *See* also, - - - - - - - - - -	III.	15 & 16	27
„ Property and Records, duty of Civil Surgeons with regard to, on being relieved, -	V.	20	48
PUNKAHS for Hospitals, - - - - - - - - - -	XI.	21	91
PURSUITS, Mercantile,—leave not allowed on account of, - - - - - - - - - - - -	V.	29	50
Q.			
QUARTERLY Returns of Subordinate Medical Servants and Native Doctors, - -	II.	31 & 32	16
„ inspection of Hospital property, - -	XIV.	19 et seq.	110
QUARTERS, when furnished to Medical Subordinates, deduction made, - - - - - -	VIII.	27	70
„ or tents when not allowed to Subordinates they are entitled to an allowance in lieu, - - - - - - - - - - - -	VIII.	28	70
QUILTS. *See Blankets.*			
R.			
RANK,—relative, of Medical Officers,—and its advantages, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	I.	15	3
RECORDS to be kept up by Superintending Surgeons, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	II.	35	17
„ to be transferred to relieving Officer, -	II.	37	19
RECRUITS on board ship,—on arriving,—Medical Officers in charge of - - - - - -	IV.	45 & 46	42
„ or Drafts proceeding to Upper Provinces, —arrangements for - - - - - - -	XI.	11 to 17	89
„ Surplus Stores, on reaching Station, how disposed of, - - - - - - - -	XI.	17	90
„ for Native Corps,—Medical Officer's responsibility, - - - - - - - - -	XXV.	22	162
REFERENCES, when forwarded to Medical Board by Superintending Surgeons,—to be accompanied by their opinion,	II.	38	19
REGISTER, Meteorological, - - - - - - - - - -	II.	28	15
„ Form of - - - - - - - - - - - -	Appendix	R.	lxxxviii.
REGIMENTS and Detachments,—Medical Staff authorized, - - - - - - - - - - - -	III.	1 to 4	24
RENEWING Contracts of Service,—Medical Officers duty, - - - - - - - - - - -	XXIII.	19	152
REPORT, Confidential, made by Medical Board to the Adjutant General of the Army annually, - - - - - - - - - - - -	I.	2	1
„ Hospital, detailed, furnished annually by Medical Board to Government, - -	I.	3	1
„ Hospital to be accompanied by numerical Returns of Sick, - - - - - - - - -	I.	4	2
„ on Vaccination to be compiled and laid before Government by the Medical Board on 1st January annually, - -	I.	5	2
„ on the Eye Infirmary, ditto ditto, - -	I.	6	2

R.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
REPORT, Special, from Superintending Surgeon to Commander-in-Chief, on what occasion necessary, - - - - - -	II.	23	14
REPORTS and Returns, periodical, to be furnished to Superintending Surgeons by Military Medical Officers, - - - -	III.	31	30
„ Annual, of Superintending Surgeons and Medical Officers, Extracts of to be furnished to Government by Medical Board,	I.	7	2
„ Monthly, by Superintending Surgeons, —nature of - - - - - - - - - -	II.	16	11
RETIREMENT of Members of the Medical Board, Rules, - - - - - - - - - -	I.	22 to 26	5
„ of Medical Officers according to length of Service, - - - - -	I.	27	6
„ „ applications for leave preparatory to, to state date, - - - -	XLII.	9	257
RETRENCHMENTS, by Commissariat Department against Medical Officers to be referred by Military Board for opinion of Medical Board, - - - -	I.	11 & 12	3
RETURN Money to Native Servants, - - - - -	XV.	18	119
RETURNS, Monthly, of Sick by Medical Officers to Superintending Surgeons, - - - -	II.	25	14
„ „ of persons vaccinated to ditto,	II.	26	14
„ List of to be furnished by Superintending Surgeons, - - - - - - - -	II.	34	16
„ to be returned to Medical Officers when incorrect, - - - - - - - - - -	II.	40	19
„ and Reports to be made out on Foolscap Paper, - - - - - - - - - - -	II.	41	19
„ to be sent to Superintending Surgeon, when absent in his tour, - - - -	II.	45	20
„ Separate required for European and Native Troops, - - - - - - - -	III.	5	25
„ to be forwarded by Civil Medical Officers periodically to Superintending Surgeons, - - - - - - - - - -	V.	13	46
„ Form of in reporting Result of Examinations of Subordinate Medical Servants, - - - - - - - - - - - -	VIII.	.....	69
„ Half-Yearly,—of admissions and casualties as Regimental Records, kept in a Book and Copies forwarded by Commanding Officers to Adjutant General, Form of, - - - - - - - - - - -	XLII.	2 to 4	254
ROLLS, Character of Sub-Assistant Surgeons and Native Doctors educated at Medical College to be furnished annually on 1st March to Council of Education, - - -	I.	8	2
„ Descriptive, of candidates, to be sent to, -	VIII.	16	64
„ Diet, Rules for filling up and Form, - -	XIII.	5 to 9	96 & 98

R.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
ROLLS, Diet, Abstract of, furnished by Surgeon, -	XIII.	9	97
„ Invaliding by whom and how prepared, -	XXIII.	2	147
„ „ Form of, - - - - - - - - -	XXIII.	.....	151
„ Invaliding, Form of, for Native Troops, -	XXXI.	.....	182
RULES regarding Medical attendance on Officers and Establishments on Survey duties, &c.,	V.	34	51
„ to be observed in all Hospitals to be written out and suspended therein, - - - - -	IX.	25	81
S.			
SALARY of Members of Medical Board, - - -	I.	16	4
„ date from which passed, - - - - - - -	I.	17	4
„ when absent on leave, - - - - - - -	I.	18 & 19	4 & 5
„ when on Furlough to Europe, - - - -	I.	20	5
„ of Superintending Surgeons, and of Surgeons officiating as such, - - - - -	II.	55 et seq.	22
„ of certain Medical Staff Officers, - - - -	IV.	6	33
„ Staff of Regimental Medical Officers, - -	IV.	9 & 11	35
„ Staff, the circumstances which entitle to the higher, on promotion to full Surgeon, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	IV.	28 to 30	39
„ Staff, full, allowed to Assistant Surgeon in charge of Body Guard, - - - - - -	IV.	31	39
„ of an Assistant Garrison Surgeon appointed to act for a Garrison Surgeon on leave, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	IV.	42	41
„ Medical Staff, of Full Surgeons of Artillery, allowed when the charge is not less than a Troop or Company, - - -	XLII.	11	258
SAPPERS and Miners, allowance for Medical charge of, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	IV.	20	37
„ Rate of Pay to Medical Officer in charge of, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	IV.	13	36
„ Sick, how accommodated and how attended, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XI.	10	88
SEPARATE Statement, - - - - - - - - - -	XIII.	7	96
„ „ Form of Table, - - - -	XIII.	.....	99
SERGEANT, Hospital, salary of, &c., - - - - - -	IX.	28 to 30	83
„ Staff, Medical aid to, - - - - - - -	XI.	3	86
SERVANTS, Hospital, Establishment of for Regiments of Infantry and Dragoons, -	XV.	3	113
„ not to be discharged, save on recommendation of Superintending Surgeon, - - - - - - - - - - - -	XV.	2	113
„ „ of the 2nd class, proportions allowed, - - - - - - - - - - - -	XV.	10 to 13	117
„ „ duty of entertaining, not to be delegated to subordinates, - - - -	XLII.	13	258
SHIP-BOARD, Troops, Medical charge of, Rules for,	VII.	4	57
„ „ „ „ Head money for, -	IV.	47 to 49	42
SHOES, Native Officers and Sepoys on duty only, to wear in Hospital, - - - - - - - - -	IX.	23	81
SICK of European Corps and Detachments, - - -	X & XI.	.....	84 & 86

S.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
SICK, Conveyance of - - - - - - - - - - - -	XIX.	.....	130
„ of Native Corps, - - - - - - - - - - -	XXV.	.....	158
„ „ „ Conveyance of, - - - - - -	XXIX.	.....	171
STAFF, Medical Officers salaries, on the - - - -	IV.	6	33
„ allowance to Regimental Medical Staff, - -	IV.	9 to 11	35
„ salary of Full Surgeons of Artillery, for what strength allowed, - - - - - - -	XLII.	11	258
STATEMENT of case to be sent with patients detached, - - - - - - - - - - -	III.	33	31
„ Separate, of Hospital Diet, - - - -	XIII.	7	96
STATION Hospitals, charge of, and duty of making up prescriptions, how provided for, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	IV.	38	40
STATIONERY for European Hospitals, Regimental and Detachment, and Form of Indent, - - - - - - - - - -	XVII.	1 to 5	124
„ for Native Hospitals, - - - - -	XXX.	.....	175
STEWARD, Hospital, and his Establishment, when liable for lost clothing, &c., -	XIV.	24	111
„ „ responsible for empty bottles,	XVI.	8	121
STOCK to be always taken of Hospital property in charge of Medical Officer or Steward, -	XIV.	23	111
STOPPAGES, from whom not to be deducted, - -	XI.	3	86
„ General Rules regarding, - - - -	XXI.	.....	139
„ Rolls,—correct,—to be kept, of all men of European Corps admitted to Hospital, Form of, - - - - -	XXI.	1	139
„ how recovered in Regimental, Detachment and Field Hospitals, - -	XXI.	2 & 3	140
„ how recovered in detached situations,	XXI.	4	140
„ Rate of, to be made from different ranks, - - - - - - - - - - -	XXI.	5A	141
„ Reasons for exemption from, - - -	XXI.	5B	141
„ to be recovered from European Invalids, - - - - - - - - - - -	XXI.	5C	141
„ to ensure certainty and regularity in recovery of, Officers of Troops and Companies to furnish Certificate to every man sent to Hospital and the same to be furnished by Medical Officer to every man leaving Hospital, - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXI.	5D & E	141
„ The notice, by Officers of Troops or Companies, of "exemption" in admission Certificates, to be decided by Medical Officer, - - - - -	XXI.	5F	142
„ made from European and Country-born women, belonging to Corps, when in Hospital, - - - - - -	XXI.	5G	142
„ for further ensuring due recovery of, —the dates of admission and discharge of all Sick in Hospital to be noted in the Monthly Muster Rolls, Abstract, - - - - - - - - -	XXI.	6	142

S.	Chap.	Para.	Page,
STOPPAGES, "Exemption" from, the letters E. S. to be inserted in Muster Rolls, -	XXI.	7	142
" to be brought to account,—how, -	XXI.	8	143
" Rolls, copies of to be furnished to District Paymasters by, - - - -	XXI.	9	143
STORES, Medical and Hospital, to whom entrusted on shipboard, with Troops proceeding on service or from one Presidency to another,	XI.	19	90
" Medical and Hospital, of European Corps, how conveyed and how indented for, -	XVIII.	1 to 8	128
" of Native Troops how conveyed, - - -	XXVIII.	.....	170
" Medical, supply of to Corps and Stations, how effected, - - - - - - - - - -	XXXII.	.....	183
" Indents for, by whom prepared and what to exhibit, - - - - - - - - - -	XXXII.	2	183
" Indents for, to whom to be forwarded, - -	XXXII.	3	183
" Indents, on whose authority supplied, and who is responsible that the supply required is in just proportion, - - - -	XXXII.	4 & 6	183 & 184
" Indents, a discretionary power vested in Superintending Surgeons presiding over Depôts of controlling issues, - - - -	XXXII.	5	183
" Indents, date of receipt and dispatch of to be noted on the back, - - - - - - - -	XXXII.	7	184
" Indents for, Schedule of Stations and dates on which they are to be periodically forwarded for supply, - - - - - - - -	XXXII.	8	184
" Indents for Europe Medicines, Form of and Articles available on, - - - -	XXXII.	9	189
" Medical when received from Dispensary or Depôt;—how to proceed, and when Committees of Survey may be called for by Medical Officers, - - - - - - - -	XXXII.	18	201
" Committees of Survey on Medical,—how to be assembled, - - - - - - - -	XXXII.	18 & 19	201 & 202
" Consequences of failing to call for Committee on Medical ;—Committee how to be guided in their examination and their reports how forwarded, loss how recovered from responsible party, - - - - - - -	XXXII.	20	202
" Medical, Conveyance of, from the General Dispensary and Provincial Depôts, -	XXXIV.	.....	205
" When ready for despatch, Communication to be made to Commissariat Department, with a statement of number, &c. of packages, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXIV.	1	205
" Apothecary will take a receipt for, from the Commissariat Officer and point out the mode of conveyance, - - - - - - -	XXXIV.	1	205
" Those for the same line of route to be sent at the same time, - - - - - - - -	XXXIV.	2	205
When necessary to be sent by Dâk or Dâk Banghy, Communication to be made direct to Post Office, - - - - - - - -	XXXIV.	3	205

S.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
STORES, Packing chests for to be made by Commissariat in communication with Superintending Surgeons, - - - - - - - -	XXXIV.	4	205
,, Chests or cases to be brought back by return carriage, and by the same opportunity all Instruments, &c. requiring repair, or unserviceable, - - - - - - -	XXXIV.	5	206
,, When dispatches are small to be sent by Coolies, &c., - - - - - - - - - - -	XXXIV.	6	206
SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEONS, Rolls of character,	I.	8	2
,, ,, ,, Rules regarding promotion of, and increase of salary, -	XL.	1 to 12	238
,, ,, ,, Ranks of, how long to serve in each, —salary of each, -	XL.	2 to 5	238
,, ,, ,, Examination of, for promotion, how conducted, - - -	XL.	6	239
,, ,, ,, Examining Committee how to be assembled,- - - -	XL.	7	239
,, ,, ,, Examining Committee's Report, how forwarded, - - -	XL.	8	239
,, ,, ,, Promotion of, how to be notified and date from which the higher salary will commence, -	XL.	9	239
,, ,, ,, If Report of Committee unfavourable, the consequences, - - -	XL.	10 & 11	239
,, ,, ,, Seniority inadmissible as a claim to promotion in itself,	XL.	12	240
,, ,, ,, Promotion out of turn on what conditions, - - - -	XL.	12	240
,, ,, ,, Not entitled to Pension, - - - - -	XL.	13	240
,, ,, ,, Advance of salary and travelling allowance on first appointment, - - -	XL.	14	240
,, ,, ,, Absent on leave,—draw, - - - -	XL.	15	241
,, ,, ,, Salary of, in the service of a Foreign State, - - - -	XL.	16	341
,, ,, ,, When appointed to Medical Charge of Civil Stations, - -	XL.	17	241

S.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEONS will be appointed to Charitable Dispensaries, how, -	XL.	22	242
,, ,, ,, Duties of, in Dispensaries, - - - -	XL.	23	242
,, ,, ,, Will prepare Indents for Europe Medicines; but expected to trust mostly to indigenous remedies, - - - - -	XL.	25	242
,, ,, ,, Will furnish Reports, —nature of,—and what to embrace, -	XL.	26	242
,, ,, ,, Applications for leave how submitted, -	XL.	33	244
SUBORDINATE Medical Department, - - - -	VIII.	.....	61
,, ,, candidates for,—Rules for admission, - - - -	VIII.	1 to 5	61
,, ,, promotion in, how obtained, - - - - - -	VIII.	13	63
,, ,, those who have not studied at the College—kind of qualifications expected to possess, - - -	VIII.	14	63
,, ,, How and when examined,	VIII.	15 to 20	64
,, ,, General Rules for Examination of, - - - - -	VIII.	.....	65
,, ,, duties of Medical Officers in relation to, - - -	VIII.	23	67
,, ,, No person not belonging to, - - - - - - - -	VIII.	25	70
,, ,, Reports of, by Medical Officers to, - - - -	VIII.	26	70
,, ,, House Rent or Tentage to, when furnished with quarters or Camp equipage, - - - - - - -	VIII.	27	70
,, ,, Allowance to junior Ranks of,—when not provided with Tents or Quarters,-	VIII.	28	70
,, ,, Boat allowance to, - -	VIII.	29	70
,, ,, Table of Pay, &c. of, - -	VIII.	.....	71
,, ,, Subject to Military Rules and Discipline, - -	VIII.	31	73
,, ,, Deceased, estate of to be adjusted by Medical Officers in charge of Corps,	VIII.	32	73
,, ,, Warrants and Fees, - -	VIII.	33	73
,, ,, Eligible to Invalid Furlough and Pension,—in what circumstances, -	VIII.	34 to 38	73
,, ,, Allowances to,—how and in what offices adjusted,	VIII.	41	74

S.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
SUBORDINATE Medical Servants not to be employed as Clerks in offices, -	VIII.	45	76
,, ,, Servants, Table Money to, on board Government Steamers, rate of and conditions in which allowed, - - - - -	VIII.	46	76
,, ,, Leave of absence, penalty for overstaying, - -	VIII.	47	76
,, ,, Department,—No person not belonging to, admitted excepting under peculiar exigency, - -	XV.	2	113
SUDDEN DEATH, cases of, not treated in Hospital, are to be noted in a remark and not included in the columns of Monthly Returns,	III.	6	25
SUPERINTENDENCE, duties of at the Presidency,	II.	15	11
SUPERINTENDING SURGEON, importance of the Office, - - -	II.	1	8
,, ,, Succession to vacancies not to depend on seniority, - - -	II.	2	8
,, ,, Vacancies how to be filled up, - -	II.	3	9
,, ,, ,, how to be filled temporarily, -	II.	4	9
,, ,, Medical Officers eligible to,—only after serving two years in the Military branch, —certain offices equivalent to Military service in the line, -	II.	5 & 6	9
,, ,, where to reside, - -	II.	7 & 8	9
,, ,, duties of, - - - -	II.	9	10
,, ,, ,, in regard to Hospitals of H. M. Service, - -	II.	10	10
,, ,, Allowance for Writer and Stationery, -	II.	11	10
,, ,, Inspection of Hospitals by, when and how often, and to report, to whom and on what, &c., - -	II.	17 et seq.	12
,, ,, Special Reports to C. in Chief; when necessary, - - - -	II.	23	14
,, ,, to return all Returns and Reports to Medical Officers when not made out according to Rules, - -	II.	40	19

S.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
SUPERINTENDING SURGEON to return every Report that may be incorrectly written or copied, - - -	II.	42	19
,, ,, to countersign all Reports and Returns of Medical Staff that are sent in to the Medical Board, - -	II.	43	19
,, ,, How to dispose of Returns of Corps removed from their Divisions and to direct Medical Staff of those Corps to whom to forward their Returns, - - - -	II.	44	20
,, ,, leaving Divisions, the duties, how provided for, - - - - -	II.	51	21
,, ,, date from which entitled to staff allowance, - - - - -	II.	52	21
,, ,, Officiating, to be relieved from other duties, - - - -	II.	53	21
,, ,, Pay and Allowances of, in all situations, in the Field, in Upper and Lower Provinces and acting as Member of Medical Board, - - - -	II.	55 to 61	22
,, ,, Salary, when to commence, of a Medical Officer appointed to Officiate as, - - - - - -	II.	62	23
,, ,, Pay on Furlough, -	II.	64	23
,, ,, Rank, relative, - -	II.	55	22
,, ,, Not in the Field allowances of, - - -	II.	56	22
,, ,, When on leave and proportion allowed to *locum tenens*, - -	II.	57 to 58	22
,, ,, When removed from Upper to Lower Provinces what allowance to draw, -	II.	59	23
,, ,, Salary when appointed to Officiate in the Medical Board and when on return, - - - - -	II.	60	23

S.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
SUPERINTENDING SURGEON, Salary of, while Officiating in the Board, transferred from Lower to Upper Provinces, - - -	II.	61	23
,, ,, Duties in connection with Civil Stations, -	V.	11	46
SURGEONS of H. C. Service appointed to Officiate as Superintending Surgeons, not to interfere with the duties of Surgeons of H. M. Service Senior to themselves, - - - - - - - - - -	II.	54	22
,, H. M. Service to whom to refer when the Officiating Superintending Surgeons happens to be junior to them, - - - - - - - - - - -	II.	54	22
,, to the Commander-in-Chief, allowance in addition, - - - - - - - - -	IV.	41	41
SURVEY, Committees of, on Hospital Clothing,—duties of, - - - - - - - - - -	XIV.	17	109
,, Ditto ditto ditto ditto,	XLII.	12	258
SWEEPERS, Hospital, to be always in attendance, -	IX.	22	81
,, ,, Pay of, - - - - - - - -	VIII.	30	71
T.			
TABLE of Pay and Indian allowances of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons, - - - - - -	IV.	8	34
,, of Boat Allowance, - - - - - - - - -	VI.	.....	53
,, of Pay, &c. of the several Ranks of Subordinate Medical Servants, - - - - -	VIII.	.....	72
,, Pay, of Medical Subordinates and Hospital Servants, - - - - - - - - - - -	VIII.	30	71
TENTS, Hospital, for Field Service, how procured, - - - - - - - - - - - -	XVIII.	8	129
TENTAGE to subordinates,—when given,—when withheld, - - - - - - - - - -	VIII.	27 to 29	70
TESTIMONIALS of Character, Examining Committees to require, - - - -	VIII.	20	65
TICKET Board for each Cot in Hospital, - - -	IX.	24	81
TONNAGE for Sick Europeans, on boats, - - -	XI.	18	90
,, for Sick of Native Corps, on ditto, - -	XXV.	23	162
TRANSFERRED Cases, - - - - - - - - -	III.	7 & 8	25
TROOPS on board Ship, Medical charge of, Rules for, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	VII.	4	57
,, Medical charge of, preference given to Medical Officers of Establishment in India, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	VII.	4 B	58
,, proceeding on service by Sea or from one Presidency to another, Medical and Hospital arrangements for, - - - - -	XI.	19	90
,, Medical Stores and Instruments, for, to whom given in charge on shipboard, -	XI.	19	90

U.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
UNREMITTING Medical Superintendence how to be ensured,- - - - - - - -	II.	51	21
UTENSILS and Furniture for Hospitals, re-supply how obtained, - - - - - - - -	XIV.	28	112
V.			
VACCINATION Returns, Monthly by Medical Officers and Superintending Surgeons, - - - - - - - - -	II.	26	14
" duty of Medical Officers in charge of Troops, - - - - - - - -	III.	11	26
" Rules regarding, - - - - -	XXXVIII.	.....	232
" Depôts established, - - - -	XXXVIII.	1	232
" Allowances on account of, to Superintendents, - - - -	XXXVIII.	2 & 3	232
" Virus, supplies of, how obtained, -	XXXVIII.	3	232
" Monthly Returns of persons Vaccinated, - - - - - - - - - -	XXXVIII.	4	232
" Depôts established in Straits' Settlements, how, where and the cost of, - - - - - - - - - -	XXXVIII.	5	233
" Civil Auditor to pass Bills, on what conditions, - - - - -	XXXVIII.	6	233
" Deputy Superintendents, allowance to, and stations at which sanctioned, - - - - - - - -	XXXVIII.	7	233
" Native Vaccinators, allowed, salary of, to be increased in particular cases by Medical Board, -	XXXVIII.	8	234
" Deputy Superintendents to furnish Monthly Returns, and to be responsible for genuineness of disease, - - - - - - - -	XXXVIII.	9	234
" Allowance for, not granted to Military Medical Officers, - - -	XXXVIII.	10	235
" Superintendents directed not to detach an unqualified Vaccinator, or any one for a prolonged period, - - - - - - - - -	XXXVIII.	11	235
" Magistrates requested to interest themselves in, - - - - - - -	XXXVIII.	12	235
" Superintendent General and Superintendents to furnish Annual Reports on, the nature of these Reports, - - - - - - - -	XXXVIII.	13 & 14	235
VEGETABLES allowed in Hospital Diet, - - -	XIII.	4	95
VETERINARY Surgeons, authorized to indent in first instance for medicines, paying for the same, amount to be recovered and how, - - - - - - - - -	XXXIX.	1	236
" To be supplied with Instruments at the expense of Government. To whom entrusted during their absence,- - - - - - - - - - -	XXXIX.	2	236

V.	Chap.	Para.	Page.
VETERINARY Instruments when and how to be renewed, old ones how disposed of, -	XXXIX.	3	236
„ When their Regiment quits India, Instruments where to be lodged, a receipt to be taken, - - - - - -	XXXIX.	4	237
„ Indents of, what form, - - - - -	XXXIX.	5	237
W.			
WARD, Coolies, (see Coolies.)			
WARRANTS to Medical Subordinates, - - - -	VIII.	33	73
WASTE or abuse of Hospital Wine, how to proceed when discovered, - - - - - - - -	XVI.	6	121
WEEKLY Abstracts of Diseases. *See Abstracts*, -	III.	9	26
WINE, Half-Yearly Returns of by Superintending Surgeons, - - - - - - - -	II.	33	16
„ „ by Medical Staff of Corps, - -	III.	31	31
„ „ Form of, - - - - - - - -	Appendix	T.	xc
„ and Spirits for Jail Hospitals, how supplied, - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	V.	16	47
„ for Troops proceeding on Service on board-ship, or to another Presidency, - - - -	XI.	20	91
„ Rules for supply to European Hospitals, - -	XVI.	.....	120
„ to be approved of by, - - - - - - - - -	XVI.	1	120
„ Indents for, when sent in, checked by - -	XVI.	2	120
„ Form of Indent for, - - - - - - - - -	XVI.	3	120
„ how lodged and kept, - - - - - - - - -	XVI.	4	121
„ Rate of consumption, and measuring of, - -	XVI.	5	121
„ waste in abuse of, how to proceed, - - - -	XVI.	6	121
„ kinds of, allowed for Hospital use and proportion of Beer, - - - - - - - - - -	XVI.	7	121
„ Quarterly Returns of expenditure made by Commissariat to Military Board, - - - -	XVI.	9	122
„ How dispatched from the Presidency, - - -	XVI.	10	122
„ Returns of expenditure, how kept and by whom, and how often sent in to Superintending Surgeons, - - - - - - - - - -	XVI.	11	122
„ Store of for an Army in the Field, proportion how settled and how conveyed, - -	XVI.	12	122
„ for Sick of Detached parties or out-posts how supplied, - - - - - - - - - - -	XVI.	13	123
„ Hospital for Native Troops, - - - - - -	XXVII.	.....	169
„ „ „ how provided, - - - -	XXVII.	1	169
„ „ „ to be included in Monthly Indent, Superintending Surgeon's duty in regard to, - - - - - - - -	XXVII.	2	169
„ „ „ Half-Yearly Return of, to be furnished, - - - -	XXVII.	3	169
„ „ „ Empty Bottles, who responsible for, and to be returned:—statement to Commissariat, - - - -	XVII.	4	169
WING of a Corps, what constitutes the - - - -	IV.	18	37

W.	Chap.	Para.	Page
WING of a Corps, a Medical Officer in charge of, of European Artillery, if nominated to a Native charge in addition, what entitled to, - - - - - - - - -	IV.	19	37
" " a Medical Officer in charge of, of Native Infantry, to what entitled when put in charge of another Corps, - - - - - - - - - -	IV.	17	36
WOODEN LEGS, compensation for, - - - - -	XLII.	10	258
WOMEN and Children, of European Corps left behind, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XI.	5	87
WOUNDS or ill-health contracted in Service, benefit of Rules regarding extended to Medical Officers, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	XLII.	1	254

LIST OF ERRATA.

Page 37	Para.	21	for 50 *read* 17.
„ 40	„	37	Expunge the words—" *as stated in Para.* 35."
„ 62	„	6	Expunge particle *a* and insert an s at the end of *Student-ship.*
„ 106	„	2	for *loole* read *looie.*
„ 153	Line	9	for *by* read *on* Indent.
„ 172	Para.	7	for *Chapter* XVIII., read *Chapter* XIX.
„ 192			for *Morphi*, read Morphiœ.
„ 194			for *Asafœtida*, read *Assafœtida.*
„ 195			for *Uno Urso* Fol., read *Uva-Ursi* Fol.